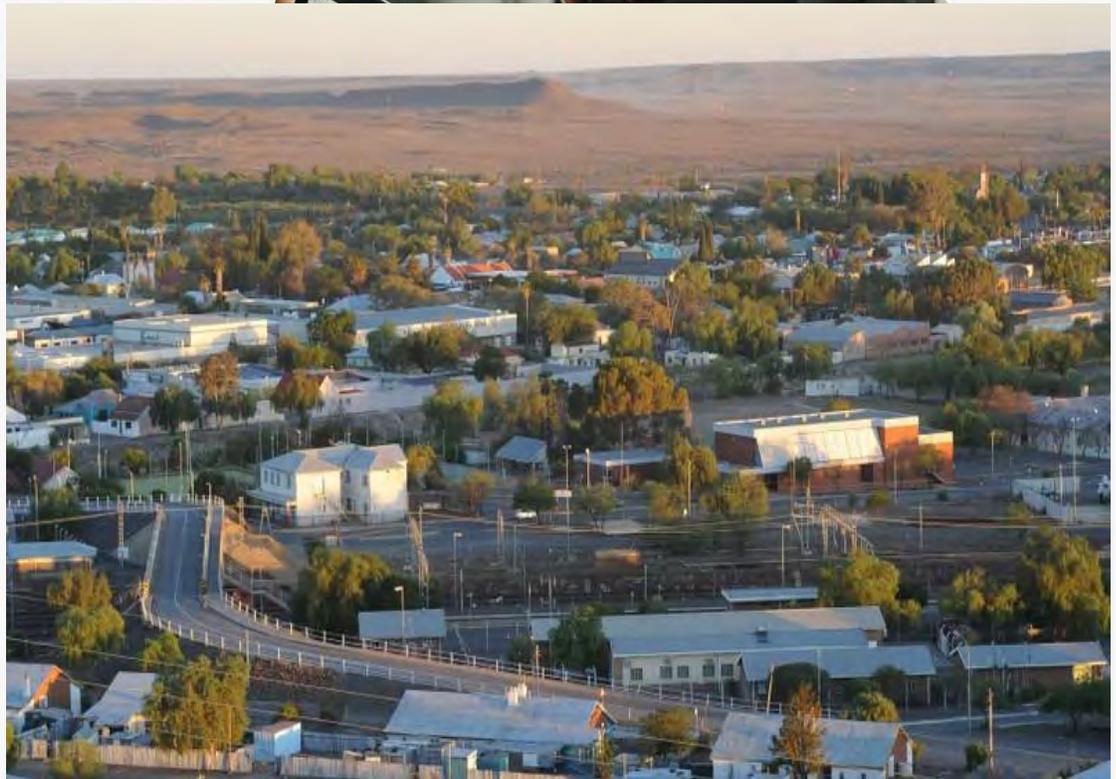


BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



AGENDA

2ND MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING

DATE : FRIDAY, 27 FEBRUARY 2026

TIME : 10:00

PLACE : DS PIENAAR STREET, MERWEVILLE SPORTSGROUND, MERWEVILLE



Municipal Offices
112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

20 February 2026

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST

- + Acting Municipal Manager [**BS Jacobs**], Director: Corporate Services [**AC Makendlana**], Director: Infrastructure Services [**L Nqotola**], Senior Manager: Community Services [**MC Tshibo**], Senior Manager: Corporate Services [**P Strümpher**], Senior Administrative Officer [**J Visagie**], Senior Clerk Committees [**P. Mpofu**] and IDP: Intern [**CJ Prince**]

NOTICE is hereby given that the **2nd Monthly Council meeting** of the Local Council for Beaufort West will be held at **10:00** on **Friday, 27 February 2026** at the **Ds Pienaar Street, Merweville Sportsground, Merweville** in order to consider and make decisions on the discussion points set out in the Agenda.

BS Jacobs
Acting Municipal Manager
/pm

A G E N D A

PAGES

A. OPENING AND WELCOMING

1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER

2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

**3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES –
3/2/1/B**

1-25

3.1 1st Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Tuesday, 27 January 2026**

1-17

3.2 3rd Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Tuesday, 10 February 2026**

18-23

3.3 4th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Thursday, 12 February 2026**

24-25

4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: NOVEMBER 2025

5/1/24

In terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to, amongst others, the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget.

Attached as **Annexure 26 to 234** is the monthly budget for November 2025 received from the Director: Financial Services.

FOR NOTIFICATION

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER 235-252

9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS

10. CONSIDERATION OF QUESTIONS

11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY

12. ADJOURNMENT

Minutes of the 1st Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council of Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, Municipal Offices, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**
on **Tuesday, 27 January 2026 at 10:17**

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, MD Andrews, JDK Reynolds, S Essop, LV Piti, CL De Bruin and LBJ Mdudumani (**virtual attended**)

Absent: G Pietersen [*no apology*]

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

A. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Speaker welcomes all Councillors, Administration, to the 1st Monthly Council meeting and request Apostle R Oliphant to open with a prayer and a brief message.

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order the Speaker inform Council that Item 8.13, 8.7, 8.14, and 8.4 on the Agenda will be handled first.

1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER

NONE

2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3/2/1/2

COUNCILLOR	REASON	PERIOD OF LEAVE OF ABSENCE
AM Slabbert	Leave	22 February 2026 until 28 February 2026
S Jooste	Leave	29 January 2026 until 01 February 2026
S Essop	MPAC	15 February 2026

3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES –

3/2/1/B

- 3.1 11th Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Thursday, 11 December 2025

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes that the minutes of the 11th Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Thursday, 11 December 2025 be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

- 3.2 1st Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Monday, 12 January 2026

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes that the minutes of the 1st Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Monday, 12 January 2026 be accepted and approved, subject that Councillor BEJ Gordon be added on **Annexure 016**.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

- 3.3 2nd Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Thursday, 15 January 2026

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes that the 2nd Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Thursday, 15 January 2026 be accepted and approved, subject that the following amendments be made on item 5.1 on **Annexure 020**:

That Council assign with immediate effect two law enforcement along with police officers to patrol on a weekly basis between Friday and Wednesday to ensure that by laws are enforced in town.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER

The Speaker requests that all Ward Councillors submit their agendas and minutes to the Public Participation Officers. Furthermore, the Speaker informs Council that his ward meeting is scheduled for Thursday, 19 February 2026 and that Councillor LV Piti's ward meeting is scheduled for Thursday, 12 February 2026.

The Speaker, states that all Standing Committees must convene in February 2026. Furthermore, the Speaker emphasizes the importance of completion of the prepaid water installation program.

The Speaker, indicates that service delivery remains a significant issue in the municipality. Furthermore, the Speaker, urges that Administration implement resolutions made by Council.

The Speaker, prompt the Acting Municipal Manager/Director: Financial Services to review the R500 amount of the Ward Committees to R1000.

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

The Executive Mayor, mentions that the financial statement is still under pressure , however the municipality has received an unqualified audit opinion.

The Executive Mayor, indicates that the Communication Officer and Public Participation Officials must convey message to the public in relation to the prepaid water meter installation.

The Executive Mayor, mentions that the Standing Committee: Infrastructure and Engineering chairperson must ensure that the departments work together to look at the sport field for the upcoming sports.

The Executive Mayor, informs Council that all her block meetings are scheduled to be held between 16 to 23 February 2026

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuse herself at 10:39 and returns at 10:47

8. URGENT MATTER: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA 1st MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: TUESDAY, 27 JANUARY 2026 AT 10:00

8.13 SAMWU AND IMATU REQUEST TO BE ON COUNCIL AGENDA THAT IS SCHEDULED ON TUESDAY,27 JANUARY 2026

14/7/2/1; 4/10/B

hr

See Separate Minute Book

8.7 WASTE TO WORK

13/5/B

dcS

The Speaker, affords the opportunity to the representatives of Waste to Work Program to give a brief presentation.

The representatives of Waste to Work Program outlined the following objectives:

- Formalise partnerships through the signing of a Waste-to-Work Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between implementing partners, municipalities, PROs, and funders.
- Recruit, onboard, and capacitate programme beneficiaries, with a focus on youth, women, and informal waste pickers.
- Procure tools of trade and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) to ensure safe, efficient, and compliant operations.
- Deliver accredited and non-accredited training, including health and safety, waste handling, sorting, beneficiation, and enterprise development.
- Convert allocated sites into Integrated Waste Management Facilities (IWMFs) for sorting, storage, and value-addition.
- Support the formation and registration of cooperatives or SMMEs to manage waste operations sustainably.
- Integrate priority PRO waste streams into local collection and recycling value chains.

The representative, from Waste to Work Program, requested that the municipality must avail their waste facility. Furthermore, that Council consider to partnership with Waste to Work program.

The Speaker, thanked the representative of the Waste to Work Program.

After the presentation, inclusive of questions for clarity, Council **resolved** as follows:

- 8.7.1 That Council request that Waste to Work provides a draft presentation to Council so that Council can make an informed decision.
- 8.7.2 That Waste to Work provide a draft/example MOU signed with other municipality.
- 8.7.3 That Council takes note of the presentation.

Councillor CL De Bruin excuse himself at 12:43 and returns at 12:49

**2nd ADDENDUM-AGENDA 1st MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL
FOR BEAUFORT WEST: TUESDAY, 27 JANUARY 2026 AT 10:00****8.14 PRESENTATION: INTERTOWN RURAL TRANSPORT SOLUTION**

14/18/1

dcs

The Speaker affords the opportunity to the representatives of Intertown Transport Solution.

Councillor AM Slabbert excuse herself at 12:57 and returns at 13:00

Councillor S Essop excuse herself at 13:03 and returns at 13:11

Councillor CL De Bruin excuse himself at 13:03 and returns at 13:11

After a formative presentation, the Speaker allows Council to ask questions/clarity.

Councillor O Haarvoor excuse himself at 13:18 and returns at 13:21

Councillor GJ Duimpies excuse herself at 13:44 and returns at 13:48

Councillor S Essop excuse herself at 13:49 and returns at 13:57

The Speaker, thanked the representative of Intertown Transport Solution for an informative presentation. Furthermore, the Speaker informs the representaives from Intertown Transport Solution that Council will get back to them in relation of the outcome and principal approval.

After an in-depth discussion.

RESOLVED

- 8.14.1 That Council takes note of the comprehensive and well-expressed presentation relating to the roll-out of Intertown Rural Transport Solution.
- 8.14.2 That Council accept and approves the proposed implementation timelines as outlined on **Annexure 539** of the agenda.
- 8.14.3 That consultation with trade unions be convened in order to solicit this view on whether the provision of this service can be conducted external in accordance with section 78 of the Municipal Structures Act.

8.4 CENTRAL KAROO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FORUM #NO DATA: PUBLIC STEERING COMMITTEE

9/1

amm

Councillor JDK Reynolds raises concerns whether Council must give organisations full powers. Furthermore, Councillor JDK Reynolds is of the opinion that if an organisation has members it means that the organisation already have legitimacy.

RESOVED

8.4.1 That Council takes note of the letter attached as **Annexure 025 to 027** of the agenda.

8.4.2 That No Data be informed that Council will not abdicate it's responsibilities, powers and functions entered in legislation to groups and prop meetings that have not elected by the committees.

The Speaker grants a break at 14:06

At the resumption of the meeting at 14:47 the following are:

Present:**Councillors**

GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, MD Andrews, JDK Reynolds, S Essop, LV Piti, CL De Bruin and LBJ Mdudumani (**virtual attended**)

Absent:

G Pietersen [*no apology*]

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order the Speaker informs Council that remainder items on the Agenda will be handled .

6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: DECEMBER 2025

5/1/24

ba/dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes that the Monthly Budget Statement for December 2025 attached as **Annexure 28 to 210** to the Agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

Councillor S Essop ask the following questions/clarity:

Annexure 32:

The total revenue that is below collection budget.

Annexure 59:

Refers to 25% under spend, does it have an impact on service delivery?

Annexure 59:

Whether it is in good governance that Mr BS Jacobs review the report as the Director: Financial Services and signed it off as Acting Municipal Manager.

Annexure 192:

That the word "unfunded" be corrected to "funded"

The Acting Municipal Manager, responded that the word will be corrected as indicated by Councillor S Essop. However, the Acting Municipal Manager informs, Council that he has informed the Executive that it is risky to be the Director: Financial Service and Acting Municipal Manager.

The Acting Municipal Manager, mentions that he consulted Provincial Treasury and Auditor General in relation to the signing of reports/documents as the Director Financial Service and as the Acting Municipal Manager. In additions adds that both advised that Mr R Eland or Senior Manager to review and that he signs it off as the Acting Municipal Manager.

Councillor LV Piti, raises concern that the Executive Mayor asks questions to the Director Financial Services and that the Executive Mayor must be upfront into the budget related issues.

Councillor MD Andrews, highlighted that the overdraft account and then pay over the balance of that amount over the investment income. Furthermore, that the municipality have a investment income, but add the interest.

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS**NONE****8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER****8.1 REPORT ON DECEMBER CASHIERING AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT ACTIVITIES**
2/1

The acting Municipal Manager, gives a brief overview on the issue that occurred during December. Furthermore, Councillor S Essop emphasize that Councillors should be notified in due time to ensure communication is conveyed to the community.

RESOLVED

8.1.1 That Council takes note of the report as outlined on **Annexure 001 to 003** of the agenda.

8.1.2 That in future all Councillors be included in important meetings that are discussing issues that affect service delivery and provision of electricity.

8.2 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR: C1 OF 2026
4/2/B**NOTED****8.3 MFMA: SECTION 66: EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS: DECEMBER 2025**
5/1/2/4
dcs/ba

Councillor S Essop asks the Acting & Post Related Allowance % overspend 6 months into the financial year. Furthermore, Councillor S Essop asks what the Administration will do about the overspending.

The Acting Municipal Manager responds by saying that the vacant positions is affecting the Acting & Post Related Allowance.

Councillor MD Andrews mentions that the Acting Municipal Manager/ Director: Financial Services must adjust the other columns.

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon proposes that the report of the Section 66: Expenditure on Staff Benefits for December 2025 attached as **Annexure 024** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

UNANIMOUSLYACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

**8.5 PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO MIG DPIP/BUDGET FOR 2025/2026, 2026/2027
AND THE 2027/2028 FINANCIAL YEAR**

10/3/3/5/6

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes as follows:

8.5.1 That the budget (MIG Portion) of Hillside 2: Upgrade of Blanken Way Road - MIG ID 533677 decreases from R13 642 808,42 to R11615733,79.

8.5.2 That the budget (MIG Portion) of Rustdene Netball & Tennis Courts (Ring-fenced Sport Project)- MIG ID 543453 increases from R6 800 000,00 to R7 984 534191.

8.5.3 That the Budget of Murraysburg Cemetery Extension & Planning - MIG ID 537089 be increased from R1000000,00 to R1502539,72.

8.5.4 That the PMU Budget be increased from R812 300100 to R1152 300

8.5.5 That the budgets for the outer years be amended as shown on the table above on **Annexure 030** of the agenda.

8.5.6 That the January DPIP be approved for submission on 30 January 2026.

**UNANIMOUSLYACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.6 DSBD – REQUEST MUNICIPALITIES TO ISSUE CONDITIONAL BUSINESS
LICENSING AND PERMITS**

12/4/4/1

NOTED**8.8 APPROVAL OF UPPER LIMITS FOR TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF
SENIOR MANAGERS**

4/2/B

hr**See Separate Minute Book**

**1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA 1st MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL
FOR BEAUFORT WEST: TUESDAY, 27 JANUARY 2026 AT 10:00**

8.9 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT: 2024/2025

2/6/2

dcs/ba

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor S Essop proposes as follows:

- 8.9.1 That Council takes note of the Draft Annual Report for the 2024/2025 financial year.
- 8.9.2 That Council takes note that the Municipal Manager will make the Draft Annual Report 2024/2025 open for public comments on the official website of the Beaufort West Municipality, the local print media and at the Offices of the Municipality for twenty-one (21) days.
- 8.9.3 That the comment of the public participation process will be the date the Draft Annual Report 2024/2025 be published on the Municipal website.
- 8.9.4 That Council refer the Draft Annual Report 2024/2025 to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] to consider the Draft Annual Report and to make recommendations to Council as contemplated in terms of Section 129(i) of the MFMA.

**UNANIMOUSLYACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.10 MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENTS FOR THE PERIOD 1
JULY 2025 TO 31 DECEMBER 2025**

5/1/2/1

dcs

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes that the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessments for the Period 1 July 2025 to 31 December 2025 attached as **Annexure 412 to 488** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLYACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.11 SECTION 70 AND 101: BANK OVERDRAFT REPORT-QUARTER 2-OCTOBER 2025
TO DECEMBER 2025**

5/8/1

dcs

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor S Essop proposes that the Section 70 and 101: Bank Overdraft Report-Quarter 2-October 2025 to December 2025 attached as **Annexure 489 to 496** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

11
Minutes: 1st Monthly Council meeting: Tuesday, 27 January
2026:10:17

8.12 REMUNERATION OF PUBLIC OFFICE BEARER ACT, 1998: DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCILS

5/16/1

dcs

RESOLVED

8.12.1 That Council takes note of the Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of Municipal Council dated 22 January 2026 received from Department of Cooperative Governance attached as **Annexure 497 to 512** of the agenda.

8.12.1 That Council confirms that there are no comments to be submitted.

3rd ADDENDUM-AGENDA 1st MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: TUESDAY, 27 JANUARY 2026 AT 10:00

8.15 INVITATION TO NATIONAL WORKSHOP ON PREVENTION OF ILLEGAL EVICTION (PIE) ACT AMENDMENT

10/3/2/3/4

dcs

RESOLVED

That approval be granted to the Senior Manager: Community Services and the Chairperson of the Standing Committee: Community Services, Councillor Haarvoor to attend the National Workshop on Prevention of Illegal Eviction Act Amendment to be held on 10 – 11 February 2026 subject to availability of funds.”

8.16 CUTTING OF DYING TREES IN THE MAIN ROAD

13/3/2/6

dcs

RESOLVED

That the Senior Manager: Community Service will execute the cutting of the dying trees in terms of the System of delegation.

8.17 REQUEST FOR PARTNERSHIP WITH BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TO IMPLEMENT THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME PROJECTS THE IN-HOUSE IMPLEMENTATION MODEL: GREENING AND CLEANING

14/9/1

hr

The Senior Manager briefs Council in relation to expanded public works programme projects the in-house implementation model: greening and cleaning. Furthermore, outlined that the program duration is 6 months and that there are 300 work opportunities.

The department requested the following support from the municipality:

- Procure and supply project participants with personal protective clothing (PPC): (cont- suits, safety boots and gloves) before the project starts.
- Procure and supply project participants with tools and equipment (rakes, brooms, refuse bags and litter picking sticks) before the project starts.
- Provide storage for tools and equipment.
- Provide workstation for project administration support
- Provide medical screening using local health clinics/ facilities (where required/applicable).
- Establish a good working relationship with the PM and the Departmental Project Coordinators.
- Identify project participants following the Departmental Guidelines for the Recruitment & Appointment of workers, preferably those who are residing within the affected area to avoid spending stipend on transport (travelling to and from home).
- Submit the final list of recruited participants to the PM. The recruited participants shall comprise of 55% Youth, 60% of Women and 2% People living with disabilities.
- Assist with daily managing and monitoring the participants for the duration of the programme.
- Administer the daily wage registers and other EPWP related documents and submit them to the Department for processing.
- Avail yourselves and relevant stakeholders for bi-monthly progress meetings.

The Senior Manager: Community Services, informs Council that the municipality did respond to the letter on what the department is requiring from the municipality as stated above. Furthermore, the Senior Manager: Community Services, clearly stated in the letter that the municipality is still experiencing liquidity and cashflow challenge, and it is still under the Financial Recovery Plan imposed by the Constitution of South Africa and that the municipality have no funds to assist with Personal Protective Clothing.

Council, inquires to the Senior Manager: Community Services, what are the requirements that is needed for the work opportunity, the Manager: Human Resource, response that candidates must submit the following:

Name and Surname

Id number

Contact details (Contactable phone number)

RESOLVED

That the names must be submitted at Community Services, by no later than Thursday, 29 January 2026, in accordance with the allocates as outlined in the meeting.

8.18 MINUTES: DROUGHT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 26 JANUARY 2026
13/1/1

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor S Jooste proposes that the minutes of the Drought Committee meeting held on Monday, 26 January 2026 attached as **Annexure 558 to 563** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

4th ADDENDUM-AGENDA 1st MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: TUESDAY, 27 JANUARY 2026 AT 10:0

8.19 APPOINTMENT OF SELECTION PANEL: VACANCY: MUNICIPAL MANAGER
4/3/1

hr

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon proposes that the Selection Panel for the appointment of the Municipal Manager must consist of the following:

- Chairperson: Executive Mayor GJ Duimpies
- A councillor designated by council: -Councillor JDK Reynolds
- Prince Albert Municipality: Municipal Manager: - Adv Thys Giliomee
- Observers: Councillor LV Piti and Councillor O Haarvoor

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS

NONE

10. CONSIDERATION OF QUESTIONS

NONE

11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY**NONE****12. ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting adjourns at 16:38

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

E Links

[Speaker]

Minutes of the 3rd Special Council Meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Tuesday, 10 February 2026 at 09:47**

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, S Jooste, BEJ Gordon, MD Andrews, JDK Reynolds [**virtual attended**] and LBJ Mdudumani [**virtual attended**]

Absent:

LV Piti [**apology**], S Essop [**apology**] O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**] Attending National Workshop on Prevention of Illegal Eviction Act Amendment), CL De Bruin [**no apology**] and G Pietersen [**Hospitalized**]

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Human Resource Manager:** [S Pietersen-Philander], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofo] and **IDP: Intern** [CJ Prince]

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Speaker welcomes Councillors and Officials present at the meeting and requests Councillor S Jooste to open the meeting with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

The Speaker renders an apology for the following Councillors:

Councillors: O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**]
G Pietersen
S Essop
LV Piti

3. TRANSFER: SOUTH CAPE TVET COLLEGE // BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: ERF 3464

7/3/4/1/3/1

ba

The Senior Manager: Corporate Services briefs Council on the current status of the South Cape TVET College. Furthermore, the Senior Manager: Corporate Services, highlighted to Council that South Cape TVET College need to re-apply for the re-zoning.

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded Councillor BEJ Gordon proposes as follows:

- 3.1 That permission be granted to South Cape College to arrange a meeting between Millers -and Crawfords Attorneys to discuss the difference in legal opinion, provided that South Cape College will be liable for payment of Crawfords Attorneys consultation fees if any.

- 3.2 That Council at this stage not rescind the decision of 5 December 2023 instructing Crawfords Attorneys to proceed with the transfer of erf 3464 to Beaufort West Municipality pending further legal advice from the outcome of the intended discussion between Crawfords -and Millers Attorneys.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

**4. WYSIGING VAN WATERBEPERKINGS TEN OPSIGTE VAN BEAUFORT-WES:
IMPLEMENTERING VAN FASE 4 WATERBEPERKINGS: 1 MAART 2026 //
AMENDMENT OF WATER RESTRICTION BEAUFORT WEST: IMPLEMENTATION
OF PHASE 4 OF WATER RESTRICTION: 1 MARCH 2026**

13/1/1

ba

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes as follows:

- 4.1 That Phase 4 water restrictions be implemented for Beaufort West with effect from 1 March 2026.
- 4.2 That Phase 4 water tariffs with regards to water restrictions, stipulated in the 2025/2026 tariffs will be applicable to Beaufort West effective from 1 March 2026.
- 4.3 That the following additional measures be imposed in terms of Section 46(1)(c) of the By-Law relating to Water Supply, 2005, Notice 148/2005:-
- 4.3.1 A complete prohibition on the use of municipal supplied drinking water for any other purpose other than household needs as well as a prohibition on the use of hosepipes connected to the municipal water supply system for any purpose, including but not limited to:
- Watering of gardens;
 - Washing of vehicles;
 - Filling of swimming pools, dams, or any similar structure.
- 4.3.2 That all residents and businesses making use of private borehole water be required to clearly display appropriate signage on their premises indicating that borehole water is being utilised, in order to prevent misperceptions and to support enforcement efforts.
- 4.4 That, should sufficient rainfall and replenishment of the Gamka Dam not occur before 1 April 2026, Phase 5 water restrictions, be implemented with maintaining the additional measures in paragraphs 3.1 and 3.2 above as an emergency measure to protect the remaining water resources and ensure continuity of supply.
- 4.5 That Phase 5 water tariffs with regards to water restrictions, stipulated in the 2025/2026 tariffs will be applicable to Beaufort West effective from 1 April 2026.
- 4.6 That a dedicated ongoing public communication campaign through the Communication Officer and Ward Councillors be launched and maintained to:

- Regularly inform residents of dam levels and water availability;
- Communicate restriction levels and compliance requirements clearly; and
- Reinforce the urgency of water conservation measures across all sectors. Improved communication is essential to enhance public cooperation and to support the effective implementation of stricter water restrictions.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

The Speaker informs, Council that a meeting with the Department of Water and Sanitation is scheduled to take place on Friday, 20 February 2026, and urged Councillors and Ward Committee members to attend.

5. TEMPORARY WORKERS

4/3/4

hr

The Manager: Human Resource, informs Council that the Arbitration process is still ongoing and that SAMWU is still refusing to take up the 24 months employment offer for the temporary workers.

Councillor BEJ Gordon seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes as follows:

- 5.1 That Council takes note of the progress that has been made in so far as the Temporary workers are concerned.
- 5.2 That Council approve an extension of 3 months of the contracts of the 35 Temporary workers, from 01 March 2026 until 31 May 2026.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order the Speaker inform Council that Item 7 on the 1st Addendum Agenda will be handled first.

1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA:3rd SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: TUESDAY, 10 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 09:30

7. APPROVAL OF RATE INCREASE FOR BITUMEN PRODUCTS – PJ ONDERHOUDS DIENSTE (PTY) LTD: BACKGROUND, COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENT AND RECOMMENDED WAY FORWARD

6/1/2/1

amm

The Acting Municipal Manager, briefs Council on the item as outlined in the agenda. In addition, mentions that Council must decide whether the municipality should proceed with payment of the increase rates.

Councillor MD Andrews, is of the opinion that this item must be referred to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuse herself at 11:01 and returns at 11:08

Councillor MD Andrews, mentions that does the Municipal Manager have the kind of authority to sign off a contract even though it does not align with the regulation.

Councillor BEJ Gordon request a caucus, the Speaker grants the caucus at 11:12

At the resumption of the meeting at 11:20 the following are:

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, S Jooste, BEJ Gordon, MD Andrews, JDK Reynolds [**virtual attended**] and LBJ Mdudumani [**virtual attended**]

Absent:

LV Piti [**apology**], S Essop [**apology**] O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**] [**apology**] CL De Bruin [**no apology**] and G Pietersen [**Hospitalized**]

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Human Resource Manager:** [S Pietersen-Philander], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu] and **IDP: Intern** [CJ Prince]

The Speaker affords the opportunity to the Councillor BEJ Gordon that requested a caucus, which Councillor gives over to Councillor MD Andrews.

Councillor MD Andrews seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes as follows:

- 7.1 That Council takes note of the approval of the rate increase for bitumen products by Mr D Welgemoed, without a formal SCM process;
- 7.2 That Council takes note of the legal advice received indicating that the Municipality's legal position has been weakened due to implementation.
- 7.3 That approval be granted for the payment to PJ Onderhouds Dienste.
- 7.4 That this item be referred to the next Municipal Public Accounts Committee that will determine whether someone must be held accountable for the expenditure.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

6. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY REPORT ON PLACEMENT PROCESS

4/2/B; 10/3/1/1/8

hr

See Separate Minute Book

The meeting adjourns at 12:14

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

E Links

[Speaker]

Minutes of the 4th Special Council Meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Thursday, 12 February 2026 at 09:06**

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, LV Piti

Virtual attended: JDK Reynolds, LBJ Mdudumani, MD Andrews and CL De Bruin

Absent:

S Essop [**apology**] O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**] (*Attending National Workshop on Prevention of Illegal Eviction Act Amendment*), G Pietersen [**Hospitalized**] and S Jooste [**no apology**]

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Manager: Traffic Services** [M Lawrence] and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Speaker welcomes Councillors, Officials and the representatives from Intertown Rural Transport Solution present at the meeting and requests Councillor GJ Duimpies to open the meeting with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

The Speaker renders an apology for the following Councillors:

Councillors: O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**] (Attending National Workshop on Prevention of Illegal Eviction Act Amendment)
G Pietersen [**Hospitalized**]
S Essop

3. PRESENTATION: INTERTOWN RURAL TRANSPORT SOLUTION: DEPARTMENT OF MOBILITY

14/18/1

amm/dcs

The representative, Mrs/Miss L Dorman from Intertown Rural Transport Solution give Council a brief and informative presentation attached as **Annexure 001 to 025** to the minutes.

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuse herself at 10:00 and returns at 10:08

Councillor GJ Duimpies excuse herself at 10:10 and returns at 10:12

Councillor LV Piti excuse herself at 10:14 and returns at 10:16

The Speaker affords Councillors and Administration too ask questions/ clarity to the representative

Furthermore, Mrs/Miss L Dorman request that Council consider the recommendation as indicated in the presentation.

The Speaker requests that the representative be excused from the Council Chambers, in order to allow Council to make a decision.

After an in-depth discussion.

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes as follows:

- 3.1 That Council concurs with the findings in terms of Section 78(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).
- 3.2 That a feasibility study be undertaken in terms of Section 78(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), to determine the most appropriate service delivery mechanism for the relevant function.
- 3.3 That engagements be initiated with the local community and organised labour as part of the prescribed consultative process.

The Speaker permitted the representatives from Intertown Rural Transport Solution to return and informed Mrs/Miss L Dorman that Council would revert to her by the end of the day regarding the outcome and principal approval.

The meeting adjourns at 10:28

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

E Links
[Speaker]

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



Monthly Budget Statement FOR THE MONTH ENDING NOVEMBER 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Mayor's Report	2
2. Resolutions	2 - 3
3. Executive Summary	4 - 6
4. In-year budget statement tables	7 - 13

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Debtors analysis	14
6. Creditors analysis	14
7. Investment portfolio analysis	15 - 16
8. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure	17 - 19
9. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits	20-21
10. Capital programme performance	22 - 29
11. Material variances to the SDBIP	30
12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief.....	30
13. Municipal Manager's quality certification.....	31

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Mayor's Report

1.1 In-Year Report – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.1 Implementation of the budget in accordance with the SDBIP

No comments for November 2025.

1.1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

The current financial position of the municipality remains under pressure. The Western Cape Provincial Government approved an intervention in Beaufort West Municipality in terms of section 139(5) of the Constitution. A mandatory Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) was approved and are now being implemented. Directors are urged to identify and promote effectiveness and efficiencies within their respective directorates and to keep their expenditure within the approved budget.

1.1.3 Other relevant information

The Beaufort West Municipality submitted its 2024/2025 Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor General for audit purposes on the 31st of August 2025. The 2024/25 audit has been concluded and the municipality received an unqualified audit opinion. This report contains the financial audited figures for the 2024/2025 financial year.

2. Resolutions

IN-YEAR REPORT 2025/2026

This is the report will be presented to Council at their next meeting:

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That Council notes the monthly budget statement and any supporting documentation for November 2025;

- b) The compliance / non-compliance emanating from the municipality's debt relief self-assessment as well as the Provincial Treasury's independent assessment set-out in **Section 12 of Annexure A**;
- c) The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions set-out in **Section 12.7 of Annexure A**;
and
- d) The balance of the bulk Eskom and water accounts and the municipality's reconciliation of these accounts as set-out in **Section 12.6 of Annexure A**.

3. Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

Section 71 of the MFMA states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the Municipality and the relevant Provincial Treasury in the prescribe format on the state of the Municipality's budget.

This report presents the current state of the budget implementation and reasons for variances and possible action to be taken.

3.2 Consolidated performance

3.2.1 Against annual budget

Total Revenue

The total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) year-to-date accrued amounted to R 177,221 million at the end of November 2025. This was R 53,746 million or 23% below the year-to-date budget of R 230,968 million at the end of November 2025.

The main reason for the underperformance was due to Service charges Waste Water Management, Waste Management and Interest earned from Receivables. Another revenue item that affected the performance of November was the fines, penalties and forfeits that was R 31,448 million or 90% below the year-to-date target R 34,783 million. This relate specifically to traffic fines and the iGRAP 1 treatment thereof traffic fines.

The other item that affected the performance is other gains that relate to the Eskom municipal debt relief programme. The municipality have not yet received approval for the second write-off from National Treasury, hence the variance.

The transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) year-to-date recognized amounted to R 9,804 million at the end of November 2025. This was R 19,252 million or 66 below the year-to-date budget of R 29,056 million at the end of November 2025. Supply Chain Management process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence. Expenditure is expected to increase on projects funded by grants during the second quarter of the financial year, than more revenue will be recognized.

Refer to Table C4 for more detail on revenue by source.

Operating expenditure by type

The year-to-date total operational expenditure at the end of November 2025 amounted to R 173,354 million. This was R 56,615 million or 25% below year-to-date budget projections for November 2025.

The variance in debt impairment and irrecoverable debts written off relate to traffic fines and the treatment of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1. The over expenditure on operational cost relate to own consumption that amounted to R 10,968 million at the end of November 2025.

The other expenditure items are below the year-to-date, these items are expected to increase as the year progress.

Refer to Table C4 for further details on expenditure by type.

Capital expenditure

Council approved capital budget amounting to R 62,018,291 for the 2025/26 financial year. The year to date expenditure at the end of November 2025 amounted to R 8,775,835.12 or 14% of the approved budget. Supply Chain Management process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence.

Expenditure is expected to increase during the second quarter of the financial year.

Refer to Table C5 and SC12 for more detail on capital expenditure.

Cash flows

The municipality started the month of November with an **overdrawn** net cash position of - R 3,831,248.10 and an investment balance of R 48,495,470.39. The net cash position at the end of November 2025 amounted to R 1,416,231.71 (positive) as per bank statement and the investment balance amounted to R 52,243,782.80.

Refer to Table C7 for more detail on cash flows.

3.3 Material variances from SDBIP

No comments for November 2025.

3.4 Remedial or corrective steps

- Revenue should be improved by fully implementing the adopted credit control and debt collection policies of the municipality as well as the revenue improvement initiatives outlined in the Financial Recovery Plan;
- Limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures;
- Reducing budget spent on cost of employment, specifically overtime and standby cost.

4. In-year budget statement tables

4.1 Monthly budget statements

4.1.1 Table C1 s71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	55,326	57,971	-	4,783	23,893	24,154	(262)	-1%	57,971
Service charges	164,368	204,962	-	23,366	95,722	85,401	10,321	12%	204,962
Investment revenue	3,059	2,915	-	2	929	1,215	(286)	-24%	2,915
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	99,321	154,791	-	982	45,300	64,498	(19,198)	(0)	154,791
Other own revenue	115,188	133,883	-	2,286	11,377	55,701	(44,324)	-80%	133,883
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	437,262	554,322	-	31,430	177,221	230,968	(53,746)	-23%	554,322
Employee costs	133,434	151,147	-	10,303	52,760	62,978	(10,218)	-16%	151,147
Remuneration of Councilors	6,536	7,320	-	558	2,644	3,050	(406)	-13%	7,320
Depreciation and amortisation	31,601	26,085	-	-	6,521	10,869	(4,348)	-40%	26,085
Interest	10,862	1,395	-	64	366	581	(216)	-37%	1,395
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	127,427	148,961	-	17,306	55,835	62,067	(6,232)	-10%	148,960
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	153,088	217,016	-	26,989	55,228	90,424	(35,196)	-39%	217,017
Total Expenditure	462,948	551,925	-	55,200	173,354	229,989	(56,635)	-25%	551,925
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25,686)	2,397	-	(23,771)	3,867	690	2,069	287%	2,397
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	27,725	69,734	-	2,745	9,804	29,056	(19,252)	-66%	69,734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,519	72,131	-	(21,026)	13,671	30,054	(16,383)	-55%	72,130
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2,519	72,131	-	(21,026)	13,671	30,054	(16,383)	-55%	72,130
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	29,052	62,018	-	2,451	8,778	25,841	(17,063)	-66%	62,018
Capital transfers recognised	24,155	60,638	-	2,387	8,704	25,266	(16,562)	-66%	60,638
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5,353	1,380	-	64	72	575	(504)	-88%	1,380
Total sources of capital funds	29,507	62,018	-	2,451	8,776	25,841	(17,065)	-66%	62,018
Financial position									
Total current assets	64,945	101,081	-	-	134,584	-	-	-	101,081
Total non current assets	460,741	494,518	-	-	475,753	-	-	-	494,518
Total current liabilities	128,413	94,499	-	-	176,856	-	-	-	94,499
Total non current liabilities	102,325	72,816	-	-	99,818	-	-	-	72,816
Community wealth/Equity	314,947	428,284	-	-	333,542	-	-	-	428,284
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	32,294	63,527	-	11,292	12,102	26,469	14,368	54%	63,527
Net cash from (used) investing	(28,627)	(62,018)	-	(2,488)	(8,812)	(25,841)	(17,029)	69%	(62,018)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,181)	(1,169)	-	-	-	(487)	(487)	100%	(1,169)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	17,389	19,295	-	8,804	20,658	19,097	(1,562)	-8%	19,295
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	29,059	4,804	4,167	4,822	4,027	3,775	3,516	160,132	215,204
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	22,200	24	72	174	1,095	3,336	994	103,742	131,636

4.1.2 Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organizational structures used by the different institutions.

The main functions are Governance and administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services. It is for this reason that Financial Performance is reported in standard classification, Table C2, and by municipal vote, Table C3.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November										
Description	Ref	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		198,321	200,934	-	8,381	52,845	83,722	(30,778)	-37%	200,934
Executive and council		17,239	12,222	-	23	5,074	5,093	(19)	0%	12,222
Finance and administration		180,832	188,712	-	8,358	47,871	78,630	(30,759)	-32%	188,712
Internal audit		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		33,638	40,384	-	1,027	5,854	18,818	(12,964)	-65%	40,384
Community and social services		9,407	9,883	-	758	3,889	4,119	(248)	-6%	9,883
Sport and recreation		6,537	7,060	-	43	316	2,942	(2,626)	-69%	7,060
Public safety		17,584	23,022	-	226	1,769	9,693	(7,924)	-62%	23,022
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	395	-	-	-	168	(166)	-100%	399
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,787	16,025	-	1,338	5,788	6,677	(891)	-13%	16,025
Planning and development		1,298	1,691	-	128	665	663	202	30%	1,591
Road transport		490	14,434	-	1,211	4,921	5,014	(1,093)	-18%	14,434
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		231,721	258,733	-	23,428	122,340	132,805	(10,465)	-20%	258,733
Energy sources		121,883	167,407	-	9,778	81,807	89,753	(7,946)	-11%	167,407
Water management		39,756	110,874	-	10,517	17,092	48,187	(29,105)	-63%	110,874
Waste water management		38,675	3,982	-	1,867	18,857	24,578	(5,718)	-23%	38,982
Waste management		33,409	28,470	-	1,169	24,584	12,279	12,305	100%	29,470
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	455,468	624,056	-	34,174	187,023	260,023	(72,998)	-28%	624,056
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		122,169	90,716	-	28,014	53,454	37,788	17,668	42%	90,716
Executive and council		29,999	25,387	-	5,098	7,124	10,578	(3,454)	-33%	25,387
Finance and administration		94,788	63,835	-	22,805	47,809	26,696	21,211	80%	63,836
Internal audit		1,403	1,493	-	112	532	622	(91)	-16%	1,493
<i>Community and public safety</i>		103,687	147,101	-	3,599	18,928	61,282	(42,372)	-68%	147,101
Community and social services		10,921	13,882	-	1,107	6,374	5,830	148	2%	13,882
Sport and recreation		9,024	9,873	-	710	3,579	4,114	(534)	-13%	9,873
Public safety		82,401	121,276	-	1,754	8,785	50,532	(41,745)	-63%	121,276
Housing		1,341	1,980	-	111	560	817	(256)	-29%	1,980
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		20,947	32,488	-	1,649	10,224	19,937	(3,313)	-24%	32,488
Planning and development		11,890	10,337	-	645	3,282	4,307	(1,025)	-24%	10,337
Road transport		18,057	22,151	-	988	6,942	9,230	(2,287)	-25%	22,151
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		208,273	281,821	-	21,845	88,748	117,342	(28,598)	-24%	281,621
Energy sources		128,533	159,768	-	17,586	84,048	85,320	2,729	4%	155,768
Water management		42,412	86,602	-	2,553	10,931	36,168	(25,237)	-70%	86,602
Waste water management		20,630	18,809	-	735	4,286	7,837	(3,549)	-45%	18,809
Waste management		16,538	19,243	-	962	5,479	8,018	(2,539)	-32%	19,243
Other		(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	464,057	581,025	-	55,200	173,354	229,989	(56,615)	-25%	581,025
Surplus (Deficit) for the year		1,410	72,121	-	(21,026)	13,671	30,054	(18,383)	-0.545126	72,121

4.1.3 Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level. The municipal votes reflect the organizational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates: Municipal Manager; Corporate Services; Financial Services; Infrastructure Services and Community Services.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November										
Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		8,457	8,759	-	17	3,648	3,649	(1)	0.0%	8,758
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		201,389	278,785	-	22,035	97,079	116,161	(19,082)	-16.4%	278,785
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		19,639	11,741	-	651	5,037	4,892	145	3.0%	11,741
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		166,597	109,006	-	7,563	39,811	45,419	(5,608)	-12.3%	109,006
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		69,376	215,765	-	3,909	41,450	89,902	(48,453)	-53.9%	215,765
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	465,468	624,056	-	34,174	187,025	260,023	(72,998)	-28.1%	624,056
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15,865	7,169	-	1,141	(873)	2,983	(3,856)	-129.3%	7,159
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		229,608	256,365	-	23,082	96,510	106,819	(10,309)	-9.7%	256,365
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		43,055	52,445	-	3,174	17,940	21,852	(3,912)	-17.9%	52,445
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		56,087	22,803	-	20,174	33,581	9,501	24,079	253.4%	22,803
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		119,470	213,153	-	7,660	26,197	86,814	(62,617)	-70.5%	213,153
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	464,057	551,925	-	55,200	173,354	228,969	(56,615)	-24.6%	551,925
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1,410	72,131	-	(21,026)	13,671	30,054	(16,383)	-54.5%	72,130

4.1.4 Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		106 461	136 976	--	10 305	60 428	57 807	2 521	4%	136 976
Service charges - Water		27 119	29 856	--	10 491	21 965	12 440	9 525	77%	29 856
Service charges - Waste Water Management		19 772	22 938	--	1 637	8 455	9 568	(1 103)	-12%	22 939
Service charges - Waste management		11 036	13 190	--	933	4 874	5 486	(622)	-11%	13 180
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		377	1 017	--	46	514	424	90	21%	1 017
Agency services		1 266	1 697	--	71	822	707	115	16%	1 697
Interest		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Interest earned from Receivables		9 154	12 711	--	695	3 521	5 298	(1 776)	-34%	12 711
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		3 059	2 915	--	2	929	1 215	(286)	-24%	2 915
Dividends		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rent on Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 181	1 981	--	118	638	826	(188)	-20%	1 981
Licence and permits		81	273	--	14	94	114	(20)	-17%	273
Special rating levies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Revenue		7 997	1 869	--	147	647	775	(128)	-17%	1 869
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		55 328	57 971	--	4 783	23 893	24 154	(262)	-1%	57 971
Surcharges and Taxes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines, penalties and forfeits		60 660	63 479	--	793	3 334	34 783	(31 446)	-90%	63 479
Licence and permits		181	208	--	13	70	87	(17)	-20%	208
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		99 321	154 781	--	982	45 300	54 496	(19 196)	-30%	154 781
Interest		3 072	3 655	--	238	938	1 523	(586)	-36%	3 655
Fuel Levy		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Revenue		1 370	1 215	--	162	800	506	294	59%	1 215
Gains on disposal of Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Gains		23 178	26 587	--	--	--	10 661	(10 661)	-100%	26 587
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		437 282	554 322	--	31 430	177 221	230 988	(53 766)	-23%	554 322
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		133 434	151 147	--	10 303	52 780	82 978	(10 218)	-16%	151 147
Remuneration of councillors		6 536	7 320	--	558	2 644	9 050	(406)	-13%	7 320
Bulk purchases - electricity		106 242	121 961	--	15 665	49 240	50 813	(1 572)	-3%	121 961
Inventory consumed		21 186	27 040	--	1 652	6 594	11 254	(4 660)	-41%	27 009
Debt impairment		(26 550)	86 155	--	--	--	27 566	(27 566)	-100%	86 155
Depreciation and amortisation		31 601	28 085	--	--	6 521	10 869	(4 348)	-40%	28 085
Interest		10 862	1 395	--	64	366	561	(216)	-37%	1 395
Contacted services		25 067	76 115	--	2 071	8 379	31 715	(23 336)	-74%	76 115
Transfers and subsidies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Irrecoverable debts written off		120 176	32 970	--	15 438	15 447	13 738	1 709	12%	32 970
Operational costs		32 223	41 775	--	9 460	31 402	17 407	13 995	80%	41 778
Losses on Disposal of Assets		2 056	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Losses		1 226	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure		464 057	551 925	--	55 200	173 354	229 969	(56 615)	-25%	551 925
Surplus/(Deficit)		(26 775)	2 397	--	(23 771)	3 867	996	2 869	0	2 397
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		27 726	89 734	--	2 746	9 804	29 056	(19 252)	(0)	89 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		450	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1 410	72 131	--	(21 026)	13 671	30 054	(16 383)	(0)	72 130
Income Tax		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		1 410	72 131	--	(21 026)	13 671	30 054	(16 383)	(0)	72 130
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 410	72 131	--	(21 026)	13 671	30 054	(16 383)	(0)	72 130
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		1 410	72 131	--	(21 026)	13 671	30 054	(16 383)	(0)	72 130

4.1.5 Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November										
Vote Description	Ref	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		6,072	8,981	-	573	573	3,590	(3,006)	-34%	8,581
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		6,764	12,855	-	1,137	4,479	5,356	(978)	-16%	12,855
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	12,837	21,447	-	1,710	8,052	8,938	(3,884)	-43%	21,447
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3,761	33,678	-	639	3,205	14,033	(10,827)	-77%	33,678
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		1,480	230	-	-	-	96	(96)	-100%	230
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		75	100	-	64	65	42	23	56%	100
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,818	6,583	-	38	453	2,735	(2,281)	-83%	6,583
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	15,145	40,572	-	741	3,724	16,905	(13,181)	-78%	40,572
Total Capital Expenditure		28,082	62,018	-	2,451	8,776	25,841	(17,065)	-66%	62,018
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration										
Executive and council		729	330	-	64	65	138	(72)	-53%	330
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		729	330	-	64	65	138	(72)	-53%	330
Community and public safety										
Community and social services		7,702	7,685	-	122	653	3,148	(2,495)	-78%	7,685
Sport and recreation		1,068	992	-	84	379	413	(35)	-8%	992
Public safety		6,633	6,563	-	38	274	2,735	(2,460)	-90%	6,563
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services										
Planning and development		1,042	12,828	-	1,053	4,286	5,345	(1,058)	-20%	12,828
Road transport		616	200	-	-	6	83	(77)	-92%	200
Environmental protection		426	12,628	-	1,053	4,279	5,262	(963)	-19%	12,628
Trading services										
Energy sources		20,038	41,304	-	1,212	3,772	17,210	(13,438)	-78%	41,304
Water management		6,072	7,426	-	573	573	3,261	(2,687)	-22%	7,426
Waste water management		3,145	18,952	-	639	1,558	7,897	(6,339)	-90%	18,952
Waste management		-	14,526	-	-	1,641	6,052	(4,412)	-73%	14,526
Other										
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	28,082	62,018	-	2,451	8,776	25,841	(17,065)	-66%	62,018
Funded by:										
National Government		20,803	57,995	-	2,387	8,525	23,998	(15,472)	-64%	57,995
Provincial Government		3,351	3,043	-	-	179	1,298	(1,089)	-86%	3,043
Diastid Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net/ Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		24,155	60,838	-	2,387	8,704	25,296	(16,562)	-66%	60,838
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		5,353	1,380	-	64	72	575	(504)	-89%	1,380
Total Capital Funding		29,507	62,018	-	2,451	8,776	25,841	(17,065)	-66%	62,018

4.1.6 Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05 November						
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		17,369	19,295	–	52,883	19,295
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		28,166	23,276	–	31,172	23,276
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		24,384	28,747	–	21,895	28,747
Current portion of non-current receivables		12,752	1,599	–	1,599	1,599
Inventory		4,063	3,058	–	3,769	3,058
VAT		–	14,761	–	15,930	14,761
Other current assets		201	10,345	–	7,314	10,345
Total current assets		84,945	101,081	–	134,584	101,081
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	1,628	–
Investment property		5,122	5,412	–	5,066	5,412
Property, plant and equipment		450,987	484,851	–	453,300	484,851
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		3,340	3,340	–	3,340	3,340
Intangible assets		1,032	1,343	–	1,029	1,343
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		209	(511)	–	186	(511)
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		50	83	–	11,203	83
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		460,741	494,518	–	475,753	494,518
TOTAL ASSETS		545,686	595,599	–	610,317	595,599
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		1,169	651	–	1,169	651
Consumer deposits		2,793	2,682	–	2,845	2,682
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		96,903	62,347	–	103,764	62,347
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		–	0	–	38,246	0
Provision		16,345	19,265	–	19,961	19,265
VAT		7,350	9,553	–	10,870	9,553
Other current liabilities		3,853	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		128,413	94,489	–	176,858	94,499
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		2,573	1,921	–	2,573	1,921
Provision		83,379	28,017	–	31,111	28,017
Long term portion of trade payables		13,528	14,097	–	33,667	14,097
Other non-current liabilities		22,846	28,780	–	32,267	28,780
Total non current liabilities		102,325	72,816	–	99,618	72,816
TOTAL LIABILITIES		230,738	167,315	–	276,474	167,315
NET ASSETS	2	314,947	428,284	–	333,842	428,284
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		310,843	424,180	–	329,738	424,180
Reserves and funds		4,104	4,104	–	4,104	4,104
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	314,947	428,284	–	333,842	428,284

4.1.7 Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M05 November										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		42,169	51,150	-	3,218	18,468	21,312	(2,845)	-13%	51,150
Service charges		141,324	190,836	-	14,445	58,204	79,515	(21,311)	-27%	190,836
Other revenue		66,839	101,354	-	1,897	14,478	42,235	(27,757)	-66%	101,364
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		100,971	108,791	-	3,363	49,184	45,330	3,854	9%	109,791
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		28,315	69,734	-	9,789	40,003	29,056	10,948	38%	69,734
Interest		4,696	2,915	-	18	18	1,215	(1,197)	-99%	2,915
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(351,374)	(459,867)	-	(21,437)	(168,253)	(191,511)	(23,359)	12%	(459,867)
Interest		(649)	(1,395)	-	-	-	(581)	(581)	100%	(1,395)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		32,294	63,527	-	11,292	12,102	26,468	14,388	54%	63,527
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	(37)	-	(37)	#DIV/0!	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(29,827)	(62,018)	-	(2,488)	(8,776)	(25,841)	(17,065)	66%	(62,018)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(29,827)	(62,018)	-	(2,488)	(8,812)	(25,841)	(17,029)	66%	(62,018)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(1,169)	(1,169)	-	-	-	(487)	(487)	100%	(1,169)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1,169)	(1,169)	-	-	-	(487)	(487)	100%	(1,169)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD										
		1,485	340	-	8,804	3,290	142			340
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		15,883	18,955	-	-	17,369	18,955			18,955
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		17,368	19,295	-	8,804	20,659	19,097			19,295

The table below indicate the bank statement and investment balances movement for November 2025.

Bank and Investment Balances Movement - November 2025							
	Opening Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Investment Deposits	Interest Earned	Investment Withdrawals	Closing Balance
Net bank Account	- 4,020,936.01	43,535,260.28	- 38,409,962.91	-	2,245.71	-	1,106,607.07
ABSA Account	189,687.61	2,301,533.98	- 2,171,605.38	-	8.43	-	319,624.64
Investment Balances	48,495,470.39	-	-	13,152,000.00	-	9,403,687.59	52,243,782.80
Balance	44,664,221.99	45,836,794.26	- 40,581,568.29	13,152,000.00	2,254.14	- 9,403,687.59	53,670,014.51

Table C7 includes the balance of the Cashbook and Current Investment Deposits.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Debtors' analysis

5.1 Supporting Table SC3

Debtors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M05 November											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26								Total	Total over 90 days
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	12,641	1,474	1,261	1,865	1,570	1,282	1,143	28,107	50,643	34,967
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	5,570	562	207	285	710	180	185	4,132	11,942	6,492
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	5,539	1,188	1,126	1,001	1,376	1,042	953	43,182	56,456	47,823
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	2,868	954	820	784	708	713	702	33,970	40,828	35,986
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1,615	505	506	491	421	431	420	18,714	24,103	21,477
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debts	1700	3	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	10	4
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	643
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, bulges and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	522	119	158	225	142	126	106	30,283	31,779	30,992
Total By Income Source	2000	39,050	4,804	4,167	4,622	4,927	3,775	3,518	180,132	215,204	177,174
2022/23 - totals only											
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	2,016	173	181	135	147	114	112	7,820	10,703	8,332
Commercial	2300	4,701	858	890	870	715	558	545	21,263	30,628	23,751
Households	2400	21,709	3,248	3,706	3,878	3,924	2,997	2,750	125,031	167,743	138,870
Other	2500	571	527	119	139	141	107	111	5,016	6,730	5,613
Total By Customer Group	2800	29,050	4,804	4,167	4,622	4,927	3,775	3,518	180,132	215,204	177,174

6. Creditors analysis

6.1 Supporting Table SC4

Creditors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M05 November										
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	17,673	-	0	6	-	1,253	0	56,156	74,089
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	1,439	-	13,607	15,246
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	920	24	3	91	1,015	536	47	16,582	19,219
Auditor General	0800	3,345	-	88	78	80	108	947	18,192	22,818
Other	0900	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	287
Medical Aid deductions	0950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	22,200	24	72	174	1,095	3,336	994	103,742	131,638

7. Investment portfolio analysis

7.1 Supporting Table SC5

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M05 November					
Investments by maturity Name of Institution & Investment ID	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands					
Municipality					
Standard Bank	2,834	-	-	-	2,834
ABSA Bank	42,608	-	(9,404)	13,152	46,356
Nedbank	993	-	-	-	993
Investec	2,061	-	-	-	2,061
	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	48,495	-	(9,404)	13,152	52,244
Entities					
					-
					-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	48,495	-	(9,404)	13,152	52,244

The investment deposits during November 2025 relate to the following:

- Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP) – R 709,000;
- Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Replacement Funding – R 2,424,000;
- Department of Local Government : Municipal Water Resilience Grant – R 3,5 million; and
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) – R 6,519,000 .

The investment withdrawals during October 2025 related to the following:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) – R 1,145,622.83;
- Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) – R 697,779.75 ;
- Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Replacement Funding – R 515,775;
- Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) – R 51,434.89;
- SETA : Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority – R 111,000;
- Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) – R 642,532.90;

- Department of Local Government : Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant – R 222,128.42;
- Retention fess – R 129,100 and
- Equitable Share Investment – R 5,888,313.80.

Interest earned on investments are capitalized on a quarterly basis by the municipality.

Included in the balance of R 52,243,782.80 is the unspent conditional grants amounting to R 38,266,470.27 that are cash backed on investment.

8. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

8.1 Supporting Table SC6 – Grant receipts

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M05 November										
Description	Rf	Budget Year 2025/26								
		2014/15 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		92,784	143,161	-	959	42,226	59,651	(17,425)	-20.2%	143,161
Equitable share		48,849	92,780	-	-	38,658	38,658	(0)	0.0%	92,780
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		782	812	-	230	471	308	132	39.0%	812
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		1,907	2,000	-	-	2,000	633	1,167	140.0%	2,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)		1,228	1,589	-	706	1,059	694	445	68.1%	1,589
Smart Meters Grant		-	46,000	-	-	-	19,167	(19,167)	-100.0%	46,000
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11,905	9,092	-	2,434	5,589	5,783	1,781	47.0%	9,092
Provincial Treasury - Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		2,725	495	-	-	495	206	289	140.0%	495
Provincial Treasury - Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant		319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Infrastructure - Traffic Death Reduction Grant		-	399	-	-	-	186	(186)	-100.0%	399
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport - Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		6,903	7,272	-	2,424	4,848	3,030	1,818	60.0%	7,272
Department of Local Government - Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		-	400	-	-	-	167	(167)	-100.0%	400
Department of Local Government - Township Service Centres Grant (Sustainability - Operational Support Grant)		-	300	-	-	-	125	(125)	-100.0%	300
Department of Local Government - Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant	4	226	226	-	-	226	94	132	140.0%	226
Department of Local Government - Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		1,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Karoo District Municipality		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,024	2,538	-	-	1,387	1,058	330	31.2%	2,538
Chemical Institute Education & Training Authority		1,617	2,538	-	-	972	1,058	(88)	-8.1%	2,538
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority		7	-	-	-	415	-	415	#DIV/0!	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	106,653	154,791	-	3,363	49,184	64,406	(15,312)	-23.7%	154,791
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		23,925	66,234	-	6,289	31,903	27,597	4,306	32.1%	66,234
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16,849	22,234	-	8,269	12,601	9,264	3,617	39.0%	22,234
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,983	9,000	-	-	4,050	3,750	300	8.0%	9,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	35,000	-	-	19,572	14,563	4,989	34.2%	35,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		5,900	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	1,458	2,042	140.0%	3,500
Department of Local Government - Municipal Water Resilience Grant		2,500	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	1,458	2,042	140.0%	3,500
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport - Library Services - Community Library Services Grant		1,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport - Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government - Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	29,825	69,734	-	9,789	40,003	29,056	10,948	37.7%	69,734
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	136,478	224,525	-	13,152	89,187	93,462	(4,285)	-4.7%	224,525

8.2 Supporting Table SC7 (1) – Grant expenditure

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M05 November										
Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		92,784	143,161	-	254	41,011	47,720	(6,710)	-14.1%	143,161
Equitable share		68,848	92,789	-	-	38,658	38,927	7,731	25.0%	92,789
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		782	812	-	71	359	271	88	32.6%	812
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		1,907	2,000	-	51	1,299	867	543	81.4%	2,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)		1,226	1,569	-	132	784	523	261	50.0%	1,569
SmartMeters Grant		-	46,000	-	-	-	15,333	(15,333)	-100.0%	46,000
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11,014	9,092	-	546	2,864	3,031	(47)	-1.5%	9,092
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		2,304	485	-	-	-	165	(165)	-100.0%	485
Provincial Treasury : Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant		1,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Infrastructure : Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	399	-	-	-	133	(133)	-100.0%	399
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Replacement Funding for most vulnerable E3 Municipalities		6,675	2,272	-	530	2,691	2,424	467	19.3%	2,272
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government: Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		-	400	-	-	-	133	(133)	-100.0%	400
Department of Local Government: Thuthuzisano Services Centres Grant (Sustainable: Operational Support Grant)		-	300	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100.0%	300
Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		201	226	-	17	93	75	18	23.4%	226
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Karoo District Municipality		342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,877	2,538	-	182	1,305	846	459	54.3%	2,538
Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority		1,253	2,538	-	-	880	846	43	5.0%	2,538
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority		7	-	-	182	417	-	417	#DIV/0!	-
Services SETA		567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		105,998	164,791	-	982	45,960	51,997	(6,297)	-12.2%	164,791
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		23,925	68,234	-	2,745	9,804	22,078	(12,274)	-55.6%	68,234
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16,849	22,234	-	1,351	5,466	7,411	(1,945)	-26.2%	22,234
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,983	9,000	-	656	656	3,000	(2,344)	-78.0%	9,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	35,000	-	735	3,679	11,667	(7,988)	-68.5%	35,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,820	3,500	-	-	-	1,187	(1,157)	-100.0%	3,500
Department of Local Government- Municipal Water Resilience Grant		2,500	3,500	-	-	-	1,157	(1,157)	-100.0%	3,500
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Replacement Funding for most vulnerable E3 Municipalities		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Community Library Services Grant		940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		27,745	69,734	-	2,745	9,804	23,245	(13,441)	-57.8%	69,734
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		133,742	234,525	-	3,727	55,764	74,842	(19,738)	-26.4%	234,525

The table below provide a summary of the movements on the conditional grants for November 2025.

Summary of Unspent Conditional Grants - July - November 2025	
Conditional Grants - Opening Balance 1 July 2025	4,183,081.99
Grants Received During July 2025	58,552,378.79
Less : Grant Expenditure During July 2025	- 39,722,383.82
Closing Balance - 31 July 2025	23,013,076.96
Grants Received During August 2025	2,392,015.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During August 2025	- 4,089,751.54
Closing Balance - 31 August 2025	21,315,340.42
Grants Received During September 2025	3,891,000.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During September 2025	- 2,562,071.49
Closing Balance - 30 September 2025	22,644,268.93
Grants Received During October 2025	11,200,030.75
Less : Grant Expenditure During October 2025	- 5,003,230.72
Closing Balance - 31 October 2025	28,841,068.96
Grants Received During November 2025	13,152,000.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During November 2025	- 3,726,598.69
Closing Balance - 30 November 2025	38,266,470.27

According to the grant payment schedule issued by National Treasury, the Municipality should have received it second transfer of R 1,8 million relating to the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) on the 25th of November 2025. The Department of Electricity and Energy (DEE) issued an intention to withhold letter to the Municipality due to the fact that less than 50% of the first allocation of R 4,050,000 was spend, hence the R 1,8 that was due on the 25th November was not received.

The unspent conditional grant balance at the end of November amounted to R 38,266,470.27.

All unspent conditional grants were cash backed and on investment as at the end of November 2025.

9. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits

9.1 Supporting Table SC8

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 November										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 797	6 546	--	502	2 355	2 728	(374)	-14%	6 546
Pension and UIF Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance		136	136	--	6	34	57	(23)	-40%	136
Cellphone Allowance		563	564	--	47	235	243	(8)	-3%	594
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances		50	51	--	4	21	21	(1)	-3%	51
Sub Total - Councillors		6 536	7 320	--	559	2 644	3 050	(406)	-13%	7 320
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 864	4 331	--	160	903	1 805	(901)	-50%	4 331
Pension and UIF Contributions		462	367	--	46	193	153	40	26%	367
Medical Aid Contributions		223	100	--	18	59	42	17	40%	100
Overtime		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus		836	325	--	--	--	135	(135)	-100%	325
Motor Vehicle Allowance		291	181	--	25	106	76	30	40%	181
Cellphone Allowance		69	72	--	5	23	30	(8)	-25%	72
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances		73	82	--	5	25	34	(9)	-25%	82
Payments in lieu of leave		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Entertainment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Scarcity		253	348	--	18	88	145	(57)	-35%	348
Acting and post related allowance		49	--	--	20	111	0	111	#####	0
In kind benefits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 150	5 806	--	299	1 508	2 419	(911)	-38%	5 806
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		65 951	101 446	--	7 274	26 923	42 269	(5 346)	-13%	101 446
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 434	17 626	--	1 254	6 311	7 345	(1 034)	-14%	17 626
Medical Aid Contributions		2 659	2 972	--	230	1 166	1 238	(72)	-6%	2 972
Overtime		4 718	4 793	--	422	1 932	1 967	(65)	-3%	4 793
Performance Bonus		6 632	7 634	--	11	165	3 181	(3 016)	-95%	7 634
Motor Vehicle Allowance		223	324	--	14	68	135	(68)	-50%	324
Cellphone Allowance		142	156	--	11	54	65	(12)	-18%	156
Housing Allowances		712	496	--	42	208	207	1	1%	496
Other benefits and allowances		5 564	6 332	--	471	2 449	2 638	(189)	-7%	6 332
Payments in lieu of leave		541	--	--	4	344	0	344	3442360%	0
Long service awards		454	1 205	--	16	350	504	(144)	-29%	1 209
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4 447	1 667	--	139	685	695	(9)	-1%	1 667
Entertainment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Scarcity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acting and post related allowance		1 838	681	--	116	566	284	302	107%	681
In kind benefits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		128 304	145 341	--	10 004	51 252	60 559	(9 307)	-15%	145 341
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		139 970	158 467	--	10 881	55 404	66 023	(10 624)	-16%	158 467
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		133 434	151 147	--	10 303	52 760	62 975	(10 218)	-16%	151 147

The total overtime and standby budget for the 2025/26 financial year amounts to R 7,526,950. The expenditure on these two items at the end of November 2025 amounted to R 3,065,190.99 or 40.7% of the approved budget.

Item	Budget	M01 - July 2025	M02 - August 2025	M03 - September 2025	M04 - October 2025	M05 - November 2025	Year to date Total	% spend of Budget
Overtime	4,793,383	383,115.80	376,252.72	392,614.58	358,399.92	421,852.43	1,932,235.45	40.3%
Standby Allowances	2,733,567	226,140.37	223,981.64	235,450.05	219,625.95	227,757.53	1,132,955.54	41.4%
Total	7,526,950	609,256.17	600,234.36	628,064.63	578,025.87	649,609.96	3,065,190.99	40.7%

The overtime and standby expenditure needs to be closely managed and monitored during the financial to ensure that these costs remain within the budget allocated.

10. Capital programme performance

10.1 Supporting Table SC12

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M05 November									
Month	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	2,459	5,168	–	0	0	5,168	5,168	100.0%	0%
August	2,459	5,168	–	2,386	2,386	10,338	7,951	76.9%	4%
September	2,459	5,168	–	930	3,316	15,505	12,189	78.6%	5%
October	2,459	5,168	–	3,009	6,325	20,673	14,348	69.4%	10%
November	2,459	5,168	–	2,451	8,776	25,841	17,065	66.0%	14%
December	2,459	5,168	–	–	–	31,009	–	–	–
January	2,459	5,168	–	–	–	36,177	–	–	–
February	2,459	5,168	–	–	–	41,346	–	–	–
March	2,459	5,168	–	–	–	46,514	–	–	–
April	2,459	5,168	–	–	–	51,682	–	–	–
May	2,459	5,168	–	–	–	56,850	–	–	–
June	2,459	5,168	–	–	–	62,018	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure	29,507	62,018	–	8,776					

Council approved capital budget amounting to R 62,018,291 for the 2025/26 financial year. The year to date expenditure at the end of November 2025 amounted to R 8,775,835.12 or 14% of the approved budget. Supply Chain Management process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence.

Expenditure is expected to increase during the second quarter of the financial year.

Chart C1 2025/26 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

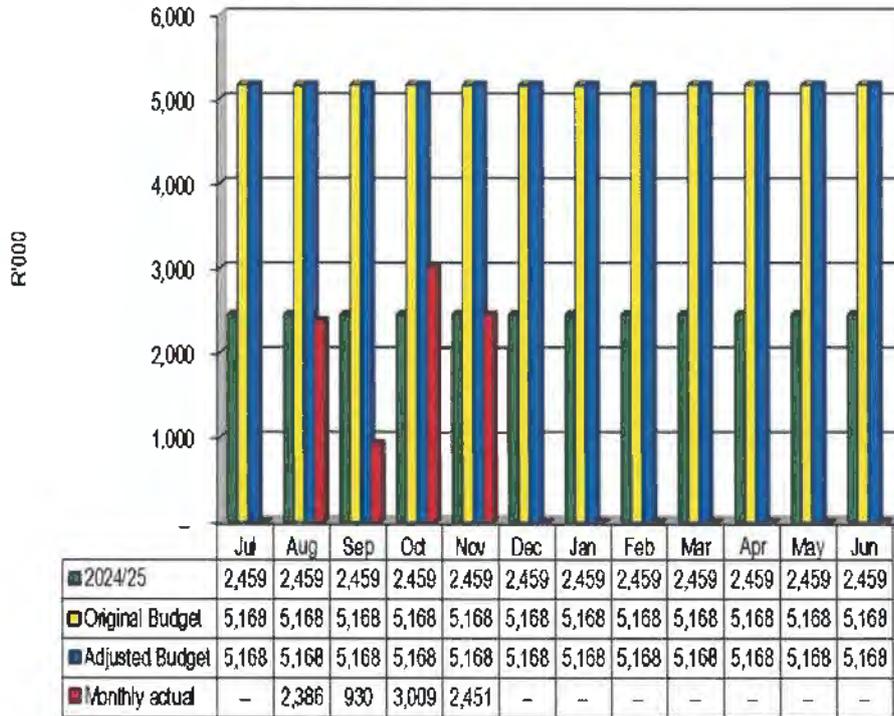
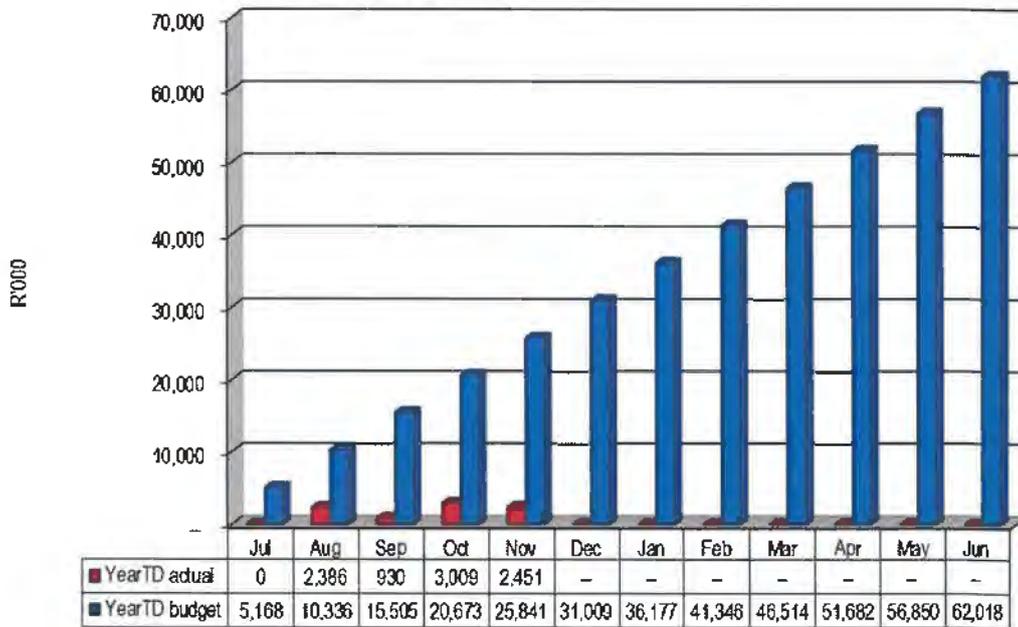


Chart C2 2025/26 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target



10.2 Supporting Table SC13

10.2.1 Supporting Table SC13a

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M05 November										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		189	30,435	30,435	639	1,199	12,681	9,482	74.8%	30,435
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	15,909	15,909	639	1,568	6,629	5,071	76.8%	15,909
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	15,909	15,909	639	1,568	6,629	5,071	76.8%	15,909
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	14,526	14,526	-	1,641	6,052	4,412	72.9%	14,526
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	14,526	14,526	-	1,641	6,052	4,412	72.9%	14,526
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table 9C19a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - MO6 November										
Description	Ref	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematorium										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abolition Facilities										
Markets										
Shops										
Aerodrome										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		555	230	230	-	98	98	100.0%		230
Computer Equipment		553	230	230	-	96	96	100.0%		230
Furniture and Office Equipment		103	100	100	94	88	42	(53)	-58.2%	100
Furniture and Office Equipment		103	100	100	94	88	42	(43)	-58.2%	100
Machinery and Equipment		416	200	200	-	9	33	77	82.2%	200
Machinery and Equipment		416	200	200	-	8	33	77	82.2%	200
Transport Assets		10,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		10,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polling and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polling and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	12,080	30,060	30,063	703	3,270	12,002	0,632	74.7%	30,665

10.2.2 Supporting Table SC13b

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M05 November										
Description	Ref	2024/25				Budget Year 2023/24				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	77	77	-	-	32	32	100.0%	77
Roads Infrastructure		-	77	77	-	-	32	32	100.0%	77
Roads		-	77	77	-	-	32	32	100.0%	77
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Poles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lanes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC059 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 November										
Description	Ref	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26			YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Commonly Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Clubs										
Office/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Trading Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Campanas/Crematoria										
Police										
Pump										
Public Open Spaces										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abolition Facilities										
Markets										
Stair										
Abolition										
Abolition										
Taxi/Rambo/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Movables										
Heritage Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other Assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Office										
Pay/Security Point										
Working Item Office										
Workshop										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological/Soft-tissued Assets										
Botanical or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Services	101									
License and Rights	101									
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	101									
Lead Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living Resources										
Males										
Polking and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Polking and Protection										
zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	101	77	77			32	32	100.0%	77

10.2.3 Supporting Table SC13e

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M05 November										
Description	Ref	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/25					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		0,645	23,421	22,421	1,626	4,652	9,759	4,906	50.3%	23,421
Roads Infrastructure		426	12,551	12,551	1,053	4,279	5,230	951	18.2%	12,551
Roads		426	12,551	12,551	1,053	4,279	5,230	951	18.2%	12,551
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8,072	7,826	7,826	573	573	3,261	2,887	82.4%	7,826
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		8,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	7,826	7,826	573	573	3,261	2,887	82.4%	7,826
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,145	3,043	3,043	-	-	1,260	1,260	100.0%	3,043
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		2,275	2,261	2,261	-	-	942	942	100.0%	2,261
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		870	783	783	-	-	326	326	100.0%	783
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reboulcation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taller Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Floes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M05 November										
Description	Ref	2024/25				Budget Year 2025/26				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Year/TO actual	Year/TO budget	YTD variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		7,874	7,868	7,868	122	883	3,148	2,480	70.3%	7,868
Community Facilities		1,041	992	992	84	379	410	30	6.4%	902
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FirstAid/ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		910	-	-	-	179	-	(179)	#DIV/0!	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		131	992	992	84	200	413	214	51.7%	992
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Accession Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turf/Race/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6,503	6,503	6,503	38	274	2,726	2,400	88.0%	6,503
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6,503	6,503	6,503	38	274	2,726	2,400	90.0%	6,503
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polling and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polling and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	17,517	30,970	30,970	1,748	6,008	12,607	7,401	87.3%	30,970

11. Material variances to the SDBIP

11.1 Over view

SDBIP reports are compiled on a quarterly basis at this time.

12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal (Eskom) and Water Debt Relief

Eskom Debt Relief

- 12.1. MFMA Circular 124 – Municipal Compliance Self-Assessment;
- 12.2. Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation;
- 12.3. Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment;
- 12.4. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) and Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average collection of property rates and service charges);
- 12.5. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base);
- 12.6. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 and Condition 6.12; and
- 12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Municipal (Eskom) Debt relief Conditions.

Water Debt Relief

- 12.8. Water Debt Relief Guideline (Condition 7.3.1.1) – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment
- 12.9. Water Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation
- 12.10. The National / Provincial Treasury Water Debt Relief Compliance Assessment
- 12.11. Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account & Losses
- 12.12. Maintaining the Water bulk current account & Losses
- 12.13. Reduction of Water and Electricity Losses

13. Municipal Manager's quality certification

I, **A.C. Makendlana** <amos@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, the Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality, hereby certify that:-

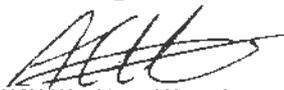
- The monthly budget statement
- Quality report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the Municipality
- Mid-year budget and performance assessment

For the month of **November 2025** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under the Act.

Information has been reviewed by the Chief Financial Officer: **B.S. Jacobs**

Print name: **A.C. Makendlana**

Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality: WC053

Signature: 

Date: 12/12/2025

Annexure A

Section 12

Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief

November 2025

Eskom Debt Relief**12.1 MFMA Circular 124 – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment –
November 2025**

Annexure A2 - Monthly



National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
 MFMA Circular No. 124
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipality Self-Assessment

Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application

Period: Nov'25
 National Financial Year: 2025/26
 Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed: WC053
 District: Central Karoo
 Demarcation Description: Beaufort West

I, Ms Gugu Mashiteng, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in MFMA Circular No. 124 and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

6.3 + Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account -
 Condition 6.12 (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption):

1	2	3	4
6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 6.12.2</i>	Yes	
6.12.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guuploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes	PMTs was uploaded on GoMuni
6.12.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?	Yes	
6.3.1	- Has the municipality paid its Eskom bulk current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT plus any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of NT approval of the application.</i>	Yes	

Notes/Comments



5	6.3.2 6.3.3	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za	Yes	
6	6.3.4	- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	Yes	PMTs was uploaded on GoMuni
	6.4	Compliance with a funded MTREF – (choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)		
7	6.4.1	- Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx	No	
8	6.4.1	- Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes	
9	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment (considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations?	Yes	
		<i>Note – For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also property rates), the provision for debt impairment aligning with the historic collection trend should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also proper rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i>		
10	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment (considering its asset register and physical state of assets) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations?	Yes	
		<i>Note - If the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i>		
11	6.4.2	- if the municipality's MTREF is not funded , has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?	There is an FRP	
		<i>Note - if the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necessary. However, the PT / NT must assesses whether the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires strengthening.</i>		
12	6.4.2	- if the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework , does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? <i>Note - only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.</i>	Yes	
13	6.4.2	- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends (for example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)	Yes	

14	6.5	Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?	Yes
	6.6	Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:	
15	6.6.1	- the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?	Yes
16	6.6.2	- the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?	Yes
17	6.6.3	- the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/ property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? <i>Note: In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.</i>	Yes
18	6.6.4	- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? <i>Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the indigent information in the required NT format.</i>	Yes
	6.6	<i>Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.</i>	
	6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –	
19	6.7.1	- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	Not yet end of quarter
		<i>Note - although the norm and standard for collection [MFMA Circular No. 71] is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm</i>	
	6.7.2	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following :	
20	6.7.2.1	* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;	not yet the end of a quarter
21	6.7.2.2	* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	not yet the end of a quarter
22	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	not yet the end of a quarter

23	6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection <u>and</u> only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	Yes
24	6.7.4	- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTRF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes
25	6.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes
6.8 Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –			
26	6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	No
27	6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? <i>Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement</i>	Yes
28	6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or Interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za ?	Yes
6.9 Monitor and report on implementation –			
29	6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Yes
30	6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the MSCOA data string? <i>Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1.</i>	Yes
31	6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	Yes
32	6.9.4	- If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za ? <i>Note - a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFRS.</i>	Yes
6.10 Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – in terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:			
33	6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes
34	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za ? <i>Note - in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.</i>	Yes

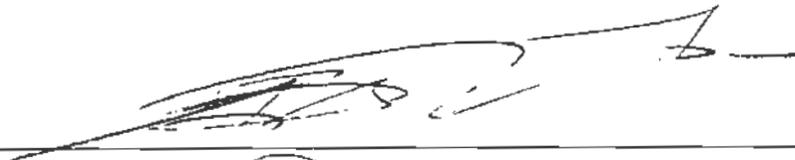
35	6.10.3	- has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring?	No
		<i>Note - if the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.1.1.</i>	
36	6.11	Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?	No
		<i>Note - there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. PT confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124 condition 6.11 (limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans (entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval) as envisaged in MFMA section 46. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft for in-year bridging purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.</i>	
	6.12	For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):	
37	6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account - (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?	Yes
38	6.12.2	- has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?	Yes
		<i>Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of Finance upon the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA s. 8(3).</i>	
39		Supporting evidence: Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.	Yes
40	6.13	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date? <i>Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.</i>	Yes
41	6.14	'NERSA License - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?	No
		<i>Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. In terms of the conditions of government's wider support to Eskom, Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies also in relation to the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc.</i>	

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name:

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten initials]

Signature of HOD/ NT/ MM:



Date:

11 DECEMBER 2025

***Note - If the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procurator of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.*

***Note - The Signed Certificate to be uploaded on Gomuni must not include comments column - comments need to be incorporated into the related PT report*

12.2 Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

2023/24 Financial Year



National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
 MFMA Circular No. 124
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	Code Description
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A						Part B					Part C				Part D					Part E					Part F																			
			Eskom And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded NTREF					FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment				Electricity and water as collection tools					Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges					Maximization of Revenue Base					Oversight					Compliance Status									
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score			
1.July	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes		No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes		Yes	68%	Non Compliance		
2.August	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		No	76%	Non Compliance	
3.September	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes			No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA		No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	76%	Non Compliance
4.October	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	80%	Non Compliance
5.November	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	80%	Non Compliance
6.December	Beaufort West	WC053	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	80%	Non Compliance
7.January	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	No	Yes	Yes		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	80%	Non Compliance
8.February	Beaufort West	WC053	No	No	No	Yes		No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	73%	Non Compliance
9.March	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	80%	Non Compliance
10.April	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	80%	Non Compliance
11.May	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	83%	Non Compliance
12.June	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	85%	Non Compliance

2024/25 Financial Year



National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
 MFMA Circular No. 124
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	Code Description
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report																																													
Municipal Details			Part A						Part B					Part C			Part D				Part C						Part D			Part E										Part F					
Month	Code Descr	Code	Eskom And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded MTREF					FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment			Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges						Maximization of Revenue Base			Overight										Compliance Status					
			C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	
1.July	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	NA	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	83%	Non-Compliance
2.August	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	85%	Non-Compliance
3.September	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	85%	Non-Compliance
4.October	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non-Compliance
5.November	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non-Compliance
6.December	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	93%	Non-Compliance
7.January	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	98%	Non-Compliance
8.February	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	86%	Non-Compliance
9.March	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	93%	Non-Compliance	
10.April	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
11.May	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
12.June	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied

12.3 The November 2025 Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment



Reference No.: PTR 16/1/30
Enquiries: Steven Kenyon

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

Ms O Gaarekwe
Deputy Director-General
Intergovernmental Relations
National Treasury
40 Church Square
PRETORIA
0001

AND

Mr A Makhendlana
Acting Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Per email: Ogalaletsena.Gaarekwe@Treasury.gov.za; RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za;
Jan.Hattingh@treasury.gov.za; marli@mfip.gov.za; paul@mfip.gov.za;
amos@beaufortwestmun.co.za; valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Ms Gaarekwe and Acting Municipal Manager

MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 124 - PROVINCIAL TREASURY CERTIFICATION OF MUNICIPAL COMPLIANCE OF WC053 BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY DURING OCTOBER 2025

The National Treasury approved the debt relief application of Beaufort West Municipality with effect 1 July 2023. October 2025 constitutes the fourth month of the Municipality's third 12-month debt relief compliance cycle. The Western Cape Provincial Treasury monitored and assessed the Municipality's compliance with all the debt relief conditions during October 2025. This letter provides an overview of the Provincial Treasury's assessment of the Municipality's compliance with the programme's conditions.

1. Condition 6.1 - Municipality non-compliance

In terms of the National Treasury (NT) approval, the Municipality must comply with conditions 6.1 - 6.14 of MFMA Circular No. 124 read together with the additional conditions specific to the Municipality set-out in its National Treasury debt relief approval letter. From the Provincial Treasury's assessment, the Municipality achieved 100 per cent average compliance with the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions

during October 2025. Refer to the performance sheet in the table below that shows the Municipality's overall relief compliance performance across the debt relief cycle. Considering the Municipality's consistent and timely payment of Eskom accounts as well as the overall debt relief performance since 1 July 2023, the Provincial Treasury is of the view that the Municipality qualifies for the second tranche of debt relief. However, condition 7 still need to be met.

WC053 Beaufort West Municipality overall relief performance from July 2025 up to and including October 2025:



Municipal Details		Part A		Part B		Part C		Part D		Part E		Scoring and Rating							
Month	Code Desc	Eskom Aol Bulk water current account				Compliance with a funded MTREF		FROPFP & Tariff Assessment		Electricity and water collection tools		Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges		Minimization of Arrears Data		Overall		Score	Rating
		C1	C2	C3	C4	C1	C2	C1	C2	C1	C2	C1	C2	C1	C2	C1	C2		
26 Aug 25	Beaufort West	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Full Compliance
26 August 25	Beaufort West	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Full Compliance
27 September 25	Beaufort West	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Full Compliance
20 October 25	Beaufort West	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Full Compliance

As we review the fourth month of the third cycle of the Municipal Debt Relief programme, it is crucial for Beaufort West Municipality to build on the progress made during the previous two 12-months period. The National Treasury has emphasized that Eskom will only consider writing off arrear debt if the Municipality demonstrates consistent compliance with all conditions for a consecutive 12-month period. Therefore, the Municipality is encouraged to maintain and improve its compliance across all performance areas to ensure continued eligibility for debt relief.

2. Condition 6.2 - Application-based supported by Council's resolution

The Municipality's application was endorsed by the Council and approved by National Treasury, subject to addressing specified gaps. All of these have subsequently been addressed.

3. Condition 6.3 - Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account.

The Municipality has made all bulk account payments timeously; and payments made reconcile to data strings for both water and electricity. The Provincial Treasury has been closely engaging and monitoring the Municipality in this regard to facilitate full compliance.

4. Condition 6.4 - A funded MTREF

The Provincial Treasury assessed the compliance of the Municipality's adopted 2025/26 MTREF to be **unfunded**. The Municipality has a Financial Recovery Plan in place and therefore does not need to adopt a separate Budget Funding Plan.

5. Condition 6.5 - Cost reflective tariffs

The Municipality submitted its completed NT Tariff Tool for 2025/26 MTREF.

6. Condition 6.6 - Electricity and water as collection tools

The Municipality met the requirements for this condition using the funding assistance receive from Provincial Treasury and provided proof of the smart meters that were installed to restrict and or interrupt water supply to defaulting consumers or property owner. PT will continue to monitor them to ensure that they align to the requirements of MFMA Circular No. 124. The Municipality received an invitation to apply for the Smart Meter Grant from National Treasury and has been allocated support for the installation of smart water meters.

7. Conditions 6.7 - Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges

It is not end of quarter yet, however, the Municipality has achieved a collection rate of 92 per cent at end of October. The Provincial Treasury is constantly engaging the Municipality on the need to further improve collections to meet the 95 per cent required norm as per MFMA Circular 71 ratios.

8. Condition 6.8 - Completeness of the Revenue Base

The Municipality submitted the property rates reconciliation tool.

9. Condition 6.9 - Monitor and Report on compliance

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment included confirming that the MFMA S71 narrative statement and mSCOA data strings for September 2025 was uploaded to the GoMuni portal and that the Statement fully aligns to the MFMA S71 Statement published on the Municipality's website. The MFMA S71 Statement was also assessed against the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations, 2009 (MBRR) and the National Treasury MFMA S71 reporting guidance issued to debt relief municipalities on 10 May 2024 read in conjunction with paragraphs 9(i) to 9(ix) of the NT debt relief approval letter.

The assessment confirmed that the MFMA S71 narrative statement included the following information:

MFMA S71 Statement component		Compliance (Yes/No)
1.	The Budget Performance Overview (paragraph 4) of the MFMA S71 statement explicitly advised on the Municipality's progress in implementing the Municipality's budget and (where relevant also the budget funding plan) – where implementation is slow, the statement advised explicitly on progress, challenges and corrective actions.	Yes
2.	The conclusion (paragraph 14) of the MFMA S71 statement explicitly advised as part of the MFMA Circular No. 124: Condition 6.9 reporting - i. Any risk associated; and ii. The mitigating factors. with the implementation of the Municipality's Budget Funding Plan and/or Funded Budget.	Yes
3.	Annexure B of the MFMA S71 statement included the following debt relief reporting components	
3.1.1	The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment.	Yes
3.1.2	The self-assessment (refer 3.1.1 above) was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure B) .	Yes
3.2	The Municipality's overall relief compliance across the months of its debt relief participation since its National Treasury debt relief approval effective date	Yes
3.3	The latest Provincial Treasury debt relief compliance certificate and report issued to the Municipality.	Yes

MFMA S71 Statement component		Compliance (Yes/No)
3.4.1	The Municipality's revenue collection performance: i. the overall performance graph; ii. Summary worksheet; and iii. Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward	Yes
3.4.2	The revenue collection performance information (refer 3.4.2) was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure D) .	Yes
3.5.1	The indigent management information	Yes
3.5.2	The indigent management information was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure C) .	Yes
3.6.1	The summary of the Municipality's property rates reconciliation undertaken in the National Treasury format.	Yes
3.6.2	The Municipality's progress during the month against its planned corrective action to address any variances evident from the property rates reconciliation.	Yes
3.7.1	Any Eskom and Water (if the Municipality has the Water function) Bulk current account invoice(s) due and payable during the month of reporting	Yes
3.7.2	The Municipality's proof of payment of any such Eskom and/or Water Bulk current account invoice(s) during the month of reporting.	Yes
3.7.3	The Municipality's reconciliation statement for electricity and water (if it has the function) aligning to the MFMA S71 mSCOA data strings upload.	Yes
3.8	Recommendations noting explicitly the aforementioned debt relief reporting to the Mayor and/or Mayoral Committee meeting	Yes

The Municipality has integrated its monthly debt compliance reporting into its MFMA S71 narratives as required and demonstrated its commitment to continuous improvement and adherence to the set of conditions. The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment indicated several non-compliance issues. The remedial actions undertaken to achieve compliance, and the timeframes thereof outlined in the MFMA S71 report are noted and monitored by the Provincial Treasury.

10. Condition 6.10 - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance

The Provincial Treasury closely monitors compliance with the conditions of the Municipal Debt Relief Programme, and this letter is submitted in fulfillment of the PT's role in certifying compliance of the Municipality.

11. Condition 6.11 - Limitation on Municipal borrowing powers

The limitation on Municipality borrowing powers and the prohibition of borrowing during debt relief periods form a dual regulatory framework aimed at ensuring fiscal responsibility. Compliance necessitates meticulous scrutiny of borrowing activities to ascertain adherence to authorized limits and program guidelines. These measures, while promoting sustainable debt management, also stabilize the Municipality's financial standing, prevent over-leveraging, and mitigate immediate financial strain. Adhering to these regulations is paramount for maintaining creditworthiness, mitigating financial risks, and safeguarding the Municipality's long-term financial health. Thus, robust oversight and adherence to regulatory frameworks are imperative for prudent financial governance and sustained fiscal resilience. The Municipality has complied with this condition since its debt relief effective date of 1 July 2023, to date.

12. Condition 6.12 - Proper management of resources

It is noted that during February 2024, the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General (OAG) issued the Supplementary Guide to MFMA Circular No. 124 on 21 February 2024. In terms of the guidance, the Municipality no longer has to maintain a separate bank account for debt relief purposes as envisaged in MFMA Circular No. 124 (Condition 6.12), however, irrespective of whether a Municipality decides to discontinue a separate bank account, ring-fencing for debt relief purposes must be enabled and demonstrated through the Municipality's monthly mSCOA data string submissions.

13. Condition 6.13 - Accounting Treatment

NT provided an outcome letter dated 6 December 2024 instructing Eskom to write off one third (1/3) of the municipal debt of Beaufort West to the value of R25 587 223.02. The debt write-off was effected in Eskom's account to the Municipality for the month of May 2025.

14. Condition 6.14 - NERSA Licence

By having applied for Municipal Debt Relief, the council of a Municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agreed to make an application to NERSA to voluntarily revoke the Municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006). It is noted that this condition will only come into effect if the Municipality's participation in the debt relief programme is terminated.

15. Provincial Treasury Compliance Certification

The Provincial Treasury certifies that it monitored and assessed WC053 Beaufort West Municipality's compliance against the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions and NT debt relief approval letter as set-out below in the PT's compliance certificate for the Municipality in relation to the period 1 – 31 October 2025:

Annexure A2 - Monthly		
 <p>National Treasury Municipal Debt Relief MFMA Circular No. 124 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003</p>		
Western Cape Provincial Treasury		
Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application		
Period	Oct'25	
National Financial Year	2025/26	
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	WC053	
District	Central Karoo	
Demarcation Description	Beaufort West	
I, Mr Victor Senna , hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in MFMA Circular No. 124 and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:		
Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting) Choose from drop down list		
6.3 + Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account – Condition 6.12 (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption).		
6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 6.12.2</i>	Yes
6.12.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za ?	Yes
6.12.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?	Yes
6.3.1	- Has the municipality paid its Eskom bulk current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT plus any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of NT approval of the application.</i>	Yes
6.3.2 6.3.3	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za ?	Yes
6.3.4	- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	Yes

6.4 Compliance with a funded MTREF – <i>(choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)</i>		2025/26 Adopted MTREF
7	6.4.1 - Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx?	No
8	6.4.1 - Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
9	6.4.1 - Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment <i>(considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget)</i> on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
<p><i>Note - For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also property rates) the provision for debt impairment, aligning with the historic collection trend should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also property rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as "No".</i></p>		
10	6.4.1 - Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment <i>(considering its asset register and physical state of assets)</i> on the A1 Schedule) Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
<p><i>Note - If the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as "No".</i></p>		
11	6.4.2 - If the municipality's MTREF is not funded , has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?	There is an FRP
<p><i>Note - If the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necessary. However, the PT / NT must assesses whether the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires strengthening.</i></p>		
12	6.4.2 - If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework , does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? <i>Note - only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.</i>	Yes
13	6.4.2 - Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends <i>(For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)</i>	Yes
14	6.5 Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?	Yes
6.6 Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:		
15	6.6.1 - the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?	Yes
16	6.6.2 - the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?	Yes
17	6.6.3 - the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? <i>Note: in terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.</i>	Yes
18	6.6.4 - If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? <i>Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the Indigent Information in the required NT format.</i>	Yes

	6.6	Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.	
	6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –	
19	6.7.1	- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	Not yet end of quarter
		<i>Note - although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 71) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm.</i>	
	6.7.2	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following :	
20	6.7.2.1	* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1?	not yet the end of a quarte
21	6.7.2.2	* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	not yet the end of a quarte
22	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	not yet the end of a quarte
23	6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	Yes
24	6.7.4	- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes
25	6.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes
	6.8	Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –	
26	6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	No
27	6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? <i>Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement</i>	Yes
28	6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za ?	Yes
	6.9	Monitor and report on implementation –	
29	6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Yes
30	6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string? <i>Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1.</i>	Yes
31	6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	Yes
32	6.9.4	- If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za ?	Yes

<p><i>Note - a municipality with a RFP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Relief programme if the RFP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFMA.</i></p>		
<p>6.10 <i>Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance - in terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:</i></p>		
33	6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions? <input type="text" value="Yes"/>
34	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za? <i>Note - in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.</i> <input type="text" value="Yes"/>
35	6.10.3	- has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring? <input type="text" value="No"/>
<p><i>Note - if the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.1.1.</i></p>		
36	6.11	Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme? <input type="text" value="No"/>
<p><i>Note - there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. NT confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124, condition 6.11 (limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval as envisaged in MFMA section 46. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft for in-year bridging purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.</i></p>		
<p>6.12 For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):</p>		
37	6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account - (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation? <input type="text" value="Yes"/>
38	6.12.2	- has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose? <input type="text" value="Yes"/>
<p><i>Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of Finance upon the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA s.8(3).</i></p>		
39		Supporting evidence : Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue. <input type="text" value="Yes"/>
40	6.13	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date? <i>Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.</i> <input type="text" value="Yes"/>
41	6.14	NERSA License - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief? <input type="text" value="No"/>
<p><i>Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 3 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. In terms of the conditions of government's wider support to Eskom, Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies also in relation to the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc.</i></p>		

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment and compliance certificate confirms that Beaufort West Municipality during October 2025 did not fully comply with all the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions as elaborated on above. The Municipality must still address these non-compliance matters even though the overall compliance average amounts to **100 per cent**. The Municipality is urged to strengthen its implementation of the relief conditions to fully benefit from the relief.

The Provincial Treasury continues to appreciate the opportunity that the Municipal Debt Relief Programme provided to municipalities and is committed to supporting our municipalities to ensure that they comply with the conditions of the programme in order to derive the full benefit.

Yours sincerely

MR V SENNA

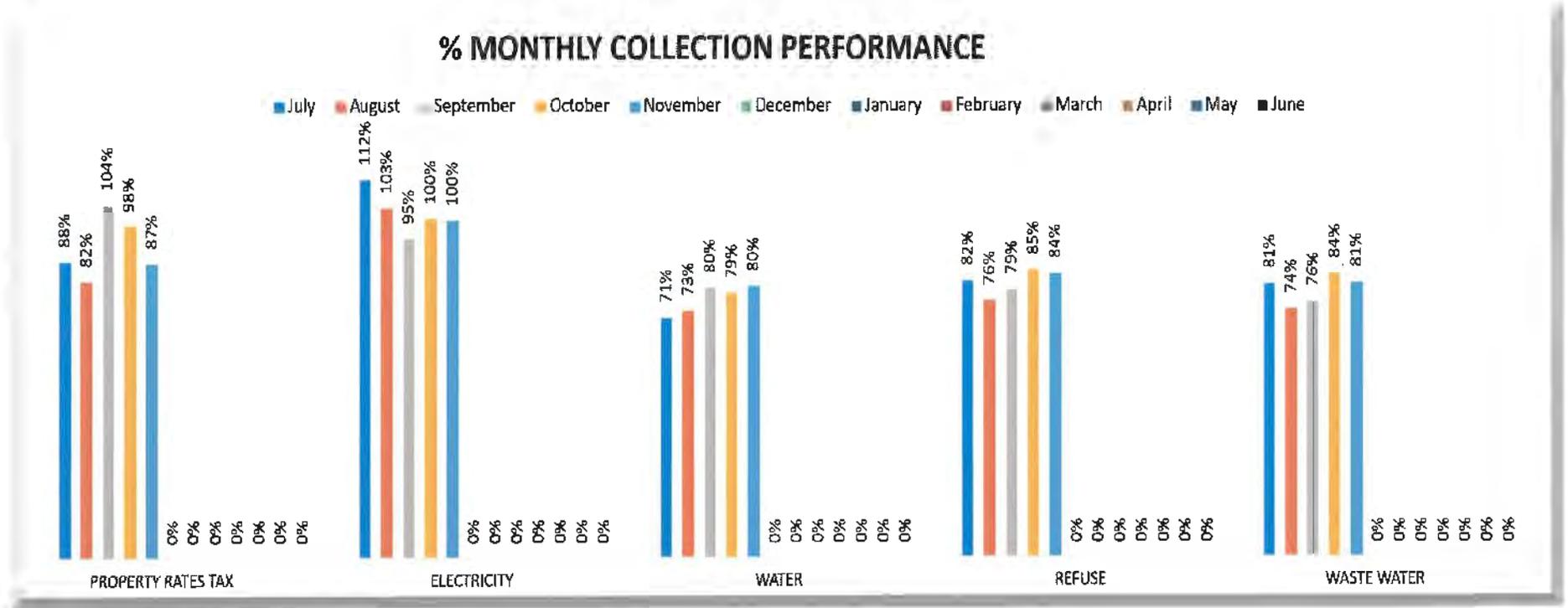
DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES

Cc: The Executive Mayor: Mr De Bruin – admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Municipal CFO: - Mr Bradley Jacobs - bradleyj@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Re haz Abramia: Senior Manager Revenue Management - AbramiR@eskom.co.za
 Atika Brey: Senior Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - BreyA@eskom.co.za
 Unathi Yaso: Middle Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - YasoUN@eskom.co.za
 Head Official: Provincial Treasury, Ms Julinda Gantana – Julinda.Gantana@westerncape.gov.za
 MFMA Coordinator: Steven Kenyon - Steven.Kenyon@westerncape.gov.za
 Director-General: Department of Cooperative Governance: Mr Mbulelo Tshangana - Zandilez@cogta.gov.za
 CEO: SALGA: Sithale Mbanga - hmazibuko@salga.org.za

12.4 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) and Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges)

12.4.1 Monthly / Quarterly collection per ward

i) the table below provide an overall performance graph on the collection rates for property rates and service charges for November 2025.



ii) Summary worksheet

The table below indicate that the collection rate for October in November for the whole demarcation was 91% and the collection rate excluding Eskom supplied areas amounted to 93%.

National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
MFMA Circular No. 124
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Details			
Western Cape			
Code		District	
WC053			

Collection Rate Assessment										
Aggregate Collection	Summary - Quarter 1				Q1	Summary - Quarter 2				Q2
	Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection		Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection	
1. Collection for whole demarcation	75,048,808	87,858,137	7,182,870	90%	90%	48,088,085	43,884,889	4,404,396	91%	91%
2. Collection excl Eskom supplied areas	61,340,241	55,139,765	6,200,476	90%	90%	38,217,489	35,388,162	2,831,327	93%	93%
3. Collection: Property Rates	15,124,807	13,777,730	1,346,870	91%	91%	9,355,936	8,867,201	668,737	93%	93%
4. Total average collection: Electricity (Municipal supplied areas)	38,048,733	38,037,231	(968,498)	103%	103%	24,595,332	24,818,000	(22,668)	100%	100%
5. Total average collection: Water	8,891,830	7,379,818	2,512,314	75%	75%	6,301,186	5,004,788	1,296,416	79%	79%
6. Total average collection: Wastewater	5,935,961	4,701,048	1,234,813	79%	79%	3,884,854	3,285,348	599,608	85%	85%
7. Total average collection: Refuse	3,333,293	2,556,778	776,517	77%	77%	2,134,281	1,768,251	366,030	83%	83%
8. Total average collection: Interest	2,714,284	403,730	2,310,554	15%	15%	1,797,365	301,123	1,496,281	17%	17%

iii) Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward

Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Revenue Collection Reporting (condition 6.7)

Province

Western Cape

WC059

November

Average collection rate (MFMA Circular 124 condition 6.7)

NB - Collection rate principle applied (Cash collection of previous month billing)

Collection Rate Assessment			Summary - Quarter 1					Summary - Quarter 2				
Total Aggregate Collection			Billing	Collection	% Billing not collected	% Collection	Q1	Billing	Collection	% Billing not collected	% Collection	Q2
1. Collection for whole demarcation			55,014,448	47,056,137	7,132,670	90%	100%	48,099,088	43,836,489	5,409,966	93%	100%
2. Collection, excl. Education sub-led areas			41,880,343	36,130,745	6,300,474	90%	100%	38,777,487	34,989,147	3,831,347	93%	100%
3. Collection: Property Rates			15,124,068	13,717,748	1,299,670	93%	100%	9,326,738	8,837,287	488,747	95%	100%
4. Total average collection: Electricity (Municipal supplied areas)			30,094,720	26,017,231	3,888,459	100%	100%	34,688,383	34,436,006	(22,628)	100%	100%
5. Total average collection: Water			2,891,450	2,379,416	2,822,814	79%	100%	4,501,336	5,004,768	1,284,418	79%	100%
6. Total average collection: Wastewater			5,906,141	4,701,664	1,284,913	79%	100%	3,864,334	3,218,345	339,804	83%	100%
7. Total average collection: Refuse			9,255,253	7,559,774	1,741,171	77%	100%	2,134,293	1,748,283	644,999	82%	100%
8. Total average collection: Interest			2,734,284	432,236	2,239,044	16%	100%	1,287,245	501,138	1,424,293	37%	100%

Complete This Section			Quarter 1 Performance Per Ward					Quarter 2 Performance Per Ward				
Services	Electricity supplier	Ward Name & Number	Billing	Collection	% Billing not collected	% Collection	Q1	Billing	Collection	% Billing not collected	% Collection	Q2
Property Rates Tax	Electricity SA	Edenburg	490,448	714,513	148,442	68%	86%	819,047	438,869	90,869	43%	13%
Electricity	Electricity SA	Edenburg	2,946,628	3,883,180	(21,477)	101%	101%	2,836,000	2,380,617	(86,710)	102%	102%
Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	348,468	801,429	42,072	94%	88%	811,408	832,044	(42,344)	118%	113%
Refuse	Electricity SA	Edenburg	264,818	138,484	325,484	89%	33%	283,089	38,760	374,378	84%	34%
Waste Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	483,080	225,809	287,127	49%	43%	818,348	144,518	388,790	49%	48%
Interest	Electricity SA	Edenburg	407,252	44,709	368,844	11%	21%	276,803	80,480	296,923	33%	11%
Property Rates Tax	Electricity SA	Edenburg	4,101,420	5,710,920	280,502	94%	94%	8,720,642	3,628,868	312,708	87%	97%
Electricity	Electricity SA	Edenburg	13,139,849	18,208,421	(182,421)	100%	101%	7,812,890	7,042,768	(28,290)	107%	100%
Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	2,644,448	3,404,710	483,241	89%	85%	2,016,309	1,776,474	742,845	43%	63%
Refuse	Electricity SA	Edenburg	1,085,118	5,081,851	58,287	90%	95%	750,848	742,823	(12,965)	102%	102%
Waste Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	1,482,871	3,757,203	174,870	91%	91%	1,817,817	1,884,328	(7,231)	101%	101%
Interest	Electricity SA	Edenburg	422,289	314,413	307,630	23%	27%	886,242	82,984	343,868	28%	28%
Property Rates Tax	Electricity SA	Edenburg	840,637	831,471	109,198	98%	83%	829,874	340,718	82,976	87%	47%
Electricity	Electricity SA	Edenburg	4,439,330	4,397,904	381,847	97%	95%	2,961,223	3,779,747	128,841	104%	104%
Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	2,148,517	2,88,861	248,788	78%	74%	484,441	602,804	28,829	82%	80%
Refuse	Electricity SA	Edenburg	268,025	112,096	77,998	76%	74%	368,442	340,218	38,238	60%	80%
Waste Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	862,429	481,489	138,810	77%	77%	881,700	381,867	70,148	78%	70%
Interest	Electricity SA	Edenburg	264,149	46,887	286,499	17%	17%	177,619	28,399	149,417	16%	16%
Property Rates Tax	Electricity SA	Edenburg	2,287,238	2,208,887	340,542	92%	95%	2,046,268	2,048,488	(21,640)	102%	101%
Electricity	Electricity SA	Edenburg	8,583,478	8,297,308	329,248	96%	96%	5,284,513	5,440,882	(4,320)	100%	100%
Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	2,811,241	3,718,398	487,218	74%	74%	1,407,827	1,148,228	391,305	80%	80%
Refuse	Electricity SA	Edenburg	966,257	861,461	303,820	82%	85%	424,363	867,214	37,807	93%	91%
Waste Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	1,277,681	1,057,827	219,834	83%	83%	825,749	760,098	48,744	82%	82%
Interest	Electricity SA	Edenburg	592,086	80,286	481,640	13%	15%	841,413	58,020	282,840	17%	17%
Property Rates Tax	Electricity SA	Edenburg	1,304,643	1,584,518	20,828	88%	98%	264,874	708,148	84,634	63%	92%
Electricity	Electricity SA	Edenburg	4,071,789	4,018,478	88,113	98%	90%	2,487,768	2,583,129	(39,863)	104%	104%
Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	1,597,887	2,111,026	606,282	63%	61%	1,807,212	978,287	707,411	74%	79%
Refuse	Electricity SA	Edenburg	511,021	201,818	27,782	77%	77%	390,272	454,030	38,241	78%	79%
Waste Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	926,864	306,868	303,032	67%	82%	866,838	818,847	81,000	78%	79%
Interest	Electricity SA	Edenburg	874,469	42,878	391,818	11%	11%	227,428	24,888	302,809	15%	11%
Property Rates Tax	Electricity SA	Edenburg	498,239	348,445	89,370	77%	77%	387,328	217,826	39,989	83%	83%
Electricity	Electricity SA	Edenburg	1,497,011	1,478,038	87,998	98%	96%	1,080,482	1,050,493	4,799	100%	100%
Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	827,048	337,131	289,893	43%	45%	281,284	349,448	59,806	60%	60%
Refuse	Electricity SA	Edenburg	154,701	81,297	67,404	58%	58%	84,411	49,518	35,104	59%	59%
Waste Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	275,808	148,471	125,485	53%	55%	143,474	89,478	22,992	61%	61%
Interest	Electricity SA	Edenburg	235,287	12,378	223,013	8%	5%	140,109	8,848	131,740	6%	6%
Property Rates Tax	Electricity SA	Edenburg	3,044,448	1,948,243	430,808	64%	80%	1,802,407	1,096,137	290,880	78%	79%
Electricity	Electricity SA	Edenburg	2,184,888	3,701,980	(1,308,982)	168%	169%	2,436,889	2,138,172	238,187	80%	90%
Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	1,182,888	907,845	774,746	77%	77%	704,387	784,475	(47,884)	107%	107%
Refuse	Electricity SA	Edenburg	487,710	288,852	151,844	65%	65%	238,082	187,372	62,080	78%	76%
Waste Water	Electricity SA	Edenburg	811,890	368,798	342,343	70%	70%	640,790	443,218	184,376	70%	70%
Interest	Electricity SA	Edenburg	456,792	56,791	399,701	12%	13%	396,888	67,848	348,518	16%	16%

12.4.2 Monthly - Restriction of Free Basic Services to Indigent Households

MUNICIPAL DEBT RETIREMENT
MUNA Circular No. 22
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 55 of 2003

Municipal Debt Retiree - Monthly Reporting - Indigent Households Information (MFA Circular 124 (Revision 4.8))
 (Instruction - complete only with information of the current households indigent with the municipality (Do NOT include the information of all households UNLESS explicitly stated otherwise))

Ref	Description	Current Year - 2022/2023											
		M01	M02	M03	M04	M05	M06	M07	M08	M09	M10	M11	M12
1	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (including registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
2	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
3	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
4	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
5	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
6	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
7	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
8	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
9	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
10	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
11	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
12	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
13	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
14	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
15	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
16	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
17	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
18	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
19	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
20	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
21	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
22	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
23	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
24	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
25	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
26	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
27	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
28	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
29	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							
30	Number of ALL households receiving Free Basic Services (excluding registered in Waterf	5 000	5 124	5 248	5 306	5 449							

12.5 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base)

The Beaufort West Municipality implemented a new valuation roll on the 1st of July 2024.

See below the property rates reconciliation as well as the remedial action or steps to be taken to address the variances identified between the financial system and the new General Valuation Roll (GVR).

 Valuation Roll Reconciliation Action Plan November 2025 Reporting Date 12 December 2025						
STATUS UPDATE & REMEDIAL ACTION TO BE TAKEN						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Category discrepancies were reduced significantly and are being addressed. - The municipality over-bill by R2600 (immaterial). It was caused by category differences (multi-purpose) that are being addressed. - Other - Difference is caused by Nature Reserves vs Commercial and Residential - The municipality is awaiting the final corrections by the valuer to address the outstanding difference between categories. <p>No movement on a month by month basis. All errors have been identified and were reported to be fixed.</p>						
High Level Reconciliation						
Property Categories	# of Properties			Market Values		
	GV	MFS	Variance	GV Market Values	MFS Market Values	Variance
Residential	11499	11472	27	2 839 364 200.00	2 846 135 200.00	6 771 000.00
Industrial	51	51	0	70 928 000.00	70 928 000.00	-
Business and Commercial	373	374	-1	479 042 000.00	472 682 000.00	6 360 000.00
Agricultural	1173	1172	0	3 480 919 200.00	3 460 919 200.00	19 999 999.99
Mining	1	1	0	220 000.00	220 000.00	-
State Owned for Public Purpose	86	86	0	249 392 000.00	249 392 000.00	-
PSI	195	195	0	4 548 100.00	4 548 100.00	-
PBO	13	13	0	16 853 000.00	16 853 000.00	-
Multi Use	0	0	0	-	-	-
Vacant	699	728	-29	36 887 000.00	36 886 000.00	100.00
POW	90	90	0	73 905 000.00	73 905 000.00	-
Municipal	825	825	0	193 412 400.00	193 412 400.00	-
Other	64	61	3	148 839 600.00	148 399 600.00	440 000.00
	15074	15074	0	7 574 278 500.00	7 574 278 500.00	-
Detailed Reconciliation						
Property Categories	Monthly Billing			Quarterly		
	GV	MFS	Variance	GV	MFS	Variance
Residential	2 330 015	2 341 971	-11 956	6 990 045.00	7 025 913.75	-35 868.75
Industrial	177 320	177 320	-	531 960.00	531 960.00	-
Business and Commercial	1 197 605	1 181 705	15 900	3 592 815.00	3 545 165.00	47 700.00
Agricultural	377 817	377 817	0	1 133 451.04	1 133 451.04	0.00
Mining	550	550	-	1 650.00	1 650.00	-
State Owned for Public Purpose	622 160	623 480	-1 300	1 865 540.00	1 870 440.00	-3 900.00
PSI	-	-	-	-	-	-
PBO	5 267	5 267	-	15 799.69	15 799.69	-
Multi Use	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant	55 286	55 329	-43	165 856.50	165 987.00	-130.50
POW	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	R4 766 039.08	R4 763 438.83	R2 600.25	14 298 117.23	14 290 316.48	7 800.75

12.6 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 (Maintain the Eskom bulk current account) and Condition 6.12 (Proper Management of Resources)

NOVEMBER 2025

IL00100600800200000000000000000000000000

**Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange
Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Deposits**



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/02/00041961/2025-2026	02/12/2025	41961	15/24276	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	03/12/2025	R 8 663 116.83	R 8 663 116.83

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-5395201346	SCM/2203	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5395201346

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP14/11/00022768/2025-2026	INV539885674772	03/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/5395201346	R 7 533 145.07	R 1 129 971.76	R 8 663 116.83	

1 of 1 Find Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SP14/11/00022768/2025-2026 **Vendor Name** ESKOM-5395201346
Invoice Date 03/11/2025 **Vendor Number** SCM/2203
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV539885674772	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000	168311	elektries/5395201346	1.0000	R 7 533 145.07	R 7 533 145.07	R 1 129 971.76	R 8 663 116.83
Total Amount							R 7 533 145.07	R 1 129 971.76	R 8 663 116.83

Print Date: 04/11/2025 12:45 PM

User: Deserie Melani

Page 1 of 1

2/12/2025



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
SECURITY HELD	0.01
BILLING DATE	2025-11-03
TAX INVOICE NO	539885674772
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmunicipality.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

RCC / SCC CONNECTION CHARGE	R	3,430.54
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	609.77
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	193,600.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	324,800.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	78,461.28
URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY	R	44,600.00
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	13,753.84
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	129,200.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	776,026.80
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	1,660,732.00	R 2,334,855.07
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	712,468.00	R 1,095,806.10
ENERGY CHARGE (DFF)	1,444,080.00	R 1,543,143.89
SERVICE CHARGE	R	6,250.22
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	188,607.46

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R **7,533,145.07**

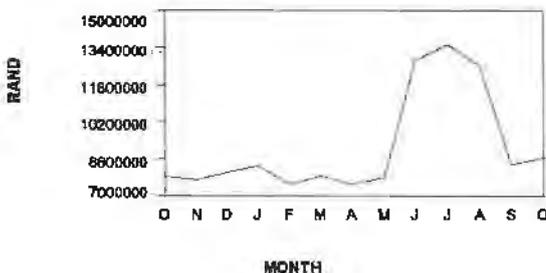
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-10-31)	R	72,144,645.34
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-10-02	R	-12,604,782.52
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-10-30	R	-8,371,197.24
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	7,533,145.07
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,129,971.76

CURRENT		R	59,831,802.41
8,663,116.83	TOTAL DUE		

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
30,192,725.82	12,604,762.52	8,371,197.24	0.00

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice



PAGE RUN NO	EE 16
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	5395201346
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER	
Unipay 7100 10 0010	

272157001 53952013467



9207 2539 5201 3460



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
59,831,802.41

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	0.00
ARREARS (Due Immediately)	51,168,685.58
DUE DATE (For Current Amount)	2025-12-03
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



Date: 02/12/2025 Time: 10:19:25

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	131145242
Payment reference number:	00000005551059260
Payment date:	02/12/2025
Payment capture date:	02/12/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	02/12/2025 09:20:18 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24276*ESKOM-53952
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-5395201346
Beneficiary statement description:	5395201346
Branch code:	632006
Amount:	8,663,116.83
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/02/00041970/2025-2026	02/12/2025	41970	15/24285	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	12/12/2025	R 10 766.86	R 10 766.86

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor / Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods / Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI13/11/00022837/2025-2026	INV834314952269	12/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/8349427960	R 9 362.49	R 1 404.37	R 10 766.86	



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R30 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek D. le Roux Superintendent:
Elektrotegniese Dienste,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R. 10766-86

aan Eskom: Nelspoort : 8349427960

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

D. LE ROUX
SUPERINTENDENT: ELEKTROTEGNIESE DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R30 000)

I Superintendent:
Electro Technical Services,

hereby approve the payment of R.

to

APPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

D. LE ROUX
SUPERINTENDENT: ELECTRO TECHNICAL SERVICES



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427980
SECURITY HELD	18153,89
BILLING DATE	2025-11-12
TAX INVOICE NO	834314952269
ACCOUNT MONTH	NOVEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-08
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100,00

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL
BANK: ABSA
BRANCH CODE: 134110
BANK ACC NO: 340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

READING TYPE: ESTIMATE	READING DATES: 2025 10 02 - 2025 11 04	NO OF DAYS: 33	SEASON:
Your next estimated reading will be on 02/12/2025			
CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD			
METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE
3015115670695	331451,0000	332876,0000	1425,0000
CONSTANT			1,0000
CONSUMPTION			1,425,0000
TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (kWh)			1,425,00
PREMISE ID NUMBER	0535806907	TARIFF NAME:	Landrate 1,2,3
NELSPOORT			
Service and Administration Charge @ R18,81 per day for 33 days	R	620,73	
Network Capacity Charge @ R138,21 per day for 33 days	R	4,580,93	
Generation Capacity Charge @ R8,46 per day for 33 days	R	279,18	
Network Demand Charge 1,425 kWh @ R0,436 /kWh	R	621,30	
Auxiliary service charge 1,425 kWh @ R0,0041 /kWh	R	5,84	
Energy Charge 1,425 kWh @ R2,2979 /kWh	R	3,274,51	
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD			R 9,342,49
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR NOVEMBER 2025			
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2025-10-31)	R	18,759,49	
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED ACB Payment - 2025-10-07	R	-9,215,32	
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED ACB Payment - 2025-10-30	R	-9,544,17	
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	9,382,49	
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%	R	1,404,37	
CURRENT	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE		R 10,766,86
10,766,86			
ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	
0.00	0.00	0.00	

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
8349427980

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010



27215700183494279807

9207 2834 9427 9600

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
10,766.86



Message
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7566 or submitting it on the Eskom website

PAGE RUN NO	EE 267
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 1

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT 0.00

ARREARS 0.00

DUE DATE 2025-12-08

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS



Proof of payment

Date: 04/12/2025 Time: 2:48:06 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	131637480
Payment reference number:	000000005553258998
Payment date:	03/12/2025
Payment capture date:	02/12/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	03/12/2025 02:07:40 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24285*ESKOM-83494
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-8349427960
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	10,766.86
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

 All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number: 4000294773

User name: BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID: 9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

99

PII/17/00041719

24032

12/11/2025

ESKOM ESKOM 5575899099

- 609,991.79



NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 0375665
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5675899099
BILLING DATE	2025-10-13
TAX INVOICE NO	557524135970
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-12
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-09-10 - 2025-10-09)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	98,651.06
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	82,144.23
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	44,597.41
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	505.35
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	507.64
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	700.72
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	700.72
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	55,957.16
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	44,317.92
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	16,464.34

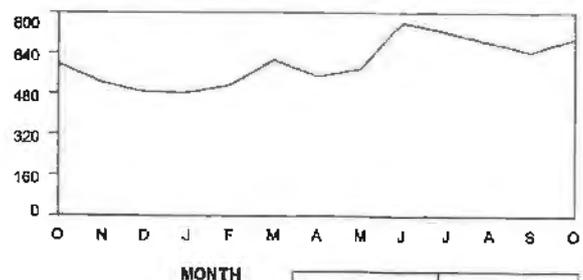
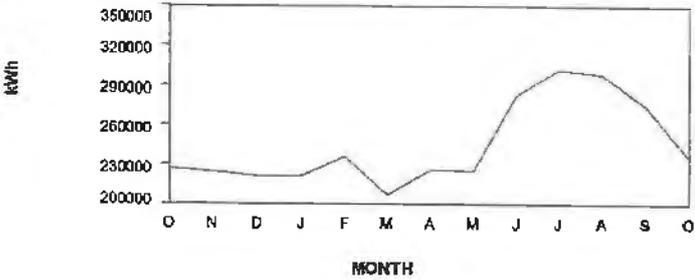
PREMISE ID NUMBER: 5575899668 TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural Interval

OBS49 MUNICIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG BULK SUPPLY OBS49

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 30 days	R	590.10
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.65 : = R10.65/kVA	R	9,585.00
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : = R36.97/kVA	R	33,273.00
Network Demand Charge 700.73 kVA @ R24.67 : = R24.67 /kVA	R	17,287.01
Ancillary Service Charge 235,393 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	941.57
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : = R7.71/kVA	R	6,939.00
Legacy Charge 235,392.7 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	53,175.21
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 92,144 kWh @ R1.6151 /kWh	R	148,821.77
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 44,597 kWh @ R2.8728 /kWh	R	128,118.26
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 98,651 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	113,833.39
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 30 days	R	6,048.60
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 235,393 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	11,816.73

J. Child

TOTAL CHARGES R 530,429.64



TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.



Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**



Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- **Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.**
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

PLEASE NOTE!

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

**PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.
PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.**

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za then select *Customer Services*, then *Customer Relations* and then *Contact Customer Services*.



NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sbarcca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6870

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575889099
SECURITY HELD	762822.59
BILLING DATE	2025-10-13
TAX INVOICE NO	557524135970
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-12
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csosonline.co.za>

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	First National Bank
BRANCH CODE:	223626
BANK ACC NO:	55070067316

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmunicip.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	590.10
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	9,585.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	33,273.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	17,287.01
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	941.57
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	6,938.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	53,175.21
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	92,144.00	R	148,821.77
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	44,697.00	R	126,118.26
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	98,651.00	R	113,833.39
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,048.60
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	11,816.73
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	530,429.64

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-10-11)	R	884,087.77
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-10-10	R	-34,067.77
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2025-10-13	R	-850,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	530,429.64
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	79,584.15

CURRENT		R	609,991.79
TOTAL DUE		R	609,991.79

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 12-11-2025 for an amount of R 609991.79.

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5575889099

NAME

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

FAX NUMBER

Unipay 7100 10 0010

272157001 55758890998



9207 2557 5899 0999



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

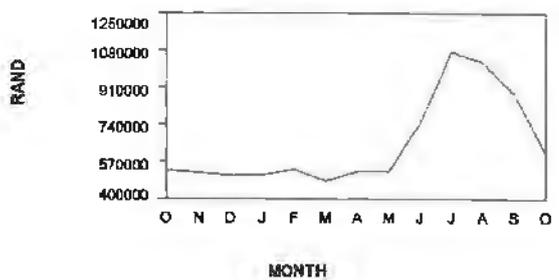
609,991.79

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT	
ARREARS	0.00
DUE DATE	2025-11-12
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EB 27
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2





Tran-lys-nr	Datum	Beskrywing	Geld (R)	Debite (R)	Krediete (R)	Saldo (R)
		Saldo oorgebring				
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R21,693.30 FOOI		67.27 *		8,215,819.82
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.66 *		8,215,812.17
	12/11/2025	POS AZALIA AFRICA 11/11/25			11,858.00	8,227,670.17
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R11,858.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,227,615.17
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,227,607.52
	12/11/2025	POS BEVERLY SNYDERS 11/11/25			9,411.00	8,237,018.52
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R9,411.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,236,963.52
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,236,955.87
	12/11/2025	POS BRIGITTA SAM 11/11/25			7,206.00	8,244,161.87
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R7,206.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,244,106.87
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,244,099.22
029800	12/11/2025	POS ELZANO JOHNSON 11/11/25			5,692.00	8,249,791.22
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R5,692.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,249,736.22
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,249,728.57
	12/11/2025	POS FAITH FRIESLAAR 11/11/25			2,804.00	8,252,532.57
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R2,804.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,252,477.57
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,252,469.92
	12/11/2025	POS JOSEPH MTOMBENI 11/11/25			1,592.00	8,254,061.92
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R1,592.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,254,006.92
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,253,999.27
	12/11/2025	POS AZALIA AFRICA 11/11/25			1,147.00	8,255,146.27
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R1,147.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,255,091.27
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,255,083.62
	12/11/2025	POS NCUMISA DLISO 10/11/25			1,110.00	8,256,193.62
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R1,110.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,256,138.62
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,256,130.97
	12/11/2025	POS CHARDONNAY 11/11/25			495.00	8,256,615.97
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R495.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,256,560.97
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,256,553.32
	12/11/2025	2531001954020007 Property Mana			739,613.37	8,996,166.69
	12/11/2025	15/24007		709,000.00		8,287,166.69
029801	12/11/2025	15/24008*ESKOM		65,988.10		8,221,178.59
	12/11/2025	15/24011*ESKOM		19,683.35		8,201,495.24
	12/11/2025	15/24009*ESKOM		3,013.52		8,198,481.72
	12/11/2025	15/24010* KHEDAMA		415.67		8,198,066.05
	12/11/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4764000001	1.00	399.31		8,197,666.74
	12/11/2025	ESKOM ESKOM 5575699099	2.55	608,981.79		7,587,374.95
	12/11/2025	NEDLNK DPRUSD 00190137 2710			1,807.45	7,589,282.40
	12/11/2025	NEDLNK DPHILLS 00190138 1824			908.30	7,590,190.70
	12/11/2025	NEDLNK DPKWAMA 00190152 2466			50.00	7,590,240.70
	13/11/2025	NEDLNK DPMAIN 00009298 2986			68,893.00	7,679,133.70
	13/11/2025	NEDLNK DPMAIN 00009297 2955			50,721.41	7,729,855.11
	13/11/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4765000020			8,955.75	7,738,810.86
	13/11/2025	NEDLNK DPRUSD 00190137 2711			7,397.23	7,746,208.09
	13/11/2025	00000005319			6,137.35	7,752,345.44
	13/11/2025	3734			4,755.00	7,757,100.44
	13/11/2025	NEDLNK DPMAIN 00009297 2954			4,500.00	7,761,600.44
	13/11/2025	63/60369/900/101701			4,000.00	7,765,600.44
	13/11/2025	011422/011423			3,771.24	7,769,371.68
	13/11/2025	1902011368/031306			2,164.37	7,771,536.05
		Saldo oorgepra				

sien geld anders

NEDBANK

Ons onderkryf die Bankpraktykkode van Die Bankvereniging Suid-Afrika en, in die geval van onbesleegte geskille, steun ons beslegting deur die Ombudsman vir Bankkliente. Gemagtigde finansiële diens- en geregtigde kredietverskaffer (NCRCP16).
Nedbank Bpk Reg No 195100000906.
Bladsy 34 van 83



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 0870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/10/00042031/2025-2026	10/12/2025	42031	15/24346	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	22/12/2025	R 62 976.37	R 62 976.37

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-7044326000	SCM/2207	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-7044326000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPT26/11/00022930/2025-2026	INV704541294463	22/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrfes/7044326000	R 54 762.06	R 8 214.31	R 62 976.37	



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number	SPI25/11/00022930/2025-2026	Vendor Name	ESKOM-7044326000
Invoice Date	22/11/2025	Vendor Number	SCM/2207
		Company Type	

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV704541294463	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE00200100100000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/7044326000	1.0000	R 54 762.06	R 54 762.06	R 8 214.31	R 62 976.37
Total Amount							R 54 762.06	R 8 214.31	R 62 976.37

Print Date: 26/11/2025 09:31 AM

User: Deslene Melant

Page 1 of 1

date: 20.10.2025



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFULO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 62.976.42

to Eskom NT Town Nelspoort Interval
file 1/329310
7044 326000

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

RF 2/10/00042032



**BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE**

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

**ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER**

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO: **ESKOM**

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

24347

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 2512

Bank

Orlette: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/12/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Order / Inv. #	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
ACC NO:	5245794356 - INV524075852837	R 41,597.86
NOVEMBER 2025		
		R 41,597.86

Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
8030	R 41,597.86	
Totaal Debiete		R 41,597.86
BANK	8980 2500 0000	R 41,597.86

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

M. Mwalu
Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: - 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/10/00042032/2025-2026	10/12/2025	42032	15/24347	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	22/12/2025	R 41 597.86	R 41 597.86

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-524579356	SCM/2205	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5245794356

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP126/11/00022931/2025-2026	INVS24075852837	22/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/5245794356	R 36 172.05	R 5 425.81	R 41 597.86	



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek ~~LUZUKO NQOTOLA~~ **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 41.597.89

to Eskom: ST Town, Nelspoot Interval
file 1/3293/7

5045794356

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA

DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5245794356
SECURITY HELD	34700.01
BILLING DATE	2025-11-22
TAX INVOICE NO	524075852837
ACCOUNT MONTH	NOVEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-22
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://esonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334310
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

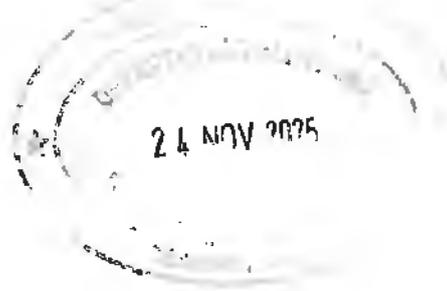
ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	390.29
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	2,226.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,070.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	1,439.60
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	43.67
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	666.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	2,480.32
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	4,488.00	R	7,473.42
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	1,971.00	R	5,838.10
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	4,191.00	R	4,986.03
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,023.99
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	534.63

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R **38,172.06**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR NOVEMBER 2025

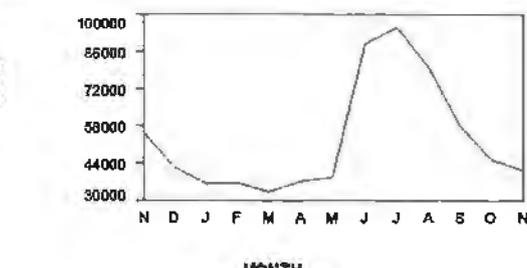
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-11-21)	R	45,663.38
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-11-19	R	-45,663.35
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	36,172.05
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	5,425.81



Handwritten signature

CURRENT		R	41,597.86
41,597.86	TOTAL DUE	R	41,597.89

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	5245794356
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER	
Umpay	7100 10 0010

27215700152457943566



9207 2524 5794 3569



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
41,597.89

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	
ARREARS	0.00
ARREARS	0.03
DUE DATE	2025-12-22
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 5
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2



Private Bag 562
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/10/00042029/2025-2026	10/12/2025	42029	15/24344	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	22/12/2025	R 45 353.94	R 45 353.94

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-9646799000	SCM/2209	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-9646799000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/11/00022929/2025-2026	INV964982142256	22/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/9646799000	R 39 438.21	R 5 915.73	R 45 353.94	



Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI26/11/00022929/2025-2026 **Vendor Name** ESKOM-9646799000
Invoice Date 22/11/2025 **Vendor Number** SCM/2209
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV964982142256	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000000000	158312	elektries/9646799000	1.0000	R 39 438.21	R 39 438.21	R 5 915.73	R 45 353.94
Total Amount							R 39 438.21	R 5 915.73	R 45 353.94

date: 22.12.2025



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R... **45.353 98**

to **Esikom: Erf 79 file 1/3293/12 Nelspoort**

9646799 000

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9846799000
SECURITY HELD	52790.23
BILLING DATE	2025-11-22
TAX INVOICE NO	964982142256
ACCOUNT MONTH	NOVEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-22
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csaonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167438

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestonline.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	390.29
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	2,226.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	8,070.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	1,809.21
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	48.60
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	666.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	2,780.84
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	5,160.00 R	8,592.43
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	2,421.00 R	7,171.00
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	4,274.00 R	5,084.78
SERVICE CHARGE	R	2,023.99
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	595.07

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R **39,438.21**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR NOVEMBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-11-21)	R	43,882.82
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-11-19	R	-43,862.78
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	39,438.21
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	5,915.73



Handwritten signature

CURRENT			
45,353.94	TOTAL DUE	R	45,353.98

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	9846799000
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER	
pay 7100 10 0010	

27215700196467990000

9207 2964 6799 0003

PayIT

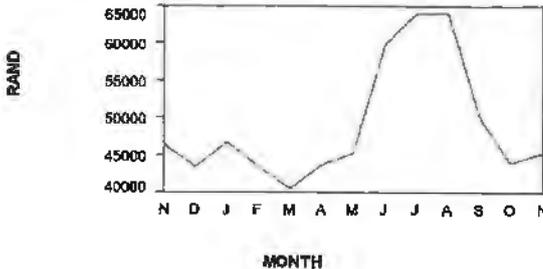
easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
45,353.98

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	
ARREARS	0.00
DUE DATE	2025-12-22
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 121
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2





Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8106
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/10/00042030/2025-2026	10/12/2025	42030	15/24345	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	22/12/2025	R 42 075.83	R 42 075.83

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-6130350734	SCM/2206	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-6130350734

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/11/00022928/2025-2026	INV613559036272	22/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/6130350734	R 36 587.68	R 5 486.15	R 42 075.83	



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 0375668harcca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
8970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
BILLING DATE	2025-12-02
TAX INVOICE NO	539948079888
ACCOUNT MONTH	NOVEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-01-02
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	20,000.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	20,000.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-11-01 - 2025-11-30)

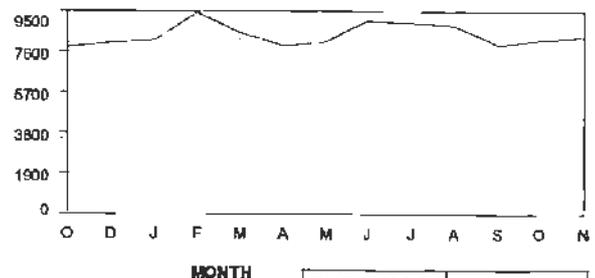
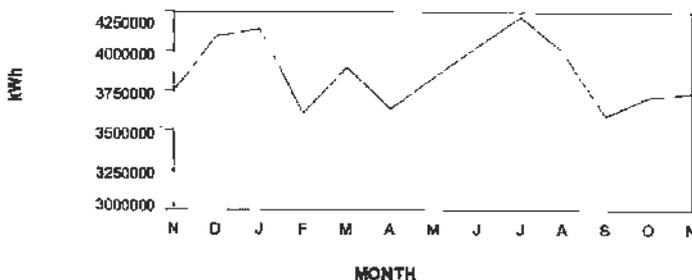
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	1,613,257.83
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	1,501,728.71
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	627,405.12
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	3,742,391.66
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	7,634.21
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	7,453.97
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	8,319.61
DEMAND READING - kW/kVA	8,319.61
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	380,317.93
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	458,341.68
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	162,105.69

PREMISE ID NUMBER 5395201216 **TARIFF NAME:** Municflex

BEAUFORT WES MUNIC 1/210 REMOTE DROERIVIER

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 30 days	R	590.10
TX Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R9.68 : = R9.68/kVA	R	193,600.00
Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVA @ R16.24 : = R16.24/kVA	R	324,800.00
Network Demand Charge 8,319.61 kVA @ R9.60 : = R9.60 /kVA	R	79,868.26
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 20,000 kVa @ R2.23 : = R2.23/kVA	R	44,600.00
Ancillary Service Charge 3,742,392 kWh @ R0.0037 /kWh	R	13,846.85
Generator Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R6.46 : = R6.46/kVA	R	129,200.00
Legacy Charge 3,742,391.66 kWh @ R0.2093 /kWh	R	783,282.57
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 1,501,728 kWh @ R1.496 /kWh	R	2,246,586.58
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 627,405 kWh @ R2.6808 /kWh	R	1,689,461.96
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,613,258 kWh @ R1.0686 /kWh	R	1,723,927.50
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 30 days	R	6,048.60
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 3,742,392 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	187,868.08
Standard Connection Charge R3,407.65	R	3,407.65

TOTAL CHARGES **R 7,407,088.15**



PAGE RUN NO	EE 17
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**



Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**



Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- **Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.**
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

**PLEASE
NOTE!**

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handled Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select *Customer Services*, then *Customer Relations* and then *Contact Customer Services*.

14 | 1 | of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/10/00042044/2025-2026	10/12/2025	42044	15/24360	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	03/01/2026	R 8 940.01	R 8 940.01

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI9/12/00023169/2025-2026	INV834480736171	04/12/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/8349427960	R 7 773.92	R 1 166.09	R 8 940.01	



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101506

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: www.ESKOM.CO.ZA

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427960
SECURITY HELD	18153.89
BILLING DATE	2025-12-04
TAX INVOICE NO	834480736171
ACCOUNT MONTH	DECEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-29
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: ABSA
BRANCH CODE: 334110
BANK ACC NO: 340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

READING TYPE: ESTIMATE	READING DATES: 2025/11/04 - 2025/12/02	NO OF DAYS: 28	SEASON:
Your next actual reading will be on 05/01/2026			
CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD			
METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE
3015115670695	332876.0000	334023.0000	1147.0000
TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (kWh)			1,147.00
PREMISE ID NUMBER	0535006907	TARIFF NAME:	Lendrate 1,2,3
NELSPOORT			
Service and Administration Charge @ R18.81 per day for 28 days	R	526.88	
Network Capacity Charge @ R138.24 per day for 28 days	R	3,869.88	
Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.46 per day for 28 days	R	236.88	
Network Demand Charge 1,147 kWh @ R0.436 /kWh	R	500.09	
Ancillary service charge 1,147 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	4.70	
Energy Charge 1,147 kWh @ R2.2879 /kWh	R	2,635.69	
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	7,773.92
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR DECEMBER 2025			
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2025-12-08)	R	10,766.86	
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED ACB Payment - 2025-12-03	R	-10,766.86	
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	7,773.92	
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%	R	1,166.09	
CURRENT	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE		R 8,940.01
8,940.01			
ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	
0.00	0.00	0.00	

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

8349427960

NAME

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

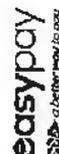
FAX NUMBER

Urupay 7100 10 0010

27215700183494279607



>>>>>> 8207 2834 9427 9600



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

8,940.01

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

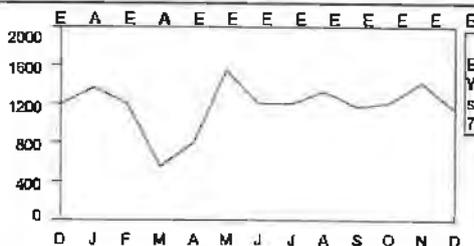
INSTALMENT 0.00

ARREARS 0.00

DUE DATE 2025-12-29

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS



MONTH (A=Actual, E=Estimate)

Message
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7566 or submitting it on the Eskom website

PAGE RUN NO	EE 33
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 1

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



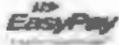
Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.



Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**



Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- **Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.**
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

**PLEASE
NOTE!**

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debt Order Limit

- As a service, Debt Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

[Please click here to contact us](#) or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select *Customer Services*, then *Customer Relations* and then *Contact Customer Services*.

PII/17/00041719

142
24032

12/11/2025

ESKOM ESKOM 5575899099

- 609,991.79



- Debit order -

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

143



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0800) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 086 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	762822.59
BILLING DATE	2025-10-13
TAX INVOICE NO	557524135970
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-12
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: First National Bank
BRANCH CODE: 223626
BANK ACC NO: 55070067316

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

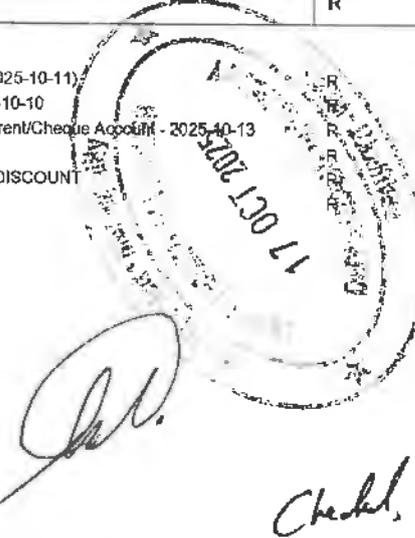
ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	590.10
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	9,585.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	33,273.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	17,287.01
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	841.57
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	6,939.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	53,175.21
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	R	149,821.77
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	R	128,118.26
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	R	113,833.39
SERVICE CHARGE	R	6,048.80
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	11,816.73
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	530,429.84

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R 530,429.84

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-10-11)	R	884,067.77
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-10-10		-34,067.77
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2025-10-13		-850,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD			530,429.84
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT		-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%			79,584.15



Checked

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5575899099

NAME

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

FAX NUMBER

Tipay 7100 10 0010

27215700155758990996



9207 2557 5899 0999

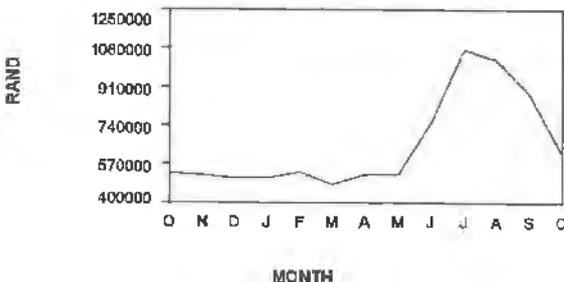


easypay
a better way to pay

CURRENT			
609,991.79	TOTAL DUE	R	609,991.79
ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 12-11-2025 for an amount of R 609991.79.			

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

609,991.79



PAGE RUN NO	EE 27
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT

0.00

ARREARS

0.00

DUE DATE

2025-11-12

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566/Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899089
BILLING DATE	2025-10-13
TAX INVOICE NO	557524135970
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-12
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-09-10 - 2025-10-09)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	98,651.06
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	92,144.23
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	44,597.41
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	506.35
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	507.64
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	700.72
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	700.72
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	55,957.16
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	44,317.92
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	16,464.34

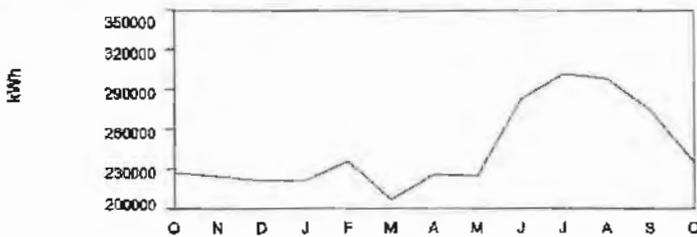
PREMISE ID NUMBER: TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural Interval

OBS49 MUNICIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG BULK SUPPLY OBS49

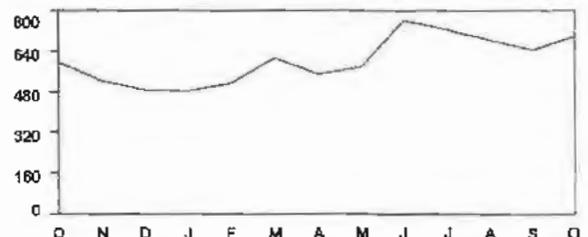
Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 30 days	R	590.10
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.65 : = R10.65/kVA	R	9,585.00
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : = R36.97/kVA	R	33,273.00
Network Demand Charge 700.73 kVA @ R24.67 : = R24.67 /kVA	R	17,287.01
Ancillary Service Charge 235,393 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	941.57
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : = R7.71/kVA	R	6,839.00
Legacy Charge 235,392.7 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	53,175.21
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 92,144 kWh @ R1.6151 /kWh	R	148,821.77
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 44,597 kWh @ R2.8728 /kWh	R	128,118.26
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 98,651 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	113,833.39
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 30 days	R	6,048.60
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 235,393 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	11,816.73

P. Chubb

TOTAL CHARGES R **530,429.64**



MONTH



MONTH

PAGE RUN NO	EE 28
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.



Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**



Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- **Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 600 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.**
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

PLEASE
NOTE!

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.
PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

**Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.**

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select Customer Services, then Customer Relations and then Contact Customer Services.



NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
0870

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	762822.59
BILLING DATE	2025-10-13
TAX INVOICE NO	557524135970
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-12
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csontline.co.za>

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL
BANK: First National Bank
BRANCH CODE: 223626
BANK ACC NO: 55070067316

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5575899099

NAME
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	590.10
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	9,585.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	33,273.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	17,287.01
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	941.57
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	6,939.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	53,175.21
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	92,144.00	R 148,821.77
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	44,597.00	R 128,118.26
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	98,861.00	R 113,833.39
SERVICE CHARGE	R	6,048.60
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	11,816.73

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R 530,429.64

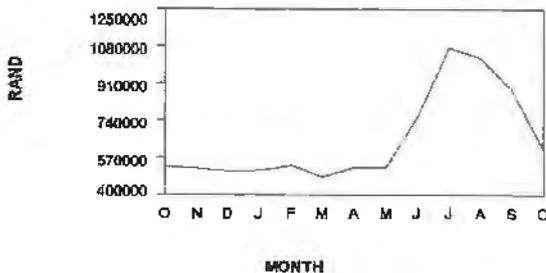
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-10-11)	R	884,067.77
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-10-10	R	-34,067.77
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2025-10-13	R	-850,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	530,429.64
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	78,564.15

CURRENT	TOTAL DUE	R	609,991.79
609,991.79			

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	18-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 12-11-2025 for an amount of R 609991.79.



27215700155758990996



9207 2557 5899 0999



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

609,991.79

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT 0.00

ARREARS 0.00

DUE DATE 2025-11-12

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 27
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2



Tran-lys-nr	Datum	Beskrywing	Geld (R)	Debite (R)	Krediete (R)	Saldo (R)
		Saldo oorgabring				
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R21,693.30 FOOI		67.27 *		8,215,819.82
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,215,812.17
	12/11/2025	POS AZALIA AFRICA 11/11/25			11,858.00	8,227,670.17
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R11,658.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,227,615.17
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,227,607.52
	12/11/2025	POS BEVERLY SNYDERS 11/11/25			9,411.00	8,237,018.52
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R9,411.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,236,963.52
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,236,955.87
	12/11/2025	POS BRIGITTA SAM 11/11/25			7,206.00	8,244,161.87
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R7,206.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,244,106.87
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,244,099.22
029800	12/11/2025	POS ELZANO JOHNSON 11/11/25			5,692.00	8,249,791.22
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R5,692.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,249,736.22
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,249,728.57
	12/11/2025	POS FAITH FRIESLAAR 11/11/25			2,804.00	8,252,532.57
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R2,804.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,252,477.57
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,252,469.92
	12/11/2025	POS JOSEPH MTOMBENI 11/11/25			1,592.00	8,254,061.92
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R1,592.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,254,006.92
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,253,999.27
	12/11/2026	POS AZALIA AFRICA 11/11/25			1,147.00	8,255,146.27
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R1,147.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,255,091.27
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,255,083.62
	12/11/2025	POS NCUMISA DLISO 10/11/25			1,110.00	8,256,193.62
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R1,110.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,256,138.62
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,256,130.97
	12/11/2025	POS CHARDONNAY 11/11/25			485.00	8,256,615.97
	12/11/2025	TK KTNT R485.00 FOOI		55.00 *		8,256,560.97
	12/11/2025	KONTANT TRANSAKSIE FOOI		7.65 *		8,256,553.32
	12/11/2025	2531001954020007 Property Mana			739,613.37	8,996,166.69
	12/11/2025	15/24007		709,000.00		8,287,166.69
029801	12/11/2025	15/24008*ESKOM		65,988.10		8,221,178.59
	12/11/2025	15/24011*ESKOM		19,883.35		8,201,495.24
	12/11/2025	15/24009*ESKOM		3,013.52		8,198,481.72
	12/11/2025	15/24010*T KHEDAMA		416.67		8,198,066.05
	12/11/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4784000001	1.00	399.31		8,197,666.74
	12/11/2025	ESKOM ESKOM 5575899089	2.55	809,991.79		7,587,674.95
	12/11/2025	NEDLNK DPRUSD 00190137 2710			1,607.45	7,589,282.40
	12/11/2025	NEDLNK DPHILLS 00190138 1824			908.30	7,590,190.70
	12/11/2025	NEDLNK DPKWAMA 00190152 2466			50.00	7,590,240.70
	13/11/2025	NEDLNK DPMAN 00009298 2966			88,893.00	7,679,133.70
	13/11/2025	NEDLNK DPMAN 00009297 2956			50,721.41	7,729,855.11
	13/11/2025	EASYPAY EASYP 4765000020			8,855.75	7,738,710.86
	13/11/2025	NEDLNK DPRUSD 00190137 2711			7,397.23	7,746,208.09
	13/11/2025	000000005319			6,137.35	7,752,345.44
	13/11/2025	3734			4,755.00	7,757,100.44
	13/11/2025	NEDLNK DPMAN 00009297 2954			4,500.00	7,761,600.44
	13/11/2025	63/50369/900/101701			4,000.00	7,765,600.44
	13/11/2025	011422/011423			3,771.24	7,769,371.68
	13/11/2025	1902011369/031306			2,164.37	7,771,536.05
		Saldo oorgedra				

sien geld anders

NEDBANK

Ons onderskryf die Bankpraktykode van Die Bankvereniging Suid-Afrika en, in die geval van onbeslagte goetlike, sien ons beslegting deur die Ombudsmen vir Bankdienste. Gemagtigde finansiële diens- en geregistreerde kredietverskaffer (NCRCP 16).
Nedbank Bpk Reg No 195100009006.
Bladsy 34 van 83

PI11/19/00041735



**BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE**

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:

Vendor Code

SCM/406

DT TO:

ESKOM

Verw. / Ref. #

Bewys / Voucher #

24048

Code

Besending/ Batch #

EE 25011

Bank

Orleffe: 086 662 5576

Datum/Date

2025/11/

Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Fakt / Inv #	@email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
ACC NO:	7044326000 - INV704525748748	R 62,364.43
OCTOBER 2025		
R 62,364.43		

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 62,364.43	
Totaal Debiete		R 62,364.43	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 62,364.43



Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Mwale

Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI11.1/19/00041735/2025-2026	19/11/2025	41735	15/24048	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	21/11/2025	R 62 364.43	R 62 364.43

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-7044326000	SCM/2207	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-7044326000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI23/10/00022604/2025-2026	INV704525748748	22/10/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/7044326000	R 54 229.94	R 8 134.49	R 62 364.43	



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R
aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,
hereby approve the payment of **R. 62 364.48**
to **Eskom Nelspoot NTTown**
7044 326000

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2092/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareco
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
SECURITY HELD	41000.00
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704525748748
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	377.70
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	1,669.50
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,052.50
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	2,773.53
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	83.42
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	499.50
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	4,738.80
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	8,807.00	R	14,665.42
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	3,758.00	R	11,131.20
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	7,782.00	R	9,258.25
SERVICE CHARGE		R	1,958.70
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	1,021.42

TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD R 54,229.94

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-10-22)	R	70,975.15
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-10-17	R	-70,975.10
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	54,229.94
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	8,134.49

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

7044326000
NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER
7100 10 0010



27215700170443260002



9207 2704 4326 0005



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

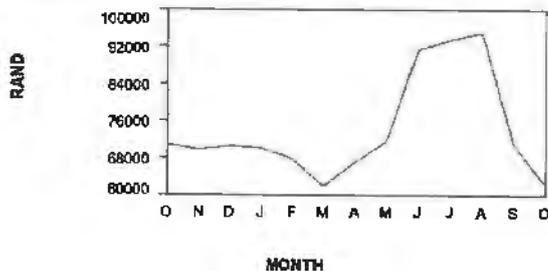
62,364.48

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALLMENT	
ARREARS	0.00
	0.05
DUE DATE	2025-11-21
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 232
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2





WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharecs
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: www.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044328000
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704525748748
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	150.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	150.00

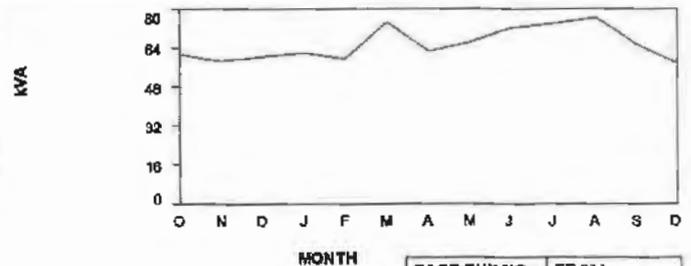
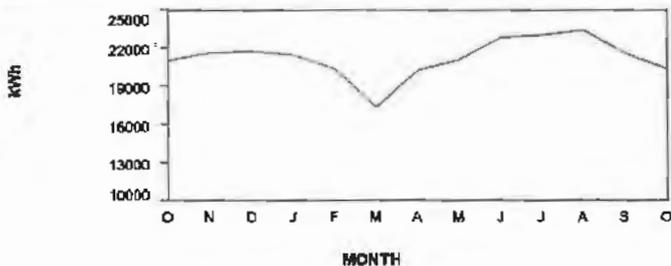
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-09-22 - 2025-10-21)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	7,781.95
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	8,807.19
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	3,757.77
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	57.89
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	50.24
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	56.43
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	57.89
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	2,800.74
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	2,576.58
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	857.91

PREMISE ID NUMBER 6011348822 **TARIFF NAME:** Munitflex Rural Kva Interval

NT TOWN,NELSPHOORT INTERVAL) FILE 1/3250/10

Administration Charge @ R12.59 per day for 30 days	R	377.70
TX Network Capacity Charge 150 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/kVA	R	1,669.50
Network Capacity Charge 150 kVA @ R40.35 : = R40.35/kVA	R	6,052.50
Network Demand Charge 56.43 kVA @ R49.15 : = R49.15 /kVA	R	2,773.53
Ancillary Service Charge 20,347 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	83.42
Generator Capacity Charge 150 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVA	R	499.50
Legacy Charge 20,348.91 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R	4,738.80
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 8,807 kWh @ R1.6652 /kWh	R	14,665.42
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 3,758 kWh @ R2.962 /kWh	R	11,131.20
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 7,782 kWh @ R1.1897 /kWh	R	9,258.25
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 30 days	R	1,958.70
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 20,347 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	1,021.42
TOTAL CHARGES	R	54,229.84



PAGE RUN NO	EE 233
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2



Date: 02/12/2025 Time: 3:38:51

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	116294514
Payment reference number:	00000005523778653
Payment date:	19/11/2025
Payment capture date:	19/11/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	19/11/2025 02:23:00 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24048*ESKOM-70443
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-7044326000
Beneficiary statement description:	7044326000
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	62,364.43
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
User ID:18

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI11/19/00041734/2025-2026	19/11/2025	41734	15/24047	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	21/11/2025	R 43 775.12	R 43 775.12

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-6130350734	SCM/2206	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-6130350734

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI23/10/00022605/2025-2026	INV613815494755	22/10/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrfes/6130350734	R 38 065.32	R 5 709.80	R 43 775.12	



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 43 775.14

to Eskom : 6130350734 Erf 2 file 1/22921
Nelspoot

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE



WESTERN REGION
 PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535
 CONTACT CENTRE: (0860)037566Shareca
 FAX NO: 0862 437 566
 E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
 WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

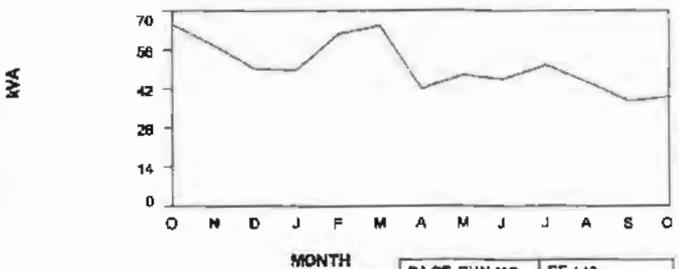
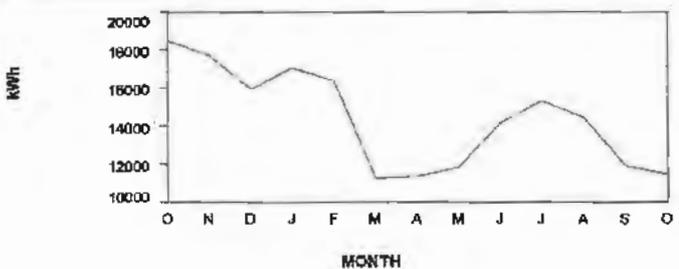
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 PRIVATE BAG X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	6130350734
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	613815494755
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	200.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	200.00

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-09-22 - 2025-10-21)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	4,607.65
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	4,793.41
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	2,068.70
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	39.32
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	38.26
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	38.17
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	39.32
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	1,008.26
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	1,080.40
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	354.02

PREMISE ID NUMBER	0882077857	TARIFF NAME:	Municiflex Rural kVa Interval
ERF 2 FILE 1/328311			
Administration Charge @ R12.59 per day for 30 days	R		377.70
TX Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/kVA	R		2,228.00
Network Capacity Charge 200 kVA @ R40.35 : = R40.35/kVA	R		8,070.00
Network Demand Charge 38.27 kVA @ R49.15 : = R49.15 /kVA	R		1,880.97
Ancillary Service Charge 11,470 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R		47.03
Generator Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVA	R		668.00
Legacy Charge 11,469.76 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R		2,671.31
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 4,793 kWh @ R1.6852 /kWh	R		7,981.30
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 2,069 kWh @ R2.982 /kWh	R		6,128.38
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 4,608 kWh @ R1.1897 /kWh	R		5,482.14
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 30 days	R		1,958.70
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 11,470 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R		575.79
TOTAL CHARGES	R		38,065.32



PAGE RUN NO	EE 142
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2



Proof of payment

Date: 02/12/2025 Time: 3:38:50 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	116294514
Payment reference number:	000000005523778652
Payment date:	19/11/2025
Payment capture date:	19/11/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	19/11/2025 02:23:00 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24047*ESKOM-61303
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-6130350734
Beneficiary statement description:	6130350734
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	43,775.12
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 400846386

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI11/19/00041737/2025-2026	19/11/2025	41737	15/24050	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	21/11/2025	R 43 962.78	R 43 962.78

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-9646799000	SCM/2209	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-9646799000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP123/10/00022595/2025-2026	INV964207267248	22/10/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/9646799000	R 38 228.50	R 5 734.28	R 43 962.78	



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek LUZUKO NQOTOLA Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, LUZUKO NQOTOLA Director Infrastructure,
hereby approve the payment of R. 43 962.82.
to ... Eskom Erf 79 1/3293/12
916 467 991 000.

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Share.co
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9646798000
SECURITY HELD	52790.23
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	964207267248
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

9646798000
NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER
7100 10 0010

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	377.70
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	2,226.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	8,070.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	1,780.53
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	46.60
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	666.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	2,647.19
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	4,982.00	R 8,296.03
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	2,248.00	R 6,658.58
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	4,136.00	R 4,920.60
SERVICE CHARGE	R	1,958.70
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	570.57
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	38,228.50

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-10-22)	R	50,365.59
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-10-17	R	-50,365.55
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	38,228.50
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	5,734.28



CURRENT	43,962.78	TOTAL DUE	R	43,962.82			
ARREARS							
>90 DAYS	0.00	61-90 DAYS	0.00	31-60 DAYS	0.04	16-30 DAYS	0.00

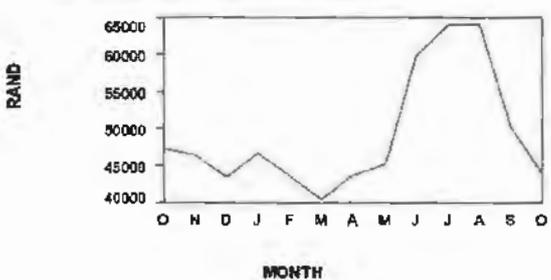
27215700196467980000



9207 2964 6799 0003



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
43,962.82



PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	
ARREARS	0.00
	0.04
DUE DATE	2025-11-21
AMOUNT PAID	

PAGE RUN NO	EE 495
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



WESTERN REGION
 PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535
 CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
 FAX NO: 0862 437 566
 E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
 WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 PRIVATE BAG X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9646799000
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	964207267248
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	200.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	200.00

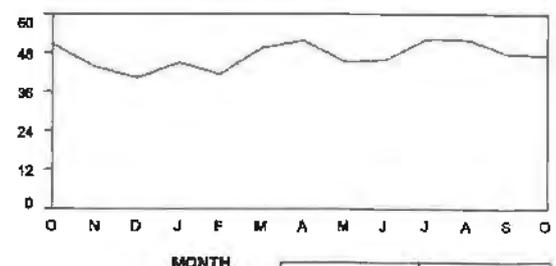
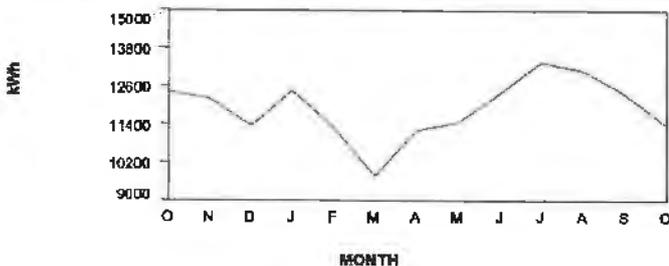
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-08-22 - 2025-10-21)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK KWH	4,136.23
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD KWH	4,962.41
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK KWH	2,247.57
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	47.25
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	31.75
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	36.42
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	47.25
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	1,216.51
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	1,200.71
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	389.13

PREMISE ID NUMBER: 3010451434 TARIFF NAME: Municiflex Rural kVa Interval

ERF 70 FILE 1/3293/12

Administration Charge @ R12.50 per day for 30 days	R	377.70
TX Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/KVA	R	2,228.00
Network Capacity Charge 200 kVA @ R40.35 : = R40.35/KVA	R	8,070.00
Network Demand Charge 36.43 kVA @ R49.15 : = R49.15 /kVA	R	1,790.53
Ancillary Service Charge 11,366 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	46.60
Generator Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVA	R	666.00
Legacy Charge 11,366.21 kWh @ R0.2329 /kWh	R	2,647.19
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 4,982 kWh @ R1.6852 /kWh	R	8,298.03
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 2,248 kWh @ R2.962 /kWh	R	6,658.58
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 4,136 kWh @ R1.1897 /kWh	R	4,820.60
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 30 days	R	1,958.70
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 11,366 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	570.57
TOTAL CHARGES	R	38,228.50



PAGE RUN NO	EE 496
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2



Date: 02/12/2025 Time: 3:38:50 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	116294514
Payment reference number:	000000005523778655
Payment date:	19/11/2025
Payment capture date:	19/11/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	19/11/2025 02:23:00 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24050*ESKOM-96467
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-9646799000
Beneficiary statement description:	9646799000
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	43,962.78
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
 Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
 User ID:16

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
 Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PII/19/0004736



**BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE**
DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)
BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100 BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388 Private Sak/Private Bag 582
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

OT AAN: Vendor Code SCM/406
DT TO: ESKOM Verw. / Ref. #
Code: Bewys / Voucher # 24049
Bank: Oriente: 086 662 5576 Besending/ Batch # EE 25011
Datum/Date 2025/11/
Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Foet / Inv #	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
ACC NO:	5245794356 - INV524732115590	R 45,663.35
OCTOBER 2025		
		R 45,663.35

Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
8030	R 45,663.35	
Totaal Debiete	R 45,663.35	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	R 45,663.35

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

M. M. Wata
Prepared By

Approval for Payment signed by CFO

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fac: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846368

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI11/19/00041736/2025-2026	19/11/2025	41736	15/24049	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	21/11/2025	R 45 663.35	R 45 663.35

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-524579356	SCM/2205	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5245794356

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP123/10/00022601/2025-2026	INV524732115590	22/10/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/5245794356	R 39 707.26	R 5 956.09	R 45 663.35	



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,
hereby approve the payment of R. 45663.38
to 5245794356 Eskom :- Town
ST Nelspoort

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/M
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
<https://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5245794356
SECURITY HELD	34700.01
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	524732115590
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	377.70
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	2,226.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	8,070.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	1,947.32
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	50.02
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	686.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	2,841.68
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	5,109.00	R 8,907.51
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	2,264.00	R 6,705.97
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	4,828.00	R 5,743.87
SERVICE CHARGE	R	1,958.70
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	612.49
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	39,707.28

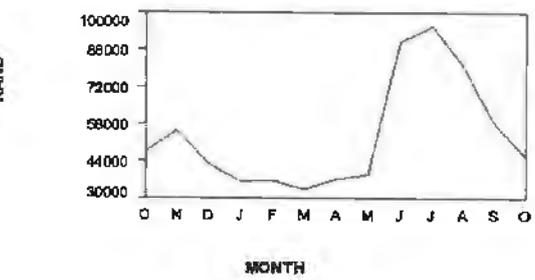
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-10-22)	R	58,421.05
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-10-17	R	-58,421.02
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	39,707.28
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	5,958.09



CURRENT	45,663.35	TOTAL DUE	R 45,663.38
ARREARS			

>90 DAYS	81-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5245794356

NAME

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

Unipay 7100 10 0010

27215700152457943566



9207 2524 5794 3569



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

45,663.38

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT	
ARREARS	0.00
ARREARS	0.03
DUE DATE	2025-11-21
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 17
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2



WESTERN REGION
 PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535
 CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
 FAX NO: 0862 437 566
 E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
 WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 PRIVATE BAG X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5245794356
BILLING DATE	2025-10-22
TAX INVOICE NO	524732115590
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-11-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	200.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	200.00

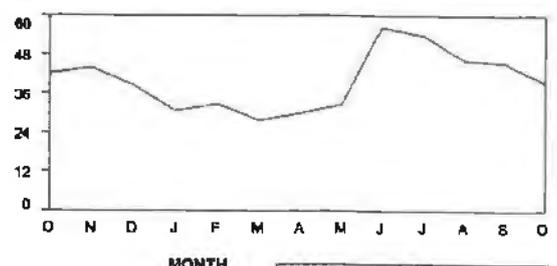
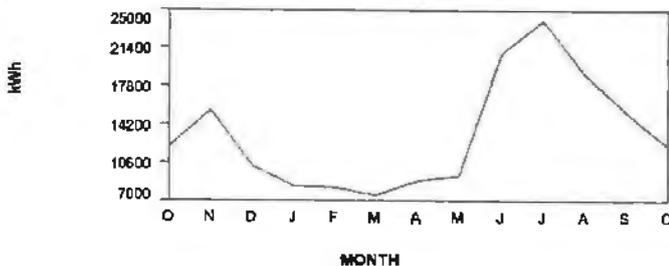
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-09-22 - 2025-10-21)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	4,828.88
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	5,108.93
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	2,263.88
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	34.89
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	38.05
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	39.61
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	38.61
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	753.58
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	783.21
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	237.25

PREMISE ID NUMBER: 8206872928 TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural kVa Interval

ST TOWN NELSPOORT (INTERVAL FILE 1323039)

Administration Charge @ R12.59 per day for 30 days	R	377.70
TX Network Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R11.13 : = R11.13/kVA	R	2,226.00
Network Capacity Charge 200 kVA @ R40.35 : = R40.35/kVA	R	8,070.00
Network Demand Charge 39.62 kVA @ R48.15 : = R48.15 /kVA	R	1,947.32
Ancillary Service Charge 12,201 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	50.02
Generator Capacity Charge 200 kVa @ R3.33 : = R3.33/kVA	R	666.00
Legacy Charge 12,201.29 kWh @ R0.2328 /kWh	R	2,841.68
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 5,108 kWh @ R1.6652 /kWh	R	8,507.51
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 2,264 kWh @ R2.962 /kWh	R	6,705.97
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 4,828 kWh @ R1.1897 /kWh	R	5,743.87
Service Charge @ R65.29 per day for 30 days	R	1,958.70
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 12,201 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	612.49
TOTAL CHARGES	R	39,707.26



PAGE RUN NO	EE 18
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2



Proof of payment

Date: 02/12/2025 Time: 3:38:50 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	116294514
Payment reference number:	00000005523778654
Payment date:	19/11/2025
Payment capture date:	19/11/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	19/11/2025 02:23:00 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24049*ESKOM-52457
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-524579356
Beneficiary statement description:	5245794356
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	45,663.35
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment**.

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
User ID:16Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000646388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI11/25/00041787/2025-2026	25/11/2025	41787	15/24102	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	10/12/2025	R 15 185.60	R 15 185.60

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
AD NIGRINI	SCM/392	Standard Bank	82957002	051001	Cheque/Current Account	AD NIGRINI

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/ Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/ Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP125/11/00022919/2025-2026	INV NO: RH 25	10/11/2025	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 OCTOBER 2025 TO 31 OKTOBER 2025	R 13 204.87	R 1 980.73	R 15 185.60	

Print Date: 25/11/2025 03:47 PM

User: Deslerie Melani

1 of 1



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**

Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjini

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan

GOEDKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R15 185.60..... to Mr. AB Nigini Rhenosterkop.

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Riq aseebilefale korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/ontle imbelekwano mayihunyeha kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso 13/12/2: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Datum
Date 10 November 2025

MEMORANDUM : CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. A.D NIGRINI: RHENOSTERKOP

Find attached invoice no RH 25 , dated 10 November 2025 from Mr. A.D Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 October 2025 to 31 October 2025 from the farm Rhenosterkop.

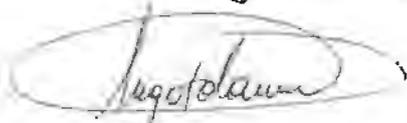
9 491 m ³ kiloliter raw water @ R1.60 incl VAT	R13 204.87
Plus 15% VAT	<u>1 980.73</u>
Amount payable to A.D Nigrini	R15 185.60

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of A.D Nigrini. The bank details are: A.D Nigrini, Standard Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 082 957 002, Branch, 050008. The payout must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 15 185.60 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.


**C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES**


**L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**



RH
25

AX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

From
A.D. N. g. m.
Khemoskops P.O. Box 191
Beaufort West 6970

Date
Datum 10/11/25
V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.
4540190503

To
Van B/Wes Munisipaliteit
Beaufort West / P.O. Box 582
6970

V.A.T. Reg. No.
B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.
400084636

Quantity Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenheidsprys	Amount Bedrag
7	1, Okefenex - 3, Okefenex 9491 m ³ @ R1,60 / m ³		13204 87

Munisipaliteit / Municipality
Plaaslike Departement
27 NOV 2025
Paid Expenditure

BEAUFORT WEST
Sub Total
Subtotaal 13204 87
V.A.T. inclusive
% B.T.W. ingesluit 1980 73
TOTAL
TOTAL 15185 60

ERMS
ERME
BT-keij
Delete as applicable
Skrap waar toe van toepassing nie



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig esebile/alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Fontse im balelwano mayihunyehwa kuMacedi kaMaabopu

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

13/1/2: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo

C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Bindstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Datum
Date

10 November 2025

Rhenosterkop
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Aandag Mnr. A.Nigrini

AANKOPE ROUWATER: MNR. A.D NIGRINI- RHENOSTERKOP

Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 Oktober 2025 tot 31 Oktober 2025.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m ³
Rhenosterkop	487005	499451	12446
Dam	75430	78385	2955
Totale m³ water onttrek			9 491m³

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.60 per m³ BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.

C.B WRIGHT
BESTUURDER: TEGNIESE DIENSTE
/hb





Proof of payment

Date: 28/11/2025 Time: 12:50:59 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	123372376
Payment reference number:	00000005540457042
Payment date:	27/11/2025
Payment capture date:	26/11/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	27/11/2025 12:34:16 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24102*AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary account number:	82957002
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	051001
Amount:	15,185.60
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:



View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: 4000846358

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI11/25/00041788/2025-2026	25/11/2025	41788	15/24103	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	10/12/2025	R 32 226.17	R 32 226.17

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
AD NIGRINI	SCM/392	Standard Bank	82957002	051001	Cheque/Current Account	AD NIGRINI

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPT25/11/00022920/2025-2026	INV NO. KH 5 70	10/11/2025	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 TO 31 OCTOBER 2025	R 28 022.76	R 4 203.41	R 32 226.17	



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**

Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjinell

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R 32 226.17 to Mr AD Nigini Klein Mensuur

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>



L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig oasibef alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Gedry address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonka imbalelwano mayihunyisela kuNtw'ri kaMcepote

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso 13/1/2/2: Koop Water, Klein Hansrivier

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

Navras
Enquiries
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORTWEST
BHOFULO
6970

Datum
Date 10 November 2025

MEMORANDUM: ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. AD NIGRINI: KLEIN HANSRIVIER

Find attached invoice no. KH5 70 , dated 10 November 2025 from Mr. AD Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 to 31 October 2025 from the farm Klein Hansrivier.

Raw water KH5: 10.044 m ³ vote no.4050-0600-0000 @ R2.79	R28,022.76
Plus 15% VAT	<u>4,203.41</u>
Amount payable to AD Nigrini	R32,226.17

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of AD Nigrini. The bank details are: AD Nigrini, Standard Bank, Beaufort West, Account No. 082957002, Branch 050008. The payment must be made from the vote number mentioned above.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R32,226.17 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

**C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES**

**L. NGOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**



TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

KH5 70

From/Van: *P.O. Box 191 Beaufort West 6970*
 Date/Datum: *10/11/25*
 V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: *4540190503*

To/Aan: *B/Was Municipaliteit Beaufort West 11 van der Stok 582 6970*
 V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: *400084636*

Quantity Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenhedsprys	Amount Bedrag
7	1 Oktober - 31 Oktober 2025 1006cm ³ @ R2,79/m ³		28022 76

Municipality / Municipality
 Plaaslike Departement
 27 NOV 2025
 paid Expenditure
 BEAUFORT WEST

TERMS: *15*
 Delete as applicable / Skrap waar die van toepassing nie
 Sub Total / Subtotaal: *28022 76*
 V.A.T. inclusive / % B.T.W. Ingesluit: *4203 41*
 TOTAL / TOTAAL: *32226 17*



Proof of payment

Date: 28/11/2025 Time: 12:50:59 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	123372376
Payment reference number:	00000005540457043
Payment date:	27/11/2025
Payment capture date:	26/11/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	27/11/2025 12:34:16 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24103*AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary account number:	82957002
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	051001
Amount:	32,226.17
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **A.C MAKANDLANA, WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**, goedkeuring vir die betaling van

.....

aan

.....

**A.C MAKANDLANA
WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	
GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **A.C MAKANDLANA, ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**, grant approval

TO: NEWATER(WATER & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING)

PAYMENT FOR: PURCHASE OF WATER: RECYCLING PLANT : R 756,119.27

VERIFIED	
NOT VERIFIED	

(Handwritten signature)

**A.C MAKANDLANA
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

APPROVED	<i>(Handwritten signature)</i>
NOT APPROVED	



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rip asseblief die korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonka imbalelwano mayithonye kwikwawo kaMunisipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalethiso

13/1/27/3

Privatesek / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-4152811
Tel 023-4148101

Navras
Enquiries
Imibuzo

C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST

Datum
Date

03 November 2025

6970

MEMORANDUM: CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

**WATER & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING: ACCOUNT FOR PURCHASE OF
WATER: RECYCLING PLANT: R756,119.27**

Please find attached invoice 447 from NEWater (Water and Waste Water Engineering) for the purchase of purified water from the recycling plant.

For the period 01 to 31 Oktober 2025, a total amount of 36,386.00 kl of water was delivered from the Recycling Plant, at a cost of R18.07 /kl excluding VAT. Costs amount to:

R 756,119.27.

Please pay out NEWater (Water & Waste Water Engineering) against post number **4050-0600-0000: Raw water purchases.**

For your further attention.

**C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES**


**L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**



Tax Invoice

To: Beaufort West Municipality Private Bag X582 Beaufort West 6970 Attention: Mr C Wright VAT nr: 400 084 6388	From: NEWater (Pty) Ltd P. O. Box 12845 Die Boord 7613 Attention: Mr P Marais VAT nr: 471 021 7383
Tel: (023) 414 8020	Tel: (021) 880 1829
Fax: (023) 415 1373	Cell: (082) 870 1988

Invoice Number:	Date:	Terms:	Your Reference:	Page:
447	01-Nov-25	30 days		1

Description: Beaufort West Water Reclamation Plant	Total
1. Final Water Invoiced	
Final Water invoiced during October 2025	36,386.00 kl
	Invoiceable Water 36,386.00 kl
Rate per kl	R18.07
	Sub total R657,495.02
	VAT 15% R98,624.25
	Sub total (Including VAT) R756,119.27



Bank Details: ABSA Stellenbosch Branch Code: 33 44 10 Cheque Account nr: 405 993 1038	Total Due This Invoice R756,119.27
---	---

P. Marais

 Pierre Marais Pr Eng

01-Nov-25

 Date

Opsomming Oktober 2025

DATUM	Overflow Chamber Vloeiometer	RO Water Vloeiometer (kl/dag)	Som van RO Water gelewer (kl)	Final Water Vloeiometer (kl/dag)	Reservoir Vloeiometer (kl/dag)	Notas
01-Oct-25	2,682	1,303	1,303	-	1,222	
02-Oct-25	1,385	1,304	2,607	-	1,242	
03-Oct-25	649	1,302	3,909	-	1,238	
04-Oct-25	2,555	0	3,909	-	0	Maturation River Vol loop na skoonmaak
05-Oct-25	2,536	850	4,759	-	610	
06-Oct-25	3,008	1,310	6,069	-	1,287	
07-Oct-25	1,790	1,303	7,372	-	1,241	
08-Oct-25	2,747	1,311	8,683	-	1,239	
09-Oct-25	2,027	1,303	9,986	-	1,250	
10-Oct-25	2,030	1,309	11,295	-	1,218	
11-Oct-25	1,879	1,313	12,608	-	1,238	
12-Oct-25	1,788	1,306	13,914	-	1,232	
13-Oct-25	2,403	1,305	15,219	-	1,200	
14-Oct-25	3,007	1,305	16,524	-	1,234	
15-Oct-25	1,387	1,312	17,836	-	1,251	
16-Oct-25	3,327	1,308	19,144	-	1,245	
17-Oct-25	2,617	1,300	20,444	-	1,236	
18-Oct-25	2,276	1,304	21,748	-	1,236	
19-Oct-25	1,940	1,304	23,052	-	1,230	
20-Oct-25	2,025	1,310	24,362	-	1,223	
21-Oct-25	2,073	1,293	25,655	-	1,230	
22-Oct-25	1,556	1,301	26,956	-	1,232	
23-Oct-25	2,386	1,309	28,265	-	1,273	
24-Oct-25	2,238	1,297	29,562	-	1,200	
25-Oct-25	2,746	1,309	30,871	-	1,244	
26-Oct-25	2,748	1,301	32,172	-	1,217	
27-Oct-25	2,556	1,315	33,487	-	1,229	
28-Oct-25	1,615	1,296	34,783	-	1,217	
29-Oct-25	1,921	1,306	36,089	-	1,215	
30-Oct-25	2,689	1,311	37,400	-	1,232	
31-Oct-25	760	1,306	38,706	-	1,225	
					A	
	67,346	38,706	38,706	0	36,386	



Opsomming

Finale Water gelewer by Reservoir in Oktober 2025 (A)

36,386

Statement

Date of Statement: **1 November 2025**

<p>To:</p> <p>Beaufort West Municipality Private Bag X582 Beaufort West 6970 Attention: Mr C Wright</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Tel: (023) 414 8020 Fax: (023) 415 1373</p> <p>VAT nr: 400 084 6388</p>	<p>From:</p> <p>NEWater (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 12845 Die Boord STELLENBOSCH 7613</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Tel: (021) 880 1829 Cell: (082) 870 1988</p> <p>VAT nr: 471 021 7383</p>
---	--

Invoice No	Date Submitted	Amount	Paid	Payment Received
443	30-Jun-25	R 696,520.80	R -696,520.80	30-Jul-25
444	01-Aug-25	R 733,510.09	R -733,510.09	28-Aug-25
445	01-Sept-25	R 695,253.19	R -695,253.19	29-Sept-25
446	01-Oct-25	R 769,585.04	R -769,585.04	31-Oct-25
447	01-Nov-25	R 756,119.27		
		Total Amount Invoiced	Payments Received	Balance Outstanding
		R 3,650,988.39	R -2,894,869.12	R 756,119.27
120+ Days	90 Days - 119 Days	60 Days - 89 Days	30 Days - 59 Days	Current - 29 Days
R -	R -	R -	R -	R 756,119.27

P. Marais

 Pierre Marais Pr Eng



1 November 2025

 Date



Proof of payment

Date: 28/11/2025 Time: 7:37:49 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	123370660
Payment reference number:	00000005540459036
Payment date:	27/11/2025
Payment capture date:	26/11/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	27/11/2025 12:34:37 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24118*WATER & WAS
Beneficiary account number:	4059931038
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	WATER & WASTEWATER ENGINEERING
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	756,119.27
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

 All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

 Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
 Profile number:4000294773

 User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
 User ID:16

 Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
 Business Banking: 0860 111 055



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig vasstiel af die korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Only address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Monke Imibuziso maykhanyelwe kuMawili kaMselele

**Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso**

13/1/2/2

**Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101**

**Navree
Enquiries
Imibuzo**

C.B.Wright

**E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 81/83 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6870**

**Datum
Date**

18 November 2025

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR: FINANCE

**NATIONAL WATER ACT (ACT 36 OF 1998) REGISTRATION OF WATER CONSUMPTION:
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION**

Please find hereby attached statement as received from the Department of Water Affairs for water extraction.

Statements as received are forwarded to the Finance Department to check with previous statements to avoid double payment.

The Finance Department then forward the payment authorization to the Acting Municipal Manager for final payment approval.

For your attention.

**L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

/mg



Y:\Engineering\INGENIEURSDIENSTE\Noodsaaklike Munisipale- en Staatsdiensent\13-1-Watervoorsiening\13-1-2-Boorgate\2025\11-November-2025\02_National Water Act, Act 36 of 1998, Registration of water consumption, Department of Water and Sanitation,mg.doc

NWRI Customer Ref no: 60001054
 Customer No: 22060065
 Contract Acc. No: 100155950
 Document No: 412770678
 Document Date: 31.10.2025
 Payment Terms: 30 Days
 Due Date: 01.12.2025
 Customer VAT Reg. No: 4000846388

TAX INVOICE
 DWS VAT Reg. no 4040112361



water & sanitation
 Department
 Water and Sanitation
 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:

Department: Water and Sanitation
 Private Bag X313
 Pretoria
 0001
 R535 Waterbron Building
 185 Francis Baard Street
 Pretoria
 PHONE 0800 200 200
 FAX 012 336 1408
 Email:revenue@dws.gov.za

Bill To:
 HEAD OF FINANCE
 BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 PRIVATE BAG X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/BA Registered/Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/BA)	Amount (Rand)
-----------------------	-----------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------

Property Details: Property Name: ERF 1943; Property Number: 33740; Registration Division: BEAUFORT WEST;
 Portion Number: 0; Title Deed: T12772/2003
 Water Use Details: WMA: BREEDE-GOURITZ; Legal Sector Code: 21A Tk water fr a water resource;
 Water Use Sector: DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL;
 Water Source Type: SCHEME;
 Contract No: 10086925 (22060065/2)
 Water Use Period: 01.10.2025 to 31.10.2025

Consumptive (O&M)	4,517.00	28.62	1,292.77
Consumptive (ROA)	4,517.00	541.30	24,450.52
Consumptive (Depr)	4,517.00	89.21	4,029.62
Plus 15.00% VAT			4,465.94
Subtotal			34,238.85
WRL(0%VAT)	4,517.000	8.08	364.97
WRL(0%VAT)	0.000	0.00	0.00
Total Charges			34,603.82

Handwritten signature: Cheryl Duma



Bank Name: ABSA Bank
 Account Number: 4054697285
 Branch Code: 630145
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: FNB
 Account Number: 62030646311
 Branch Code: 250655
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: Standard Bank
 Account Number: 010215808
 Branch Code: 051001
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

CUSTOMER STATEMENT

DWS VAT Reg. no 4040112361

**water & sanitation**
 Department
 Water and Sanitation
 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

 NWRI Customer Ref no. 60001054
 BUSINESS PARTNER 22060065
 CONTRACT ACCOUNT 100155950
 STATEMENT DATE 31.10.2025
 PAYMENTS INCLUDED UP TO 31.10.2025

 HEAD OF FINANCE
 BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 PRIVATE BAG X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970
YOUR CONTACT OFFICE
 Department: Water and Sanitation
 Private Bag X313
 Pretoria
 0001

 R534 Waterbron Building
 185 Frands Baard Street
 Pretoria

Date	Details	Document Number	Due Date	Water Use No. /Div.	Amount R (inc.VAT)
30.09.2025	CMA Balance brought forward				0.00
30.09.2025	NWRI Balance brought forward				18,953,349.74
30.09.2025	Total Balance brought forward				18,953,349.74
31.10.2025	Reversal	115002225981			-716,332.81
	Sub Total (A)				18,237,016.93
31.10.2025	WRL	412768531	01.12.2025	2/NWRI	145.83
31.10.2025	Consumptive (O&M)	412770678	01.12.2025	2/NWRI	1,486.69
31.10.2025	Consumptive (Depr)	412770678	01.12.2025	2/NWRI	4,634.06
31.10.2025	Consumptive (ROA)	412770678	01.12.2025	2/NWRI	28,118.10
31.10.2025	WRL	412770678	01.12.2025	2/NWRI	364.97
31.10.2025	Total Movement for the month (B)				34,749.65
31.10.2025	Total Outstanding (A+B)				18,271,766.58

CONTACT DETAILS
 DWS Call Centre
 PHONE 0800 200 200
 FAX 012 336 1408

Email:Revenue@dws.gov.za

 For change in details,
 Please complete the
 form below and forward
 to your regional office.
 View personal details
 on reverse of this page

Customer No. 22060065

NAME:

POSTAL ADDRESS:

POSTAL CODE:

TELEPHONE NO (BUS):

TELEPHONE NO (CELL):

FAX NUMBER:

E-MAIL:

AGE ANALYSIS

CURRENT	30+ DAYS	60+ DAYS	90+ DAYS	120+ DAYS	TOTAL
34,749.65	44,631.79	357,554.63	0.00	17,834,830.51	18,271,766.58

Department has introduced an Incentive Scheme. Customers who wish to participate can do so by sending emails to Munic.incentive@dws.gov.za for Municipalities and incentivescheme@dws.gov.za for other customers.

Interest charges which are not reflected on this statement, but which are applicable to documents will be reflected on the future statements.

PLEASE USE THE CONTRACT ACCOUNT NUMBER PROVIDED ABOVE (1000000000 AS REFERENCE WHEN MAKING PAYMENTS)

Email warmadelarequests@dws.gov.za for property ownership updates, contact details (including email address for electronic receipt of invoices and statements) and VAT number updates, using your Business Partner number as reference. Email revenue@dws.gov.za for any revenue related queries. i.e. Invoices etc.

Please note, as of December 2019 Invoices and statements will be available for downloading and printing from the DWS portal through following link <https://statements.dws.gov.za> Please log onto the link to REGISTER.

BANKING DETAILS
 Name of Bank ABSA
 Branch key: 630145
 Account Number 4054697285
 Reference Contract Acc. No.

 Note: Please turn over leaf for
 additional banking details.

NWRI Customer Ref no: 60001054
 Customer No: 22060065
 Contract Acc. No: 100155950
 Document No: 412770678
 Document Date: 31.10.2025
 Payment Terms: 30 Days
 Due Date: 01.12.2025
 Customer VAT Reg. No: 4000846388

TAX INVOICE
 DWS VAT Reg. no 4040112361



water & sanitation

Department:
 Water and Sanitation
 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:

Department: Water and Sanitation
 Private Bag X313
 Pretoria
 0001

R535 Waterbron Building
 185 Francis Baard Street
 Pretoria
 PHONE 0800 200 200
 FAX 012 336 1408
 Email:revenue@dws.gov.za

Bill To:
 HEAD OF FINANCE
 BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 PRIVATE BAG X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
-----------------------	-----------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------

Property Details: Property Name: ERF 1943; Property Number: 33740; Registration Division: BEAUFORT WEST;
 Portion Number: 0; Title Deed: T12772/2003
 Water Use Details: WMA: BREEDE-GOURITZ; Legal Sector Code: 21A Tk water fr a water resource;
 Water Use Sector: DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL;
 Water Source Type: SCHEME;

Contract No: 10086925 (22060065/2)
 Water Use Period: 01.10.2025 to 31.10.2025

Consumptive (O&M)	4,517.00	28.62	1,292.77
Consumptive (ROA)	4,517.00	541.30	24,450.52
Consumptive (Depr)	4,517.00	89.21	4,029.62
Plus 15.00% VAT			4,465.94
Subtotal			34,238.85
WRL(0%VAT)	4,517.000	8.08	364.97
WRL(0%VAT)	0.000	0.00	0.00
Total Charges			34,603.82



Bank Name: ABSA Bank
 Account Number: 4054697285
 Branch Code: 630145
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: FNB
 Account Number: 62030646311
 Branch Code: 250655
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: Standard Bank
 Account Number: 010215808
 Branch Code: 051001
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.



Proof of payment

Date: 28/11/2025 Time: 7:37:49 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	123370660
Payment reference number:	00000005540459038
Payment date:	27/11/2025
Payment capture date:	26/11/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	27/11/2025 12:34:37 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24112*WATER & SAN
Beneficiary account number:	4054697285
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	WATER & SANITATION
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	34,603.82
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

 All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

 Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
 Profile number:4000294773

 User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
 User ID:16

 Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
 Business Banking: 0860 111 055

Page 1 of 1

NWRI Customer Ref no: 60001054
 Customer No: 22060065
 Contract Acc. No: 100155950
 Document No: 412763826
 Document Date: 30.09.2025
 Payment Terms: 30 Days
 Due Date: 30.10.2025
 Customer VAT Reg. No: 4000846388

TAX INVOICE

DWS VAT Reg. no 4040112361



water & sanitation

Department
 Water and Sanitation
 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:

Department: Water and Sanitation
 Private Bag X313
 Pretoria
 0001

R535 Waterbron Building
 185 Francis Baard Street
 Pretoria
 PHONE 0800 200 200
 FAX 012 336 1408
 Email:revenue@dws.gov.za

Bill To:
 HEAD OF FINANCE
 BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 PRIVATE BAG X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/EA Registered/Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/EA)	Amount (Rand)
-----------------------	-----------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------

Property Details: Property Name: ERF 1943; Property Number: 33740; Registration Division: BEAUFORT WEST;

Portion Number: 0; Title Deed: T12772/2003

Water Use Details: WMA: BREEDE-GOURITZ; Legal Sector Code: 21A Tk water fr a water resource;

Water Use Sector: DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL;

Water Source Type: SCHEME;

Contract No: 10086925 (22060065/2)

Water Use Period: 01.09.2025 to 30.09.2025

Consumptive (O&M)	5,826.00	28.62	1,667.40
Consumptive (ROA)	5,826.00	541.30	31,536.14
Consumptive (Depr)	5,826.00	89.21	5,197.37
Plus 15.00% VAT			5,760.14
Subtotal			44,161.05
WRL(0%VAT)	5,826.000	8.08	470.74
WRL(0%VAT)	0.000	0.00	0.00
Total Charges			44,631.79

Conradus Daw.

Handwritten signature



Bank Name: ABSA Bank
 Account Number: 4054697285
 Branch Code: 630145
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: FNB
 Account Number: 62030646311
 Branch Code: 250655
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: Standard Bank
 Account Number: 010215808
 Branch Code: 051001
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Page 1 of 1

NWRI Customer Ref no: 60001054
 Customer No: 22060065
 Contract Acc. No: 100155950
 Document No: 412763826
 Document Date: 30.09.2025
 Payment Terms: 30 Days
 Due Date: 30.10.2025
 Customer VAT Reg. No: 4000846388

TAX INVOICE

DWS VAT Reg. no 4040112361



water & sanitation

Department
 Water and Sanitation
 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:

Department: Water and Sanitation
 Private Bag X313
 Pretoria
 0001

R535 Waterbron Building
 185 Francis Baard Street
 Pretoria
 PHONE 0800 200 200
 FAX 012 336 1408
 Email:revenue@dws.gov.za

Bill To:
 HEAD OF FINANCE
 BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 PRIVATE BAG X582
 BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
Property Details: Property Name: ERF 1943; Property Number: 33740; Registration Division: BEAUFORT WEST; Portion Number: 0; Title Deed: T12772/2003 Water Use Details: WMA: BREEDE-GOURITZ; Legal Sector Code: 21A Tk water fr a water resource; Water Use Sector: DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL; Water Source Type: SCHEME; Contract No: 10086925 (22060065/2) Water Use Period: 01.09.2025 to 30.09.2025				
	Consumptive (O&M)	5,826.00	28.62	1,667.40
	Consumptive (ROA)	5,826.00	541.30	31,536.14
	Consumptive (Depr)	5,826.00	89.21	5,197.37
	Plus 15.00% VAT			5,760.14
	Subtotal			44,161.05
	WRL(0%VAT)	5,826.000	8.08	470.74
	WRI(0%VAT)	0.000	0.00	0.00
	Total Charges			44,631.79



Bank Name: ABSA Bank
 Account Number: 4054697285
 Branch Code: 638145
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: FNB
 Account Number: 62030646311
 Branch Code: 250655
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: Standard Bank
 Account Number: 010215808
 Branch Code: 051001
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.



Proof of payment

Date: 28/11/2025 Time: 7:37:49 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	123370660
Payment reference number:	000000005540459039
Payment date:	27/11/2025
Payment capture date:	26/11/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	27/11/2025 12:34:37 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24113*WATER & SAN
Beneficiary account number:	4054697286
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	WATER & SANITATION
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	44,631.79
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON
User ID:16

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI11/24/00041777/2025-2026	24/11/2025	41777	15/24091	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2025	06/12/2025	R 41 070.40	R 41 070.40

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST	SCM/2671	First National Bank	63168688960	250655	Current Accounts	Beaufort West Municipality

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor / Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP113/11/00022832/2025-2026	INV NO: 4	06/11/2025	Water Services Programme Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 OCTOBER 2025 TO 31 OCTOBER 2025	R 35 713.39	R 5 357.01	R 41 070.40	



Private Bag 882
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No: 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI13/11/00022832/2025-2026 **Vendor Name** E/L J NEL STEENROTSPOINTEIN TRUST
Invoice Date 06/11/2025 **Vendor Number** SCM/2671
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO: 4	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water IE00700400000000000000000000000000	159908	01 OCTOBER 2025 TO 31 OCTOBER 2025	1.0000	R 35 713.39	R 35 713.39	R 5 357.01	R 41 070.40
Total Amount							R 35 713.39	R 5 357.01	R 41 070.40

Print Date: 13/11/2025 11:30 AM

User: Deslerie Melani

Page 1 of 1



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**

Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isobe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjneli

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R41,070.40..... to E/L J.Nel Steenotsfontein.....

APPROVED	
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig adres vir alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuur/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke Imibelewano mayikhenyane kulikawill kaMantlala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso 13/1/2/2: Water Purchase: Steenrotsfontein

Privaatstok / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae
Enquires
Street
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird

Datum
6970
Date 06 November 2025

BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST

MEMORANDUM TO ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: E/L J NEL: STEENROTSFONTEIN

Find attached invoice no. 4 , dated 06 November 2025 from E/L J.Nel for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 October 2025 to 31 October 2025, from the farm Steenrotsfontein.

25 669 m ³ kiloliter raw water	@ R1.60 (incl VAT)	R 35,713.39
Plus 15% VAT		<u>R 5,357.01</u>

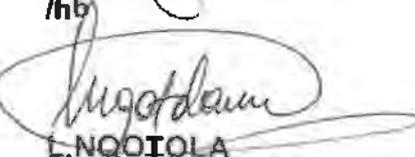
Amount payable to E/L J Nel		<u>R 41,070.40</u>
-----------------------------	--	--------------------

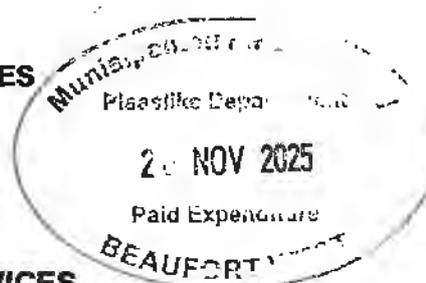
Please make an electronic transfer in favour of E/L J Nel. The bank details are: E/L J Nel, First National Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 631 6868 8960. The payment must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 41,070.40 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES
/hb


L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
/hb



TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

4

From E/2 J Nel
 van Akersburgseweg
Beaufort-Wes 6970

Date 6 11 25
 V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.
4750102115

To Munisipaliteit
 Aan Beaufort-Wes 6970

V.A.T. Reg. No.
 B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.
4000846388

Qty Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenhedsprys	Amount Bedrag
2566 m ³	Rouwater onttrek op Akersburgseweg in Oktober 2025 @ R1-60 per m ³		R35,713 39
E/2 J Nel JNB Beaufort-Wes Rereg Nr. 63168528960 Beaufort-Wes Municipality Finance Department 2 NOV 2025 Paid Expenditure BEAUFORT-WES			
Sub Total Subtotaal			R35,713 39
V.A.T. inclusive % B.T.W. Ingesluit			5357 01
TOTAL TOTAAL			R41070 40

TERMS
TERME

Delete as applicable
 Skrap waar nie van toepassing nie

Haar.

J Nel, Akerwatsfontein, Postbus 388, Beaufort-Wes 6970
 Munisipaliteit, Beaufort-Wes 6970

Datum	Faktuur N.	Bedrag.
6-11-25	H	R41,070-40

Makel





**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig adres of alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yinto imbokweni mayithanyeko kuMawili koMzalata

Verwysing
Reference
Isalethiso 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Steenrots

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-414 8101

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Datum
Date 06 November 2025

Steenrotsfontein
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Aandag Mnr. N. Nel

AANKOPE ROUWATER: E/L. J. NEL - STEENROTSFONTEIN

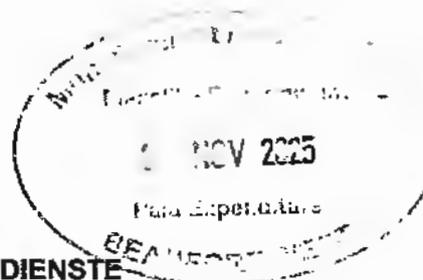
Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 Oktober 2025 tot 31 Oktober 2025.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m ³
SR 4	0	0	0
SR 5	573112	585358	12 246
SR 9	39935	47897	7962
SR 10	93431	98892	5461
Totale m³ water onttrek			25 669m³

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.60 per m³ BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.

C.B WRIGHT
BESTUURDER: TEGNIESE DIENSTE
/hb





Proof of payment

Date: 28/11/2025 Time: 12:48:02 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	123413410
Payment reference number:	000000005543565883
Payment date:	28/11/2025
Payment capture date:	26/11/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	27/11/2025 03:43:50 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24091*Beaufort We
Beneficiary account number:	63168688960
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	250655
Amount:	41,070.40
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions.

No	Condition	Remedial actions / Comments
C 6.4	A funded MTREF	The final outcome of the 2025/26 budget assessment from Provincial Treasury indicated that the municipality has a unfunded budget. The municipality will be working with Provincial Treasury to table a unfunded budget in February 2026.
C 6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection rate of 95% on property rates and services charges	The collection rate was below 95% due to several credit control challenges. Government debt amounts to R18 million, with commitments of R5 million to be paid before 30 September — which did not materialize. The municipality will also review the performance of the contracted debt collection vendor, as there is currently a dispute. Remedial action is being taken.
C 6.8	Completeness of the Revenue Base	The Beaufort West Municipality implemented a new valuation roll on the 1st of July 2024. Category discrepancies were reduced significantly and are being addressed. The municipality over-bill by R 7,800.75 (immaterial). It was caused by category differences and an error in updating EMS to the latest SV.

Water Debt Relief**12.8. Water Debt Relief Guideline (Condition 7.3.1.1) – Municipality
Compliance Self-Assessment – November 2025**



National Treasury
Water Debt Relief
Water Debt Relief Guideline
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Legend	
100%	Complied
60-99%	Moderate Compliance
0-59%	Not Compliant

Monthly Performance Report																						
Municipal Details			Part A				Part B				Part C						Part D			Scoring and Rating		
			Bulk water current account				Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting				Monitor and report on implementation						FRPs & Implementation progress					
Month	Code Description	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	Score	Rating
1.July 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
2.August 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
3.September 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
4.October 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
5.November 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied

DS

Annexure 02 - Monthly



Department of Water and Sanitation and National Treasury
Water Debt Relief
 Water Debt Relief Guideline
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

National Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Water Debt Relief Conditions

Period	Nov-25
National Financial Year	2025/26
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	WC053
District	Central Karoo
Demarcation Description	Beaufort West

I, name and surname of HOD, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the municipality's compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in the Water Debt Relief Guideline and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Water Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

Condition#	7.1	Maintaining the bulk water current account – (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption that was due and payable during the month being assessed)?		Notes/Comments
7.1	7.1	- Has the municipality paid its <i>bulk water current account</i> within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note – refer condition 7.1.</i>	Yes, fully paid	
7.1.1	7.1.1	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment(s) to the relevant Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA) within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format)?	Yes	Proof of payment was uploaded on GoMuni
7.1.2	7.1.2	- Has the municipality submitted the consolidated proof of payments to the respective bulk suppliers to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za by the 10th working day of the month following the invoice date (in PDF format)?	Yes	
7.1.2	7.1.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)?	Yes	
7.2	Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting			
7.2.1	7.2.1	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Water arrear debt (debt existing as on 30 September 2024) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General and NT: CD: Local Government Budget Analysis Issued for Water Debt Relief to date?	N/A (No write-off yet)	
7.2.1	7.2.1	Did the municipality account for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and does such align with mSCOA?	N/A (No benefit yet)	

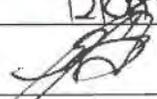
BS

	7.3	Monitor and report on implementation –		
7	7.3.1	MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the Water Debt Relief Conditions as part of the implementation of the municipality's funded budget (and Budget Funding Plan where relevant)?	Yes	
8	7.3.1.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed include the municipality's water debt relief compliance self-assessment (signed by the Municipal Manager) - in the format of the Water Debt Relief compliance certificate (Annexure D2 of the Water Debt Relief Guideline)?	Yes	
9	7.3.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed -		
10	7.3.1.2	Part A: Include the municipality's progress against its approved funded budget?	Yes	
11	7.3.1.2	Part B: If the municipality's budget was assessed as unfunded by any of the Treasuries, the municipality include the progress against approved Budget Funding Plan?	Yes	Yes, the municipality is currently under FRP.
12	7.3.1.2	- Does the municipality's progress report envisaged in Part A and B above clearly demonstrate that the municipality is achieving the required Water Debt Relief compliance?	Yes	Yes, the municipality is currently under FRP.
13	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's water losses (both in Rand value and kilolitres) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes	The requirement cannot be applied retrospectively and is being reported on under the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) on a monthly basis, with updates provided as information becomes available. This reporting will be updated monthly with effect from the December 2025 Water Debt Relief reporting requirements.
14	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's energy losses (both in Rand value and kilowatt hours) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes	The requirement cannot be applied retrospectively and is being reported on under the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) on a monthly basis, with updates provided as information becomes available. This reporting will be updated monthly with effect from the December 2025 Water Debt Relief reporting requirements.
15	7.3.1.3	- If the municipality is unable to calculate and report on its water and/or energy losses, did the municipality make any progress in terms of its loss calculation/ reporting strategy towards calculating and reporting on such losses?	N/A (able to calculate/ report on losses)	
16	7.3.1.3	- Include the progress made to reduce the municipality's reported water and/ or energy losses against its water-and energy losses reduction strategy?	Yes	Progress report will be included as part of the November 2025 report, see attached.
		Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)		
17	7.3.1.2	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – If the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework: Did the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, explicitly include the municipality's progress against those components of the FRP aimed to achieve water debt relief compliance as part of achieving a funded budget?	Yes	
18	7.3.1.2	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – Was the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, submitted to the relevant Provincial Executive?	Yes	
19	7.3.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 7.3.1, is the municipal council and senior management team's active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCDA data string?	Yes	

PT: HOD/ NT/ MM Name:

Brandy Jacobs

Signature of PT: HOD/ NT/ MM:



12/12/25

Date:

Note – If the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procurement of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.

Note – The Signed Certificate to be uploaded on Gomwi must not include comments column - comments need to be incorporated into the related PT report

12.9. Water Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

The table below shows the municipality's overall compliance with the Water Debt Relief conditions across the months of its debt relief participation since its approval by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS):Water Trading Entity (WTE) effective date of November 2025.

Municipal Details			Part A				Part B				Part C						Part D			Scoring and Rating		
			Bulk water current account				Accounting Treatment and mSODM Reporting				Monitor and report on implementation						FRPs & implementation progress			Score	Rating	
Month	Code Description	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18		
1.July 2025	Beaufort Water	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
2.August 2025	Beaufort Water	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
3.September 2025	Beaufort Water	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
4.October 2025	Beaufort Water	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
5.November 2025	Beaufort Water	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied



National Treasury
Water Debt Relief
Water Debt Relief Guideline
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Legend

	Complied
	Moderate Compliance
	Not Compliant

12.10. The National / Provincial Treasury Water Debt Relief Compliance Assessment

November being the first month that the municipality are reporting on the Water Debt Relief, the Section 71 report of December 2025 will contain the compliance assessment report of Provincial Treasury.

12.11. Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account & Losses and 12.12. Maintaining the Water bulk current account & Losses

The Municipality's Water Debt Relief application was approved and formally communicated on 11 November 2025. A retrospective assessment of compliance with programme conditions prior to this date cannot be regarded as reasonable, as there was no legislative or regulatory requirement at the time for the monthly disclosure or quantification of water and electricity distribution losses. The quantification and disclosure of distribution losses is an annual reporting requirement in terms of MFMA section 125 and is disclosed in the Annual Financial Statements.

Notwithstanding the absence of a statutory monthly reporting requirement, the Municipality proactively reported water and electricity distribution losses on a monthly basis to the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) Technical Committee responsible for the Financial Pillar, as information became available, in the interest of transparency and to demonstrate progress against the approved loss-reduction strategy. This information was also periodically shared with the Auditor-General, particularly in light of water losses having initially been subject to a notification as a potential material irregularity, which was subsequently averted on condition that measurable progress in addressing excessive water losses be demonstrated.

Based on the above, the relevant condition is regarded as having been achieved. The Municipality will continue to report water and electricity distribution losses and the quantification thereof, on a monthly basis going forward, with effect from January 2026 (reporting on December 2025), to be included under the relevant Water Debt Relief section of the Section 71 in-year monitoring report.

12.13. Reduction of Water and Electricity Losses

See attached the progress made by the municipality to water and energy losses against its water and energy losses reduction strategy



WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES - NRW

Comprehensive Implementation and Post-Implementation Framework: December 2023 – June 2026

In addition, as reported on the MI on 14 March 2025

1. BACKGROUND

The Smart Meter Grant (SMG) Project forms part of the broader Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) and the National Treasury Debt Relief Programme. It aims to reduce non-revenue water (NRW), improve billing accuracy, and restore the financial sustainability of the Beaufort West Municipality's water service function.

This strategy consolidates activities from December 2023 to March 2025 (as reported to the AG) and sets out the forward plan up to June 2026 (post-implementation phase), ensuring long-term sustainability through tariff restructuring, maintenance, and lifecycle cost planning.

2. CHRONOLOGY OF KEY ACTIONS AND MILESTONES

(December 2023 – June 2025)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Key Actions Taken</i>
5 Dec 2023 – Feb 2024	MFIP advisor monitored RT29-2024 finalisation; municipality submitted business plans to PT (R 600 000 + R 1 million) for meter verification and smart pre-paid water meters. Evaluated the root cause and obtain funding to address NRW
Jan 2024 – Mar 2024	Workshops held on meter reading, control measures, and loss disclosure; policy amendments drafted for alignment with MTREF and Debt Relief conditions. Start in addressing root causes and NRW + improve on control environment also contribution.
Apr – Jun 2024	PT assistance requested for procurement; NT engaged on inclusion of water meters under RT29-2024; vendors consulted; public participation initiated for the flat-rate system.
Jul – Oct 2024	Continued engagement with NT and PT; confirmation received on inclusion of smart pre-paid water meters in RT29; municipalities authorised to use the framework.
Dec 2024 – Feb 2025	PT approved R 1 million allocation for smart pre-paid water meters; DoRA amended to allocate R 46 million under the Smart Meter Grant (SMG); FRP Phase II and Audit Action Plan updated.
Mar – Jun 2025	Final meter technology evaluation conducted; onboarding meetings held with NT; PT funding (R 1.8 million) committed for installations; procurement to be finalised under RT29-2024. Project rollout to complete by 30 June 2025 with target of 5 100 smart pre-paid meters installed by April 2026.

3. POST-IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY (September 2025 – June 2026)

Following completion of the installation phase, the municipality will implement a phased strategy to ensure sustainability, revenue protection, and compliance with the FRP.

Phase 1: September – December 2025 – Post-Implementation and Performance Monitoring

- Conduct a comprehensive post-installation audit validating data accuracy, meter functionality, and system integration with billing.
- Compile an updated smart-meter register – Monitor through MTN Smart Metering Monitoring platform and establish a dedicated unit dealing only with metering and reticulation issues.
- Daily monitoring of the performance dashboard for continuous tracking of meter efficiency, connectivity, and consumption trends.
- Analyse NRW reduction results in the high-loss zones (Hillside and Graceland) to quantify impact and adjust controls. (Part of PT reporting and MTN pilot reporting with BWM the first opting for water meters under the debt relief initiative.
- Produce a Performance and Sustainability Report to guide tariff restructuring and maintenance provisioning. Cost drivers clearly identified including infrastructure to form part of tariff-setting methodology.

Phase 2: January – March 2026 – Tariff Restructuring and Cost-Reflective Modelling

- Launch the Tariff Modelling Project to restructure tariffs to include:
 - Full repairs and maintenance (R&M) costs and plan for smart infrastructure (R&M plan to be financed by the tariffs / cost reflective).
 - Depreciation and replacement provisions over the 8-year meter lifecycle.
 - Annual battery replacement costs for 5 % of total meters / annum.
 - Operational costs related to connectivity, data management, and vendor system support – first three years included in the PT project (240 meters) and part of the NT SMG rollout – After three years costing.
- Establish a dedicated Smart Meter Maintenance and Renewal Reserve Fund within the MTREF.
- Integrate lifecycle costing into water tariffs to ensure. Apply for funding for a Water CoS.
- Align the restructuring process with FRP Phase II actions and MFMA compliance requirements.

Phase 3: April – June 2026 – Budget Integration and Institutionalisation

- Incorporate the revised tariff structure and cost provisions into the 2026/27 MTREF budget.
- Institutionalise a preventative maintenance plan under Technical Services, with measurable indicators and dedicated cost centres.
- Present quarterly progress reports to the FRP Steering Committee and Oversight Committee covering implementation progress, financial impacts, and water-loss performance.

4. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND RISK ALIGNMENT

- The integration of smart-meter lifecycle costs into tariffs will secure funding for long-term infrastructure sustainability and prevent future unfunded expenditure risks.

5. EXPECTED OUTCOMES

- Reduced non-revenue water losses and improved billing accuracy.
- Enhanced financial sustainability through lifecycle-cost budgeting.
- Compliance with DWS and FRP requirements.
- Strengthened asset management and preventative maintenance culture.
- A cost-reflective tariff structure that ensures reliable service delivery and the replacement of ageing smart-meter infrastructure.

CONCLUSION

The municipality has taken all possible steps to address revenue loss while working towards a long-term solution to rectify the infrastructure deficiencies that ultimately led to both revenue losses and excessive distribution losses. The current strategy, along with the DoRA allocation for metering and water management, is not the result of chance but rather of deliberate and initiative-taking actions taken by the municipality.

Furthermore, the municipality challenged conventional thinking by reframing water management as a key factor contributing to the financial distress that necessitated programs like the Debt Relief Program to support struggling municipalities in this regard. This was not initially a consideration. Water, like electricity, is a trading service, and given its scarcity as a resource and the declining profitability of electricity, it has become an essential component of the municipal revenue base.

Currently, Beaufort West operates water as a cost-recovery /economical municipal service rather than a revenue-generating one. However, with the necessary measures in place, the municipality is poised to restore water as a sustainable trading service, strengthening financial viability while implementing consumption-based tariffs to mitigate the risk of a humanitarian crisis—such as running out of water, which would severely impact sanitation and the broader community well-being.

We urge you to consider and acknowledge the efforts made, recognizing that there were no alternative solutions available under the given circumstances. While the challenge of excessive water losses and non-revenue water is not unique to Beaufort West, the actions and plans implemented to address these issues are.



ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES REDUCTION STRATEGY

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

1. Background and Strategic Context

Electricity distribution losses represent a material financial, operational, and governance risk to the Municipality and directly undermine the sustainability of the electricity trading service. As with water, electricity losses impact revenue completeness, cash flow, and the credibility of tariffs, and have therefore been prioritised under the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP).

This Electricity Loss Reduction Strategy builds on the Municipality's experience and progress in implementing the Non-Revenue Water (NRW) Reduction Strategy and aligns with the broader FRP objectives, National Treasury Debt Relief principles, and good practice in municipal electricity distribution. The strategy focuses on the reduction of both technical and non-technical losses through improved metering, billing accuracy, system controls, enforcement, and monitoring.

2. Objectives of the Strategy

The primary objectives of the Electricity Loss Reduction Strategy are to:

- Reduce electricity distribution losses to sustainable and benchmarked levels.
- Improve billing accuracy and revenue protection.
- Strengthen controls over municipal own consumption.
- Detect and eliminate illegal connections, meter tampering, and theft.
- Improve exception reporting, monitoring, and accountability.
- Support cost-reflective tariff setting and long-term financial sustainability.
- Demonstrate measurable progress in line with FRP commitments and audit expectations.

3. Key Strategic Interventions

3.1 Installation of Smart Electricity Meters

- Roll out smart prepaid electricity meters in high-risk and high-loss areas, prioritising:
 - Indigent and historically unmetered properties.
 - Properties with repeated estimation or abnormal consumption patterns.
 - Municipal facilities and bulk supply points.
- Integrate smart meters with the billing system and vending platform to ensure:
 - Real-time consumption data.
 - Automated billing and revenue recognition.
 - Reduction of estimated readings and manual intervention.
- Establish and maintain a verified smart-meter register, linked to the asset register and billing system.

3.2 Improved Meter Reading and Billing Accuracy

- Reduce reliance on estimated readings through:
 - Increased smart meter penetration.
 - Improved handheld meter reading processes where conventional meters remain in use.
- Implement regular meter reading audits and exception reviews.
- Strengthen reconciliation between:
 - Bulk electricity purchases (Eskom);
 - Energy distributed.
 - Energy billed.
 - Revenue collected.
- Investigate and resolve material discrepancies as part of monthly FRP and management reporting.

3.3 Accounting and Control of Municipal Own Consumption

Install dedicated meters at all municipal facilities, including:

- Pump stations.
- Wastewater treatment works.
- Offices, depots, and street lighting circuits.
- Ensure all municipal consumption is:
 - Accurately metered.
 - Properly billed internally.
 - Correctly accounted for in the general ledger.
- Eliminate unmetered or flat-rate municipal consumption except where technically unavoidable and formally approved.

3.4 Improved Exception Reporting and Data Analytics

- Implement enhanced exception reporting to identify:
 - Zero or near-zero consumption.
 - Sudden drops or spikes in usage.
 - Dormant or inactive meters.
 - Repeated estimated readings.
 - Abnormal losses at feeder or zone level.
- Use data analytics and dashboards to:
 - Track losses by area, feeder, and customer category.
 - Support targeted interventions.
 - Inform management and FRP oversight structures.

3.5 Removal of Dormant Meters and Network Cleansing

- Conduct a systematic review of dormant and inactive meters.
- Physically remove or regularise:
 - Redundant meters.
 - Illegal or undocumented connections.
 - Bypassed or compromised meters.

- Update the billing and asset systems to reflect the cleansed network and prevent reoccurrence.

3.6 Enforcement and Penalties for Electricity Theft

- Enforce existing by-laws and policies relating to:
 - Illegal connections.
 - Meter tampering.
 - Electricity theft.
- Apply penalties, fines, and reconnection fees consistently and transparently.
- Strengthen coordination between:
 - Technical Services.
 - Revenue and Customer Care.
 - Law enforcement where required.
- Maintain a register of theft incidents and enforcement actions for audit and governance purposes.

3.7 Public Awareness and Community Engagement

- Implement targeted public awareness campaigns focusing on:
 - The financial and legal consequences of electricity theft.
 - The link between losses, tariffs, and service sustainability.
 - Responsible electricity usage.
- Engage ward committees and community structures to support loss-reduction initiatives and reporting of illegal activities.

3.8 Monitoring, Reporting and Control at Point of Supply

- Strengthen monitoring at bulk and feeder points through:
 - Improved metering at substations.
 - Regular technical audits.
- Analyse losses at each point of supply to isolate:
 - Technical losses.
 - Commercial and non-technical losses.
- Use this information to inform infrastructure upgrades, maintenance planning, and capital investment decisions.

4. Governance, Reporting and Integration with the FRP

- Electricity distribution losses will be monitored and reported as part of:
 - Monthly FRP reporting to Provincial Treasury.
 - Management performance monitoring.
 - Debt Relief and oversight engagements.
- Reporting will be progressively enhanced as data quality improves and smart meter coverage expands.

- The strategy supports audit defensibility by demonstrating:
 - A structured, proactive response to loss-related risks.
 - Measurable progress against identified weaknesses.
 - Alignment with MFMA, GRAP, and FRP principles.

5. Expected Outcomes

The implementation of this strategy is expected to result in:

- Reduced electricity distribution losses.
- Improved revenue completeness and cash flow.
- Enhanced billing accuracy and system integrity.
- Reduced reliance on estimates and manual corrections.
- Improved audit outcomes and reduced risk of material irregularities.
- A more sustainable and cost-reflective electricity trading service.

6. Conclusion

The Electricity Distribution Loss Reduction Strategy reflects a deliberate, structured, and best-practice approach aligned with the Municipality's broader Financial Recovery Plan and informed by the successful design and implementation of the NRW Reduction Strategy. The Municipality recognises that electricity, like water, is a critical trading service and that sustained loss reduction is essential to restoring financial stability, protecting revenue, and ensuring reliable service delivery to the community.



Municipal Offices
112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

20 February 2026

8. URGENT MATTER: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

8.1 APPROVAL OF UPDATED TERMS OF REFERENCE: BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE 5/12/1/2

1. Purpose

To submit the updated Terms of Reference (ToR) of the Budget Steering Committee to Council for approval.

2. Background

The Budget Steering Committee is an internal governance structure that supports the municipality's budget preparation, coordination and oversight processes. In line with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) and National Treasury requirements, the Terms of Reference must remain relevant and aligned to current municipal processes and governance standards.

3. Discussion

The Terms of Reference have been updated to strengthen budget governance, improve coordination between departments, ensure alignment between the IDP, Budget and SDBIP, and enhance accountability and compliance within the MTREF budget process.

The updated Terms of Reference are attached as Annexure A.

4. Legislative Framework

This item is informed by the MFMA, Municipal Systems Act, and applicable Budget and Reporting Regulations and National Treasury guidelines.

5. Financial Implications

None.

6. Risk Implications

Failure to approve updated Terms of Reference may weaken budget planning, coordination and compliance, increasing the risk of unfunded budgets and audit findings.

Attached as **Annexure 001 to 016** is the Terms of Reference for the Budget Steering Committee.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council approves the Terms of Reference for the Budget Steering Committee as attached in **Annexure 001 to 016**; and
2. That Council takes note that the approved Terms of Reference will be implemented with immediate effect.

8.2 MINUTES OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 09 DECEMBER 2025 AND MEMORANDUM: RECOMMENDATIONS AGAINST PAYMENT OF PERFORMANCE BONUSES FOR THE 2024-2025 FINANCIAL YEAR
5/12/1/2

Attached as **Annexure 017 to 026** is a memorandum dated 10 December 2025 received from the Internal Audit.

FOR CONSIDERATION**8.3 1ST BI-ANNUAL REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 01 JULY 2025-31 DECEMBER 2025**
5/12/1/2

Attached as **Annexure 027 to 032** is a memorandum dated 02 February 2026 received from the Internal Audit.

FOR CONSIDERATION**8.4 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 2ND QUARTET – 01 SEPTEMBER TILL 31 DECEMBER 2025**
6/1/1/1

Attached as **Annexure 033 to 039** is a memorandum dated 15 January 2026 received from Director Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION**8.5 MINUTES AND PRELIMINARY REPORTS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE TO COUNCIL**
5/12/1/2

Attached as **Annexure 040 to 101** is a memorandum dated 12 February 2026 received from the Internal Audit.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.6 LEASE EXTENSION: BEAUFORT WEST: 3 DE VRIES STREET: DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS: BEAUFORT WEST THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE

7/1/4

The current lease agreement as concluded between the Beaufort West Municipality and Department of Public Works o.b.o. Department of Home Affairs for the lease of Room No. 00347, 3 De Vries Street, Beaufort West Thusong Service Centre will expire on 30 May 2026.

Attached as **Annexure 102 to 103** is a self-explanatory email dated 31 October 2025 together with a proposed addendum lease agreement received from Ms. Liza Kleynhans from Department Public Works and Infrastructure asking for an extension of the lease agreement for the extension period of 12 months and offering a monthly rental amount of R22,858.33 based on a 10% increase.

The Department of Home Affairs municipal account for the lease of Room No. 00347, 3 De Vries Street, Beaufort West Thusong Service Centre is up to date, attached as **Annexure 104**.

The monthly rental payable, effective 1 June 2023, amounted to R17,173.80 (VAT included), with an annual escalation of 10% for a period of three years. The new monthly rental payable for the extension period of 12 months amounts to R22,858.33, effective 1 June 2026.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council approve the extension of the lease agreement with the Department of Public Works, on behalf of the Department of Home Affairs, for the lease of Room No. 00347 at 3 De Vries Street, Beaufort West Thusong Service Centre.
2. That the extension shall be for a period of 12 months at a monthly rental of R22,858.33 (VAT included), based on a 10% increase effective 1 June 2026.
3. That the addendum lease agreement attached as **Annexure 105 to 124** of the agenda be approved and accepted.
4. That the Acting Municipal Manager be authorised to sign the addendum lease agreement on behalf of Beaufort West Municipality.

8.7 PRESENTATION TO THE BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPAL COUNCIL ON 16 JANUARY 2026

7/3/1

Attached as **Annexure 125** is a letter dated 09 February 2026 received from the Founder and CEO of Sayari Earth.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.8 ILLEGAL MINING OF CLAY: BEAUFORT WEST STONE KILNS: BEAUFORT WEST 7/3/4/1/2/1

1. Purpose

The purpose of this report is to update Council on matters relating to the illegal mining of clay at the Beaufort West Stone Kilns and to seek Council approval to regularise the occupation of the premises through the conclusion of lease agreements.

2. Background

Council on 31 March 2025 per item 8.12 resolved as follows:

- “ 8.12.1 That a geotechnical investigation be conducted at the stone kiln premises to determine the availability of exploitable clay for brick-making purposes.
- 8.12.2 That an on-site inspection be conducted at the stone kiln premises as well as in surrounding towns.”

Council on 30 June 2025 per item 8.19 resolved as follows:

“ Dat die Komitee wat by die Ter Plaatsse inspeksie dateer, 7 Mei 2025 teenwoordig was dien as komitee om met die onwettige okkupeerdeers van die steenoonde in gesprek te tree”

The Committee met on 8 September 2025 and resolved as follows:

- “ 3.1 That a proper administrative process be followed in order to conclude lease agreements with each of the three occupants, and that the occupants fully cooperate with this process.
- 3.2 That the Municipality shall not be held responsible for the funding of private business operations.
- 3.3 That the Administration write a formal letter to the Department of Mineral and Energy requesting assistance with the obtaining of small-scale mining permits for the illegal occupants.”

Attached as **Annexure 126 to 127** is letters dated 12 September 2025 and 22 October 2025 received from Mr. M. Williams requesting permission to utilise premises 17. Council is to note that Mr. M. Williams is occupying premises 17 without a lease agreement.

Attached as **Annexure 128** is a letter dated 3 December 2025 from Mr. Ruben Minnies requesting permission to utilise premises 6.

Mr. Jack Murray is currently occupying premises 1 without a lease agreement and requesting Council to consider the lease of the aforementioned premises.

The annual lease amount has been calculated based on the valuation roll value of the property, ensuring a fair and transparent basis for determining rental.

The lease amount is derived directly from the municipal valuation, reflecting the market value of the land. Only the portion of the property corresponding to the stand size is considered, ensuring the lessee pays in proportion to the area occupied. Applying a modest 10% per annum of the stand value ensures the lease is financially sustainable for the lessee while providing a reasonable return to the lessor. The lease amount is fixed monthly and annually, providing cost certainty for both parties over the lease term and is calculated as follows:

- **Premises 1: Mr. J. Murray**

Valuation roll value: R7 100 000

Extend of Farm 185: 3 552.36 hectares

$7100000 \div 3552.36 = R1998.67$ per hectare

$R1998.67 \text{ p/h} \times 10\% = R199.86$ p.a. per hectare

$R199.86 \div 12 = R16.66$ p.m.

$R16.66 \times 15\% \text{ VAT} = R19.16$ rounded off to R20.00

$R20 / \text{ha p.m.} \times 1.46 \text{ ha} = \mathbf{R29.20 \text{ p.m.}}$ and R350.40 p.a.

- **Premises 3: Mr. R. Minnies**

Valuation roll value: R7 100 000

Extend of Farm 185: 3 552.36 hectares

$7100000 \div 3552.36 = R1998.67$ per hectare

$R1998.67 \text{ p/h} \times 10\% = R199.86$ p.a. per hectare

$R199.86 \div 12 = R16.66$ p.m.

$R16.66 \times 15\% \text{ VAT} = R19.16$ rounded off to R20.00

$R20 / \text{ha p.m.} \times 2.3 \text{ ha} = R46.00 \text{ p.m.}$ and R552.00 p.a.

- **Premises 17: Mr. M. Williams**

Valuation roll value: R7 100 000

Extend of Farm 185: 3 552.36 hectares

$7100000 \div 3552.36 = R1998.67$ per hectare

$R1998.67 \text{ p/h} \times 10\% = R199.86$ p.a. per hectare

$R199.86 \div 12 = R16.66$ p.m.

$R16.66 \times 15\% \text{ VAT} = R19.16$ rounded off to R20.00

$R20 / \text{ha p.m.} \times 1.44 \text{ ha} = R28.80 \text{ p.m.}$ and R345.60 p.a.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council in principle approves and grants permission for the letting of the brick kiln premises to Mr. J. Murray for premises 1, Mr. M. Williams for premises 17, and Mr. R. Minnies for premises 6.
2. That the lease agreements be subject to the compulsory requirement that the lessees obtain and maintain a valid main mining permit, and that non-compliance with this requirement will result in the termination of the lease agreements.
3. That Mr J. Murray shall pay R29.20 p.m. for Premises 1; Mr M. Williams shall pay R28.80 p.m. for Premises 17; and Mr R. Minnies shall pay R46.00 p.m. for Premises 3 (VAT included), for a period of five (5) years.
4. The Beaufort West Municipality will facilitate a process to support lessees in obtaining small-scale mining permits.

8.9 DISPUTE: MR. G. PIETERSEN: CANCELLATION OF AWARD: ERVEN 635, 638, 848 AND 849, KWA-MANDLENKOSI: CHRONOLOGY, COMPLIANCE, AND ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION
7/3/4/1/3/1

1. Purpose of the Report

The purpose of this report is to submit to Council a consolidated and chronological report of all correspondence and actions between Crawfords Attorneys, the Administration, and Mr. G. Pietersen and his wife, following Council's decision on the sale of erven 635, 638, 848 and 849 in order to demonstrate compliance with the conditions approved by Council.

2. Background

Council on 31 March 2025 per item 8.13 resolved as follows

“ 8.13.1 That the respective bids of Mr. Gideon Pietersen for the purchase of the following erven:

Erf 635 to the amount of R21,000.00 (VAT excluded)
Erf 638 to the amount of R21,000.00 (VAT excluded)
Erf 848 to the amount of R26,000.00 (VAT excluded)
Erf 849 to the amount of R26,000.00 (VAT excluded)

be accepted provided that the deed of sale be signed within 60 days and the purchase prices are paid in full, and upon failure to sign the deed of sale within the period of 60 days and pay the purchase prices, the aforesaid will result in this award being cancelled and the property being awarded to the below mentioned bidders, also applicable to the erven not taken up by Mr. Gideon Pietersen.

8.13.1.1 Ms. Vuyiseka Myakala for the purchase of Erf 848 and 849 to the amounts of R9 100.00 and R9 300.00 respectively VAT excluded.

8.13.1.2 Mr. Ernest Danile Jacobs for the purchase of Erf 635 and 638 to the amounts of R9 000,000 respectively VAT excluded.

8.13.2 That VAT is to be calculated according to the VAT rate on date of signature of the deed of lease.”

3. Commencement of the 60-Day Period

Administration instructed Crawfords Attorneys on **15 April 2025** to proceed with the preparation and signing of the deeds of sale, attached as **Annexure 129 to 130**. Crawfords Attorneys confirmed in writing on **17 April 2025** that Mr. Pietersen had been contacted to arrange the signing of the sale agreements, attached as **Annexure 131**. Attached as **Annexure 132 to 136** is an email from Crawfords Attorneys to Mr. Pietersen providing him with the deed of sale and the four transfer costs for the four erven.

Accordingly, the **60-day period ran from 17 April 2025 to 17 June 2025**.

4. Chronological Administrative Actions and Correspondence

During the 60-day period, Administration actively monitored compliance and followed up with Crawfords Attorneys on **19 May 2025, 17 June 2025, 26 June 2025** and **10 July 2025**, attached as **Annexure 137 to 141** regarding the progress of the transport of the erven is question.

On **20 May 2025** and **23 May 2025**, Crawfords Attorneys advised that Mr. Pietersen had failed to attend scheduled appointments for 16 May and 19 May 2025. On the same date **23 May 2026**, the attorneys followed up with Mr. Pietersen, who undertook to visit the attorney's office to sign on **26 May 2025** attached as **Annexure 142 to 147**.

On **23 May 2025** Crawford Attorneys also corresponded with Administration informing that Mr. Pietersen did not honour the appointments on **16 May 2025** or **19 May 2025**, attached as **Annexure 148 to 150**.

The deed of sale was ultimately signed on **2 June 2025**, still within the 60-day period, attached as **Annexure 151 to 157**. Council is requested to note that no payment had been made at this stage, meaning that the Council-approved condition requiring both signature and full payment within the 60-day period was already not adhered to.

Council is further requested to note that payments were made as follows: on 26 June 2025, an amount of R50,000.00; on 4 July 2025, an amount of R40,000.00; and on 29 July 2025, an amount of R25,428.25.

5. Request for Extension and Continued Non-Compliance

After the expiry of the 60-day period on 17 June 2025, Mr. Pietersen requested an extension on 25 June 2025, attached as **Annexure 158** is a note indicating that he would pay transfer costs for two erven and requesting a further one-month extension for the remaining two.

Council is requested to note that:

- No extension was approved by Council;
- Administration has no authority to amend Council-approved conditions; and
- Any extension request would necessarily require referral back to Council in light of the expired 60-day period which was not met initially.

On **22 July 2025**, Administration received confirmation that payment had only been made for two of the four erven and outstanding balances remained unpaid, attached as **Annexure 159** and the signed contract dated **2 June 2025**. On **28 August 2025**, Crawfords Attorneys formally notified Mr. Pietersen of the outstanding amount, to which he responded that he would not proceed with all the erven due to financial constraints, attached as **Annexure 160 to 161**.

6 Reporting to Council and Council Decision

Given the failure to comply with the approved conditions, Administration reported the matter to Council on 29 August 2025. Council thereafter resolved to cancel the

award to Mr. Pietersen due to non-compliance and to proceed with awarding the erven to the alternative bidders as previously approved.

Administration implemented this resolution accordingly.

7. Conclusion

The record clearly demonstrates that:

- the **60-day period (17 April 2025 – 17 June 2025)** was clear and binding;
- although the contract was signed on **2 June 2025**, **no payment was made within the 60-day period** but only done **26 June 2025**;
- extension requests were made **after the expiry** of the approved timeframe;
- Administration acted strictly within its mandate; and
- the cancellation and re-award of the erven were lawful, procedurally fair, and consistent with Council resolutions.

Council is requested to decide on the way forward and to provide clear guidance to Administration.

FOR DISCUSSION

8.10 APPLICATION FOR PERMANENT STREET CLOSURE AND ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF DEVENISH STREET SITUATED BETWEEN DONKIN -AND NEW STREET

13/3/2/5

1. Purpose of Report

The purpose of this report is to submit a request to Council to consider the permanent closure and disposal of a portion of Devenish Street.

2. Back ground

Mr. A. Arnoldi on 3 September 2024 submitted a request to purchase the portion of Devenish Street situated between Donkin -and New Street. Council unanimously on 10 December 2024 denied the request based on the fact that the particular portion of Devenish Street is needed for the rendering of basic services.

3. Proposal / Request

A letter dated 6 January 2026 received from Mr. A. Arnoldi, requesting Council to reconsider the refusal to alienate the portion of Devenish Street is attached as **Annexure 162 to 163**.

4. Financial gain and infrastructure

The financial gain / benefit for the Municipality derived from the possible alienation of Devenish Street is at this stage unknown for the mere fact that Devenish Street as a whole was not identified to be a disposable property. The value must be determined through a valuation process but only after and if Council intends to sell the portion of Devenish Street.

The following infrastructure installed/delivered in Devenish Street will be affected:-

- Water
- Electricity
- Sewerage
- Stormwater
- Refuse removal

5. Legislation

Section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 define basic municipal services as follows:-

“ **“basic municipal services”** means a municipal service that is necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life and, not provided, would endanger public health or safety or the environment;”

Section 14 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 determine as follows:-

- “ (1) A municipality may not transfer ownership of a capital asset required for the provision of the minimum level of basic Municipal Services as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise dispose of such an asset permanently.
- (2) Municipality may transfer ownership of, or otherwise possess, a capital asset other than an asset contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the Municipal Council at a meeting opened to the public –
- (a) Has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not required for the provision of the minimum level of basic Municipal Services, and
- (b) Considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in return.
- (3) A decision by a Municipal Council that a specific capital asset is not required for the provision of the minimum level of basic Municipal Services, may not be withdrawn by the Municipality after the asset has been sold, transferred or otherwise disposed or not.
- (4) A Municipal Council may delegate to the accounting officer of the Municipality its power to make the provisions referred to in subsection (2)(a) and (b) in respect of movable capital assets with a value lower than a value determined by the Council.
- (5) Any transfer of ownership of a capital asset in terms of subsection (2) or (4) must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and in accordance with the supply chain management policy that the Municipality must have and maintain in terms of section 111.
- (6) This section does not apply to the transfer of a capital asset to another Municipality or a Municipal entity or a national or provincial organ of state in circumstances and with regard to categories of assets approved by the National Treasury, provide that such transfers are in accordance with a prescribed framework.”

Chapter 2 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, 2008 (MATR) deals with the transfer and permanent disposal of non-exempted capital assets.

Regulation 4(1) and (2) of the MATR determine as follows:-

“ **Purpose of this Chapter**

4. (1) The purpose of this Chapter is to regulate the transfer and permanent disposal of non-exempted capital assets by municipalities and municipal entities in order to facilitate the enforcement and administration of section 14(2) and 90(2) of the Act.

- (2) This Chapter may not be read as permitting the transfer or disposal of municipal capital assets needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services.”

Chapter 4 of the MATR deals with the granting of rights to use, control or manage municipal capital assets, in other words, leases. Regulation 33 of the MATR determines as follows:-

“ **Purpose of this Chapter**

- 33.** (1) The purpose of this Chapter is to regulate the granting by municipalities and municipal entities of rights to use, control or manage capital assets in circumstances where section 14 and 90 of the Act and Chapters 2 and 3 of these Regulations do not apply.
- (2) This Chapter does not apply to the granting by municipalities and municipal entities of-
- (a) rights to use, control or manage capital assets in terms of public-private partnership agreements referred to in section 120 of the Act and the Municipal Public-Private Partnership Regulations published by Government Notice No. R.309 of 2005; or
 - (b) rights on municipal land to housing for the poor to beneficiaries of such housing.
- (3) The granting by a municipality or municipal entity of a right to use, control or manage a capital asset must for the purposes of these Regulations be dealt with in terms of Chapter 2 or 3 as if such granting of a right is a transfer within the meaning of that Chapter, if the right –
- (a) is granted for an indefinite or undetermined period;
 - (b) is granted for a period which exceeds –
 - (i) the useful life of the capital asset; or
 - (ii) the economic usefulness of the capital asset and which would require the asset, in order to remain economically useful, to be substantially upgraded, altered or replaced during the period for which the right is granted; or
 - (c) confers on the person to whom the right is granted –
 - (i) an option to buy or acquire ownership in the capital asset; or
 - (ii) the power to use, control or manage the capital asset as if that person is the beneficial (but not legal) owner of the asset.”

Section 14(1) of the MFMA does not allow the transfer of municipal assets needed to provide the minimum basic municipal services. Such transfers are only allowed under Section 14(6) of the MFMA to organs of state set out in a prescribed framework. This framework is provided in Chapter 3 of the MATR through Regulation 20.

Regulation 20(1) of the MATR stipulate the circumstances for the transfer of municipal capital assets to organs of state and reads as follows:-

- “ **20.** (1) Section 14(1) to (5) and section 90(1) to (5) of the Act does not apply if a municipality or municipal entity transfer a capital asset to an organ of state in any of the following circumstances.
- (a) When transfer of a capital asset emanates from a review by a municipality of its service delivery mechanisms for the performance of a municipal service in terms of Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act and the municipality appoints

- another organ of state as the preferred option for the performance of the service;
- (b) when transfer of a capital asset emanates from a reorganization of powers and functions between a parent municipality and its municipal entity, including asset transfers contemplated in section 84 of the Act;
 - (c) when transfer of a capital asset emanates from an assignment of any of the powers or functions of a municipality to another organ of state by national legislation or in terms of a power contained in national legislation, including an assignment of powers or functions following –
 - (i) an adjustment of the division of powers and functions between a district municipality and local municipalities within the district in terms of section 85 of the Municipal Structures Act;
 - (ii) an authorization in terms of section 84(3) the Municipal Structures Act; or
 - (iii) a re-demarcation of municipal boundaries in terms of the Municipal structures Act;
 - (d) when municipal housing or land is transferred to a national or provincial organ of state for housing for the poor or in terms of a national or provincial housing policy;
 - (e) when transfer of a capital asset to an organ of state is required or permitted in terms of national legislation and that legislation determines the conditions of the transfer; or
 - (f) any other circumstance not provided in paragraph (a) to (e), provided that -
 - (i) the capital asset to be transferred is determined by resolution of the council to be not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services and to be surplus to the requirements of the municipality; and
 - (ii) if the capital asset is to be transferred for less than fair market value, the municipality takes into account –
 - (aa) whether the capital asset may be required for the municipality or a municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control at a later date;
 - (bb) the expected loss or gain that is expected to result from the proposed transfer.
 - (cc) the extent to which any compensation to be received in respect of the proposed transfer will result in a significant economic or financial cost or benefit to the municipality';
 - (dd) the risks and rewards associated with the operation or control of the capital asset that is to be transferred in relation to the interests of the municipality or municipal entity;
 - (ee) the effect that the proposed transfer will have on the ability of the municipality or municipal entity to raise long-term or short-term borrowings in the future;
 - (ff) any limitations or conditions attached to the capital asset or the transfer of the asset, and the consequences of any potential non-compliance with those conditions;

- (gg) the estimated cost of the proposed transfer;
- (hh) the transfer of any reserve funds associated with the capital asset;
- (ii) the interests of any affected organ of state, the municipality's own strategic, legal and economic interests and the interests of the local community; and
- (jj) compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed transfer.

In terms of Section 14(2)(a) and (b) of the MFMA, Council must:-

- (a) decide on reasonable grounds that the capital asset is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services; and
- (b) consider the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the capital asset.

Referring to Regulation 33(3)(a) – (c) of the MATR, letting of a capital asset through a long-term lease (more than 3 years) granting the Lessee the power of use, control and manage the capital asset as if that person is the beneficial, but not registered owner of the asset, must be dealt with in terms of chapter 2 of the MATR, in other words taking all requirements of chapter 2 of the MATR in consideration. It serves to be mentioned, that the type of long-term lease agreement Mr. Arnoldi refers to in his application would require a notarially registered lease agreement exceeding 30 years which will grant Mr. Arnoldi the power to use, control and manage the portion of Devenish Street to his benefit, although he will not be the registered owner thereof.

6. Land Use Management, Ownership and Access

Should the particular portion of Devenish Street be transferred to Mr. Arnoldi it would require a land use application for rezoning, subdivision, consolidation and formal street closure.

Mr. Arnoldi states that all the properties gaining access from the particular portion of Devenish Street belongs to him and members of his family. In legal terms, all the family members and or entities remains separate owners and each of theirs's access right will have to be secured through a right of way servitude.

Furthermore, the municipality's access to services will also have to be secured through a right of way servitude.

Practices in the past where these types of transactions were approved by Council, proved to be problematic. Feuds between neighbouring property owners tends to become the Municipality's problem and eventually evolve into access problems for the Municipality to gain access to services with a negative impact on service delivery.

7. Comment

The comment provided by the affected departments in 2024 remains relevant and are as follows:-

- The comment of the Manager: Protection Services dated 3 October 2024 is quoted below:
 - “ Devenishstraat is een van die systrate wat uit die hoofstraat, Donkinstraat vloei. Dit gebeur gereeld dat voertuie met ompaai herlei moet word weens werke en/of optogte en vorm hierdie straat deel van die ompaaie. Alhoewel die pad oor die algemeen redelik stil is en nie veel verkeer dra nie, neem dit geensins weg van die belangrikheid van die straat as 'n aansluit punt by die hoofstraat nie. Gevolglik kan die aansoek nie ondersteun word nie.”
- The comment of the Acting Senior Manager: Electro Technical Services dated 3 October 2024 is quoted below:
 - “ Die aansoek van Meneer Arnoldi word nie ondersteun nie aangesien elektriese dienste (ondergronds sowel as bogronds), elektriese diensaansluitings en straatligte, in die betrokke gedeelte van Devenishstraat voorkom.
 - Daar is by vorige geleenthede ook dieselfde tipe aansoek goedgekeur wat nou vir ons departement groot probleme gee om toegang tot elektriese infrastruktuur te bekom. Indien so 'n aansoek enigsins oorweeg word, moet die aansoeker op sy eie koste alle elektriese dienste skuif tot buite die area wat ter sprake is volgens Beaufort-Wes, Munisipaliteit voorskrifte.”
- The comment of the Manager: Technical Services dated 22 November 2024, is attached as **Annexure 164 to 166**.

From the above comments it is clear that the closure of the particular section of Devenish Street would not be to the benefit of the Municipality due to the possible negative impact on service delivery and the request is not supported.

8. Conclusion

From the information provided in this report the following conclusions are drawn:-

1. That the particular portion of Devenish Street is not redundant.
2. That the particular street portion is needed for rendering basic municipal services.
3. That the transfer of the street portion poses a possible negative impact on service delivery.
4. That the transfer of the street portion will not be to the benefit of the broader under community of Beaufort West except for Mr. Arnoldi and his family.
5. That current legislation does not allow for the transfer of the street portion.

9. Recommendation

That the request of Mr. Arnoldi for the purchase and of a long-term lease of the portion of Devenish Street, between Donkin- and New Street, not be approved.

8.11 DEVOLUTION OF FIXED PROPERTY: ERF 52: NELSPOORT: WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE IN FAVOUR OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

14/11/3/1; 13/6/2; 7/3/3

Letters respectively dated 20 July 2025 and 18 August 2025 received from Western Cape Chief Directorate Human Settlement Planning is attached as **Annexure 167 to 169**.

The intention of Directorate Human Settlements is to transfer erf 52 Nelspoort to Beaufort West Municipality in terms of the Housing Act, 1997.

A copy of a letter dated 10 September 2025 from the then Acting Municipal Manager addressed to the Chief Directorate Human Settlements is attached as **Annexure 170**.

From the intention of the Department of Infrastructure (DOI) to transfer erf 52 Nelspoort to Beaufort West Municipality the question arised whether Beaufort West Municipality is legally compelled to accept the transfer of erf 52 and take ownership thereof and given the fact that erf 52 is a former cemetery, on what basis does the Housing Acting apply to the said property.

A copy of a letter dated 3 September 2025 addressed to the Central Karoo District Municipality requesting a legal opinion, is attached as **Annexure 171 to 172**.

The legal opinion dated 16 October 2025 received from the Central Karoo District Municipality's Head of Legal Services is attached as **Annexure 173 to 179**.

Council's attention is directed to the fact that erf 52 Nelspoort is an absolute cemetery and has no economic value or benefit for Beaufort West Municipality if ownership is transferred. Should erf 52 Nelspoort be transferred to Beaufort West Municipality it will become a burden to the Municipality. The community will expect the Municipality to maintain and upkeep the cemetery. Currently erf 52 is not fenced and overgrown with shrubs and trees. Nor does the Municipality have any record of the deceased that were buried in the cemetery. Furthermore, no legislative provisions were provided that compel the Municipality to take ownership.

Based on the contents of the legal opinion it is:-

RECOMMENDED

1. That Beaufort West Municipality will not accept and agree to the transfer of ownership of erf 52 Nelspoort to Beaufort West Municipality based on the legal advice provided by the Head of Legal Services of the Central Karoo District Municipality.
2. That the Acting Municipal Manager be authorised to contact the MEC of Local Government regarding their view on the matter, based on the Municipality's current view that management and administration of the property, will hold risks and concerns in terms of the FRP. It must be clearly stated that any transfer in terms of the Housing Act will be opposed due to financial constraints placed on the Municipality in effecting the whole of the process set out in the legal opinion dated 16 October 2025 obtained from the Central Karoo District Municipality.

8.12 REQUEST FOR ENGAGEMENT WITH COUNCIL REGARDING BUILDING ERECTED ON ERF 69 INSTEAD OF ERF 70: Ms. NONTOBENKO NJOLI

14/11/3/2/25

1. Purpose of Report

To consider a request from Ms Nontobeko Njoli to meet with Council regarding the construction of a building on Erf 69, which she alleges was intended to be erected on Erf 70.

2. Background

Ms Nontobeko Njoli has submitted a formal request to engage with Council regarding a building that has been erected on Erf 69 instead of Erf 70. According to Ms Njoli, this situation has the potential to significantly affect the rights and interests of both property owners involved, as well as present challenges to the Municipality in terms of planning, zoning, and potential legal implications.

She believes that a transparent and constructive discussion is necessary to explore the circumstances surrounding the matter, its impact, and possible solutions. A copy of the affidavit submitted by Ms Njoli in support of her request is attached as **Annexure 180 to 182** hereto for consideration.

3. Motivation

The alleged misallocation of construction onto the incorrect erf presents potential legal, administrative, and property rights issues. Engaging directly with the affected party offers the opportunity for the Municipality to better understand the context, assess any regulatory oversights or compliance issues, and work collaboratively toward resolution.

The Standing Committee: Community Services, at its meeting on 17 November 2025, recommended that the matter be referred to administration for further investigation and the provision of additional documentation, after which the matter should be referred to Council.

The purpose of this report is to provide information regarding the circumstances surrounding the erection of a dwelling unit on the incorrect erf, namely Erf 69, and to propose the most feasible remedial option available to the Municipality.

Attached as **Annexure 183 to 184** is a memorandum dated 18 February 2026 from the Manager: Technical Services, which outlines comments for the Standing Committee's noting.

During November 2022, building plans for a proposed new dwelling unit on Erf 70, Kwa-Mandlenkosi, Beaufort West, were submitted to the Department of Infrastructure for consideration. These plans met all applicable requirements and were subsequently approved on 29 November 2022.

Although no formal documentation is available, it is important to note that a foundation inspection was carried out by Building Control Interns prior to the commencement of construction. However, to date, the owner has not applied for an Occupation Certificate for the completed works.

The Standing Committee is advised to note that the dwelling unit was erected on Erf 69 instead of the approved Erf 70. This confusion regarding the erf numbers and the incorrect placement of the dwelling could reasonably have been caused by the absence or lack of clearly identified erf pegs, as well as the presence of four adjacent vacant properties, which may have contributed to uncertainty regarding the property boundaries.

It is further noted that the affected property owners have indicated their willingness to exchange erven in order to resolve the matter, provided that the municipality covers the transfer fees, which amount to an average of R11,000 (excluding the clearance figure).

In addition, the municipality will be required to facilitate and compile an exchange agreement between the two property owners to formalise the arrangement.

Given the circumstances and the willingness of the parties involved to resolve the situation through the exchange of erven, pursuing corrective administrative and cadastral processes is the most practical and cost-effective approach. Demolition and reconstruction of the structure would likely cause unnecessary financial and social hardship.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Municipality assist the property owners with the necessary administrative processes to facilitate the exchange of erven.
2. That consideration should be given to supporting the associated transportation and registration costs to ensure the matter is resolved efficiently.

8.13 MINUTES: STANDING COMMITTEE: CORPORATE SERVICES, HUMAN RESOURCE, WOMEN AND YOUTH COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 09 FEBRUARY 2026

3/2/21/2

Attached as **Annexure 185 to 188** is the minutes of the Standing Committee: Corporate Services, Human Resource, Women and Youth Committee held on Monday, 09 February 2026

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.14 MINUTES: EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: FRIDAY, 30 JANUARY 2026

3/4/1

Attached as **Annexure 189 to 193** is minutes of the Executive Mayoral Committee Meeting that was held on Friday, 30 January 2026

FOR CONSIDERATION

**8.15 MINUTES: DROUGHT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON MONDAY, 02 FEBRUARY
2026**

13/1/1

Attached as ***Annexure 194 to 202*** is the minutes of the Drought Committee meeting held on Monday, 02 February 2026

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.16 ACTING APPOINTMENT: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SP: BS Jacobs

See Separate Minute Book

Beaufort Wes (D)

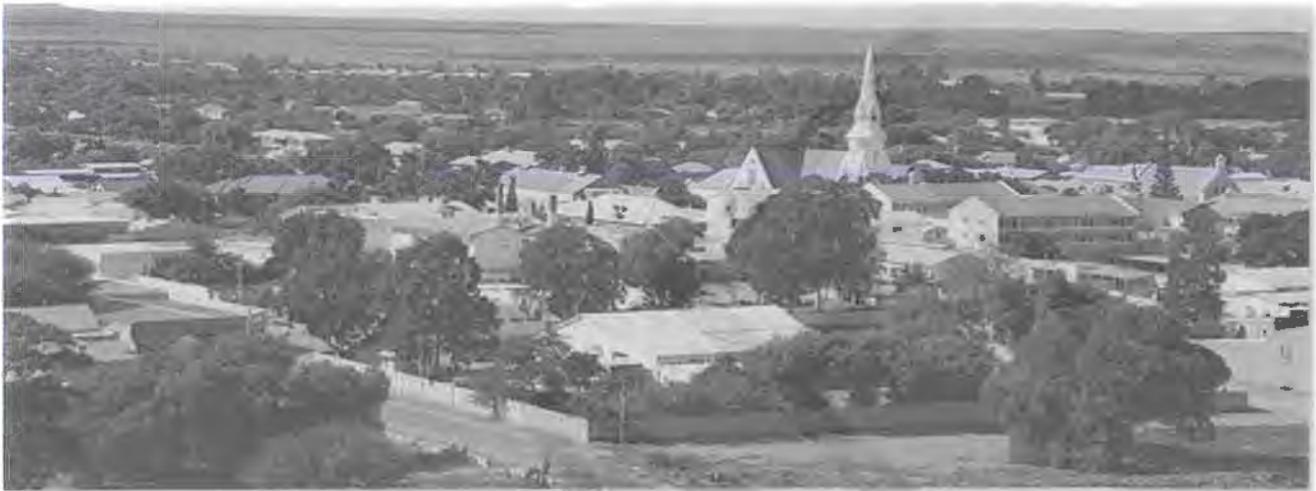
Munisipaliteit / Municipality

ANNEXURES



THE ADMINISTRATOR

12330649



SIRKULASIE		OPDRAG

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE

TERMS OF REFERENCE

DRAFT

CONTENTS

1.	MANDATE	3
2.	COMPOSITION OF THE COMMITTEE	3
2.1	Chairperson	3
2.2	Principal members	3
2.3	Alternative members	3
2.4	Co-option of members	4
2.5	Deputizing for the Chairperson	4
2.6	Secretariat	4
3.	SCOPE	4
4.	LEGISLATION	5
5.	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COMMITTEE	6
6.	ROLES AND REPOSIBILITIES OF THE CHAIRPERSON	7
7.	ROLES AND RESPONSIBLITES OF STEERING COMMITTEE MEMBERS	7
8.	COMMITTEE ADMINISTRATION	8
9.1	Urgent matters	8
9.2	Meetings of the Committee	8
9.2.1	Quorum	8
9.2.2	Minutes	9
9.	DECISIONS	9
10.	RECORD KEEPING & REPORTING	9
11.	CODE OF CONDUCT	10
12.	MONITORING	10
13.	PROCESS FOR REVIEWING THE TERMS OF REFERENCE	10
14.	APPROVAL	10
	APPENDIX A: MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE	11
1.	MANDATE	5
2.	COMPOSITION OF THE COMMITTEE	5
2.1	Chairperson	5

2.2	Principal members.....	5
2.3	Alternative members	6
2.4	Co-option of members.....	6
2.5	Deputizing for the Chairperson	6
2.6	Secretariat.....	6
3.	SCOPE.....	6
4.	LEGISLATION	7
5.	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COMMITTEE.....	8
6.	ROLES AND REPONSIBILITIES OF THE CHAIRPERSON	9
7.	ROLES AND RESPONSIBLITES OF STEERING COMMITTEE MEMBERS.....	10
8.	COMMITTEE ADMINISTRATION.....	10
9.1	Urgent matters	10
9.2	Meetings of the Committee.....	11
9.2.1	Quorum.....	11
9.2.2	Minutes.....	11
9.	DECISIONS.....	12
10.	RECORD KEEPING & REPORTING	12
11.	CODE OF CONDUCT.....	12
12.	MONITORING	13
13.	PROCESS FOR REVIEWING THE TERMS OF REFERENCE.....	13
14.	APPROVAL	13
	ANNEXURE A: MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE.....	15

1. MANDATE

~~Section~~Regulation 4(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2009 states that

"The mayor of a municipality must establish a budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act."

The budget steering committee will be responsible for all legislatively required budget related processes, budget implementation, ~~advise upon audit action plan implementation~~ and will see to the implementation of the ~~budget funding plan~~. Financial Recovery Plan.

2. COMPOSITION OF THE COMMITTEE

2.1 Chairperson

The chairperson of the Budget Steering Committee will be the Mayor~~mayor~~.

2.2 Principal members

All principal members shall be appointed by Council and will include:

- Mayor;
- Municipal Manager (MM);
- Chief Financial Officer (CFO);
- Manager Budget & Treasury Office (BTO);
- Director Technical Services / Delegated representative from the technical department;
- Director Corporate Services / Delegated representative from the corporate department;
- The most senior official of a department in the absence of a Director
- Manager Integrated Development Planning (IDP / LED);
- mSCOA Champion (person responsible for mSCOA implementation); and
- Any other person that may be required by Council / Mayor.

The composition should at all times comply with ~~regulation~~Regulation 4(2) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

2.3 Alternative members

Each principal member may nominate an alternative member to attend on his/her behalf. The committee chairperson shall be informed and agree to the appointment of the alternative member prior to the committee meeting. The use of alternative members will be restricted to those occasions where a principal member is legitimately absent.

2.4 Co-option of members

Individuals may be co-opted onto the forum for their specialist expertise and /or capacity building on a temporary or permanent basis at the discretion of the chairperson.

2.5 Deputizing for the Chairperson

If the chairperson will not be present during a scheduled meeting, he or she will delegate one of the principal members to chair the meeting. If no such person has been delegated, the chairperson shall be appointed by the majority of members present.

2.6 Secretariat

To entrench ownership within the municipality ~~any~~, the secretariat of council, or such person as appointed by the Committee, shall be the secretary of the Committee. It is recommended that the Interns, on a rotational basis, be responsible for taking minutes, distributing documents and presenting reports. This would enable them acquire skills such as minute taking, report writing, presentations and communication.

3. SCOPE

- The steering committee will evaluate and monitor all budget related activities, including budget assumptions, budget credibility, tariff setting and implementation as in terms of all applicable legislation;
- The steering committee will ensure that the budget is funded and if unfunded, that a budget funding plan will be developed (in the absence of an FRP) and implemented;
- The steering committee will oversee the implementation of the Audit Action Plan;
- The steering committee will oversee the drafting and implementation of the budget and IDP process plan and other related matters; and

- mSCOA compliance.

4. LEGISLATION

- Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) / MFMA;

Section 52 – “The mayor of a municipality—

(a) must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality;

(c) must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional and statutory functions within the limits of the municipality’s approved budget...”

Section 54(1) – “On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of section 71 or 72, the mayor must —

(a) consider the statement or report;

(d) issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure -

i.) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and

ii.) that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;

(e) identify any financial problems facing the municipality, including any emerging or impending financial problems.

(2) If the municipality faces any serious financial problems, the mayor must -

(a) promptly respond to and initiate any remedial or corrective steps proposed by the accounting officer to deal with such problems, which may include -

i.) steps to reduce spending when revenue is anticipated to be less than projected in the municipality’s approved budget;

ii.) the tabling of an adjustments budget; or

iii.) steps in terms of Chapter 13; and

(b) alert the council and the MEC for local government in the province to those problems.”

- Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) / MSA;
- The Constitution of South Africa (1996);
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (2009) / MBRR;
- Regulations on Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (2014) / mSCOA;
- Municipal Cost Containment Regulations;

- Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy (as in terms of SCM Regulations of 2005);
- Municipal By-Laws & Policies;
- ~~Relevant~~ Provincial Treasury & National Treasury Circulars; ~~and~~
- ~~Any~~Any other applicable legislation.

5. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COMMITTEE

- Monitor the implementation of National Treasury financial management reforms, the MFMA, including all regulations ~~published~~issued in terms of the MFMA, and recommend appropriate action where ~~there is lack of~~ implementation; gaps are identified.
- Monitor compliance with the MFMA calendar; and develop and oversee remedial action to address the root ~~cause~~causes of any non-compliances; ~~if any~~compliance.
- Oversee the financial performance, financial position, budget implementation, and business processes of the municipality; (Alignment between financial information and TL / KPI's and Procurement Plan)
- Report to Council and Provincial Treasury on the implementation of the budget fundingFinancial Recovery Plan and/or any other financial plan; or strategy relevant to the financial improvement of the municipality, including Debt Relief Compliance.
- Report to Council and Provincial Treasury on the implementation of the Cost Containment Measures Policy; as part of the quarterly returns.
- Report on ~~the~~ progress made ~~on the~~by relevant staff members ~~to acquire~~in acquiring the required minimum competency levels (~~Compliance~~compliance with the Minimum Competency Regulations); including information as per bi-annual return submissions).
- Ensure that ~~skills transfer is done by~~ service providers ~~involved~~transfer skills to municipal officials in critical finance areas ~~such as, including~~ the preparation of Annual Financial Statements and Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) the implementation; of GRAP.
- Develop goals, objectives, and key performance indicators for the committee, for approval by ~~the~~ Council;
- To provide
 ▪ Provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging/fulfilling the responsibilities as set out in sections 52, 53 and 54 of the MFMA;

Monitoring of

- Monitor cash flow ~~(ensure, ensuring that~~ revenue ~~realize~~s realised and that budget assumptions ~~realize~~, including the ~~forecasted~~projected collection rate ~~-, materialise.~~
- ~~Expenditure to be prioritized~~Ensure that expenditure is prioritised, with core municipal functions ~~taking precedence (and basic service delivery the main priority, with taking precedence, and~~ affordability always remaining a key consideration in all decision-making);
- Ensure ~~that~~the implementation targets of the Audit Action Plan (AAP (audit action plan) are met~~achieved~~, and ~~if not, initiate~~ remedial action ~~be taken; where targets are not met.~~
- ~~Recommend appropriate interventions.~~
- Recommend appropriate interventions, and on a quarterly basis report on contract workers, needs assessments, and risks associated with section 198B of the Labour Relations Act, compliance with the Municipal Staff Regulations and ensuring that any breaches since the committee's establishment are met with appropriate consequences.

6. ROLES AND REPONSIBILITIES OF THE CHAIRPERSON

- Set the agenda for each meeting;
- Ensure that agendas and supporting material is delivered to members in advance of meetings;
- Receive Review Reports/Monitoring Reports with the relevant supporting documentation prepared and submitted by the ~~Budget and Treasury Office Manager, the official~~Finance and Compliance Services officials delegated and responsible for the budget and other role players, where applicable, in the approved format;
- Ensure the purpose of each meeting is clear to the members, that the agenda is adopted at the beginning of each meeting and that reporting is in terms of the required legislation and in the prescribe format (MBRR);
- Ensure that the relevant Review/Monitoring Reports of the Budget ~~&and~~ Treasury Office Manager, ~~Budget Accountant, relevant accountants, SCM~~ and other role players, where applicable, are tabled, assessed and signed ~~- off on; and~~
- Report to Council- where applicable.
-

The Mayor as Chairperson is responsible for the budget preparation process, the status relating to the funding of the budget and budget implementation, with the assistance of the Municipal Manager and are accountable to Council.

7. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF STEERING COMMITTEE MEMBERS

- Understand the goals, objectives, and desired outcomes of the ~~budget steering committee~~; [Budget Steering Committee](#).
- Support the Chairperson in achieving the programme outcomes;
- Actively participate in meetings through attendance, discussion, and review of reports, minutes, papers and other ~~Steering Committee~~ [steering committee](#) documents;
- Actively participate in contributing to meeting budgetary and reporting requirements; and
- Deliver effectively on tasks assigned by the Chairperson.

8. COMMITTEE ADMINISTRATION

The committee shall report to the mayor and ultimately to Council- [as part of the Section 52 and 72 reporting process and/or any time if required](#).

9.1 Urgent matters

Regarding matters requiring urgent attention, the committee is empowered / delegated to deal with these matters and is not restricted to the terms of reference as set out herein.

The process to be followed in such an instance is as follows:

- Once the chairperson of the committee has determined that a matter is urgent the chairperson of the committee and members shall be notified thereof, and the committee secretary shall convene an urgent meeting of the committee;
- All committee members shall be given notice of the meeting and no minimum notice period shall be required;
- Copies of relevant documentation relating to the urgent matter or a summary thereof, shall be forwarded to all committee members;
- All committee members are entitled to attend such urgent meeting;
- The committee shall decide regarding any such matter;
- The decision of the committee shall then be tabled at the next committee meeting for official record purposes;
- The committee, in carrying out its responsibilities under these terms of reference:
 - Is authorized to investigate any activity within its terms of reference;
 - May, at its discretion, require other employees of the Municipality to attend meetings or parts of meetings; and
 - May consult with and seek any information it requires from any employee, and all employees shall be required to cooperate with any request made by the committee in the course of its duties.

9.2 Meetings of the Committee

Meetings will take place monthly, within 15 working days after the end of the month-, and at least 7 days before the submission of the quarterly Section 52 MFMA report to Council.

9.2.1 Quorum

A Quorum will consist of at least 75~~60~~% of the principal members in attendance, that should include at all times at least the CFO or the MM.

9.2.2 Minutes

At the meetings:

- All material reviewed or presented at the meeting shall be appropriately identified in the minutes and attached to the minutes;
- Decisions and recommendations, including dissenting opinions and abstentions, shall be accurately recorded in the minutes. Unresolved matters will be referred to Council for a decision;

- A principal member should move for the adoption of the minutes, which should be seconded by another principal member;
- Actions arising from any meeting shall be noted in the minutes along with the name of the responsible person and due date;
- The secretariat shall provide members with a summary of all action/decisions within 3 working days of the meeting;
- At the request of a principal member of the meeting or at his/her own discretion, the chairperson may exclude co-opted members from the discussion of a particular agenda item, or even request that the individual excuse himself or herself from a meeting.

9. DECISIONS

A decision carried by the majority of members present at a meeting, shall be a decision of the committee provided the decision lies within the mandate/powers/constitution of the committee. The chairperson may, at his/her discretion, refer any matter to Council for a decision.

10. RECORD KEEPING & REPORTING

All records generated by the Steering committee shall be kept on the premises of the municipality. The minutes shall be retained for a minimum period of 5 years.

- The minutes of the Budget Steering Committee will be tabled in Council on a quarterly basis as part of the Section 52(d) [and Section 72](#) reporting requirements; and
- The minutes of the monthly meeting will be shared with provincial treasury within ~~37-~~ working days of the meeting and /or on request.

- [The committee shall report to provincial treasury at least once a month as part of the FRP reporting if required.](#)

11. CODE OF CONDUCT

In order to ensure good ethical practice, the chairperson and members of the forum shall:

- Always act in an ethical manner in accordance with Municipal Code of Conduct;
- Ensure that there is no conflict of interest, or declare their interest, in relation to any matter discussed by the forum;

- Make every effort to attend all steering committee meetings; and
- Non-compliance with the code of conduct must be escalated to the committee chairperson.

12. MONITORING

The committee shall conduct a self-evaluation of its performance and effectiveness at least once a year. The effectiveness of the committee should be ~~measured against~~ assessed based on the Statement of Budget Comparison ~~as~~ included in the Annual Financial Statements, Debt Relief Compliance and the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan activities.

13. PROCESS FOR REVIEWING THE TERMS OF REFERENCE

The terms of reference of this committee will be reviewed on request of the mayor and/or if circumstances necessitate.

14. APPROVAL

Reviewed by:

Signature

Chief Financial Officer

Date.....

Recommended by:

Signature

Municipal Manager

Date.....

Approved by:

Signature.....

Signature.....

Mayor

Date.....

DRAFT

DRAFT



5/12/12

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
 Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporate Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

2/12/12

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo

RA Naidoo

Datum
Date

10 Desember 2025



Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020
 E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
 BEAUFORT-WES
 BEAUFORT WEST
 BHOBHOFOLO

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MINUTES OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 09 DECEMBER 2025 AND MEMORANDUM: RECOMMENDATIONS AGAINST PAYMENT OF PERFORMANCE BONUSES FOR THE 2024-2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

The above matter referred.

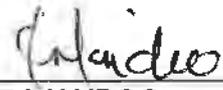
" In terms of the MFMA 56 of 2003, section 166 (2) states:

"An audit committee is an independent advisory body which must—
(a) advise the municipal council, the political office-bearers, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality, or the board of directors, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipal entity, on matters relating to—
(i) internal financial control and internal audits;
(ii) risk management;
(iii) accounting policies;
(iv) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
(v) performance management;
(vi) effective governance;
(vii) compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation;
(viii) performance evaluation; and
(ix) any other issues referred to it by the municipality or municipal entity;"

The memorandum of the Risk Committee Chairperson and Audit and Performance Audit Committee member, Mr M Adams must be submitted to Council.

The minutes must be submitted to Council for acceptance and approval.

Yours truly


 RA NAIDOO
 INTERNAL AUDITOR



**Minutes of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee Meeting of the
Local Council for Beaufort West Municipality**
held in the **Conference Room**, Youth Hub Community Services Department and Virtual,
Municipal offices, Donkin Street, Beaufort West
on **Tuesday, 09 December 2025 at 09:14**

Teenwoordig:

Mnre. S. Ngwevu (Voorsitter), W Phillips en M Adams

In diens:

Interne Ouditeur [Me. RA Naidoo], Mnre A Makendlana, B Jacobs, MC Tshibo en L Nqotola, S Ncanywa (AG), S Afrika (AG), Ms L Mbeleki (PT) en Ms Z Gabier (PT) het die vergadering bygewoon.

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Chairperson welcome all present at the meeting.

2. APOLOGIES

None.

3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST: OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL: CHIEF DIRECTORATE: INTERNAL AUDIT

5/12/21

That it be noted that the Audit Committee members have signed the declaration of interest form attached as **Annexure 001 to 002** to this minutes.

NOTED

4. MINUTES/REPORT OF A PREVIOUS AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 28 AUGUST 2025

5/12/21

Matters arising: None

RESOLVED

Mr. Phillips seconded by Mr. Adams proposed that the minutes/report of the previous Audit and Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 28 August 2025 be approved and accepted.

Minutes: **Audit Committee Meeting for Beaufort West** as held on **Tuesday, 09 December 2025** at **09:14**

5. MINUTES/REPORT OF A RISK COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 30 OCTOBER 2025
5/12/2/2

Mr. Adams enquired about risk 22 – Building Control and Town Planning and the filing of the critical vacancies. Mr Nqotola responded that they are looking at the adjustment budget to accommodate for the position. Mr Makendlana responded that the Interns vacancies will be advertised in January 2026. Mr. Adams mentioned that critical vacancies had to be filled to remain compliant.

Matters arising: None

RESOLVED

Mr. Phillips seconded by Mr. Adams proposed that the minutes/report of the previous Risk Committee meeting held on 30 October 2025 be approved and accepted.

6. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: ICT STEERCOM MINUTES OF 16 SEPTEMBER 2025
5/12/2/2

NOTED

That the ICT steercom minutes of 16 September 2025 of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 017 to 019 of the agenda be noted unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

7. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: AUDITOR-GENERAL DRAFT MANAGEMENT REPORT: 30 JUNE 2025
5/12/2/2

That the draft Management report be replaced by the final Management report submitted by the AG on 05 December 2025 and were emailed to the APAC members on 05 December 2025. Mr. Adams congratulated the Municipality in receiving an unqualified audit opinion. Mr. Adams as the Chairperson of the Risk Committee will make critical recommendations to be tabled in Council, and that a meeting be scheduled with Council and the APAC next year in February 2026.

Mr. Ncanywa of the AG gave an overview of the final Management report. The audit outcomes have improved from the previous years. There are still stagnations on certain issues of consequence management. For future audits to ensure that the processes are aligned and that internal audit is the first point of the audit. The APAC must assist the AG to ensure that there are robust sessions with the S71 reports in APAC meetings and must track progress. The AG is concerned about the sustainability of the outcomes. There was an improvement in the ratios also in continued financial viability.

Mr. Adams stated that he is disappointed about the APR, and that's a fail for the APAC, internal audit and officials. Constructive inputs and strategic solutions going forward be implemented. Mr. Adams enquired from the AG when the Municipality can be placed under full administration. Mr. Ncanywa stated that it is difficult to answer the question as it is not their role and that the oversight structures are fulfilling their responsibilities. In terms of the FRP the Municipality must work towards improving the revenue collection and the indigents are also an issue.

Minutes: Audit Committee Meeting for Beaufort West as held on Tuesday, 09 December 2025 at 09:14

Mr. Adams revised the question and enquired that is it fair to say that the FRP is not working. Mr. Ncanywa responded that the Municipality need to establish how far they are behind and it was difficult to see what it was agreed upon and the landfill site of Murraysburg is not yet resolved and there are gaps that needs to be addressed.

Mr. Makendlana stated that the FRP is a concern for the Municipality as well. There is no more appetite to taking the Municipality to finality. There was also a period of more than two months where there were no meetings held. The progress is presented at the oversight committees, but there were no meetings held for over a year to get direction on the way forward. Mr. Ncanywa stated that the AG would like to see the Municipality going in the right direction. Mr. Afrika stated that the positive tone and actions to improve the Municipality in areas in the FMR/ AR. The key recommendations will be discussed with the Mayor and that the FRP is a focus area for the AG.

Mr. Adams stated that acting is the biggest challenge in the Municipality. Mr. Adams also tabled the following four reports to the APAC meeting where the first report must be submitted to Council.

1. Memorandum: Recommendation against payment of performance bonuses for the 2024-2025 financial year for submission to Council;
2. Financial health appraisal and recommendations Beaufort West Municipality for the years ending 30 June 2025 and 2024;
3. Beaufort West Municipality 2024-25 final management report achievements, challenges and key recommendations;
4. Beaufort West Municipality annual performance appraisal 2024/25: A Review of achievements, challenges and strategic recommendations

RESOLVED

1. That the final Auditor-General report of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 020 to 067 of the agenda be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.
2. That the reports tabled by Mr. Adams be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.
3. That the report no 1 tabled by Mr. Adams as per annexure to the minutes be submitted to Council.

**8. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: COMBINED ASSURANCE PLAN QUARTER 1 FOR 2025/2026
5/12/21**

Ms Naidoo stated that the report was also submitted to the Risk Committee held on 30 October 2025.

RESOLVED

That the Combined assurance plan for quarter 1 for 2025/2026 of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 068 to 069 of the agenda be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

**9. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FINAL INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR QUARTER 4 OF 2024/2025
5/12/21**

Mr. Adams stated that if cascading of performance is done there will be much less disciplinary hearings.

Minutes: **Audit Committee Meeting for Beaufort West** as held on **Tuesday, 09 December 2025** at **09:14**

Mr. Phillips stated that the Municipality is six months into the New Year. From an FRP point of view what has changed in Performance management. He also mentioned that the training budget has been underspent and were there any improvements in performance management.

Mr. Makendlana stated that there were no improvements in the cascading of performance. There are no warm bodies and the post is vacant for 3-4 years also the IDP post is vacant. The Municipality must go the Cashflow and Oversight Committee to fill vacant positions. Mr. Tshibo stated that the POE files were problematic but there was a significant improvement and the evidence were provided to the Standing Committees. Mr. Jacobs stated that subject to the availability of the council members they were waiting to table the report to Council.

Mr. Phillips stated that Mr. Makendlana provide a breakdown of positions budgeted for but not filled to the APAC. Going forward that the administrations not do things in silos and that the APAC is there to give support and guidance to officials.

RESOLVED

That the final audit report Performance management reports for quarter 4 of 2024-2025 of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 070 to 085 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

10. **BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FINAL INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR QUARTER 1 OF 2025/2026**
5/12/2/2

RESOLVED

That the final audit report Performance management reports for quarter 1 of 2025-2026 of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 086 to 105 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

11. **BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FINAL INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT: WATER AND ELECTRICITY METERS**
5/12/2/2

RESOLVED

That the final internal audit report of the Water and electricity meters of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 106 to 145 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

12. **BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FINAL INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT: DEVIATIONS PROCESSES – REGULATION 36**
5/12/2/2

Mr. Phillips stated that the FRP documents services thorough for deviations. **Going forward that the quarterly SCM reports also be submitted to the APAC.**

RESOLVED

That the final internal audit report of the Deviations processes – regulation 36 of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 146 to 169 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

Minutes: **Audit Committee Meeting for Beaufort West** as held on **Tuesday, 09 December 2025** at **09:14**

13. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FOLLOW-UP PREVIOUS INTERNAL AUDIT FINDINGS
5/12/2/2

Ms. Naidoo stated that in terms of the AG's recommendations the previous internal audit findings are followed up and reported to APAC quarterly.

RESOLVED

That the Follow-up of the previous internal audit findings of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 170 to 187 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

14. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: TOP RISK REGISTER: 2026
5/12/2/2

Mr. Phillips stated that he cannot read the risk register. Ms. Naidoo stated that she will email him the excel version today.

RESOLVED

That the Top risk register of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 188 to 190 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

15. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: FRP RISK REGISTER: 2026
5/12/2/2

RESOLVED

That the FRP risk register of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 191 to 192 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

16. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: INTERNAL AUDIT FRP VERIFICATION REPORT OF THE COUNCILLORS AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS BILLING CONSUMER ACCOUNTS AS AT 30 JUNE 2025
5/12/2/2

Mr. Adams enquired if arrangements were made. Mr. Jacobs stated that when a Councillor stays with his/her mother and the mother is the owner of the account then the Councillor cannot be held accountable for the overdue account. They also made enquiries at other municipalities on how they handle the above and are still waiting for their feedback. If there are no arrangements it means that there are disputes on that accounts.

RESOLVED

That the FRP verification report of the councillors and administrative officials billing consumer accounts as at 30 June 2025 of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 193 to 231 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

17. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: INTERNAL AUDIT FRP VERIFICATION REPORT OF THE COUNCILLORS AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS BILLING CONSUMER ACCOUNTS AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2025
5/12/2/2

Minutes: **Audit Committee Meeting for Beaufort West** as held on **Tuesday, 09 December 2025** at **09:14**

RESOLVED

That the FRP verification report of the councillors and administrative officials billing consumer accounts as at 30 September 2025 of Beaufort West Municipality attached as annexure 232 to 262 be accepted and approved unanimously by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

18. REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET AND FINANCIAL STATE OF AFFAIRS OF THE MUNICIPALITY – SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 54 OF THE MFMA: 1st QUARTER OF 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR
5/1/2/1

Mr. Adams stated that the Municipality is meeting the monthly targets.

NOTED

That the section 52 (d) and section 54 report of the MFMA of the financial state of affairs of the Municipality – 1st quarter of 2025/2026 financial year attached as annexure 263 to 340 be noted by the Audit and Performance Audit Committee.

19. ALGEMEEN/GENERAL

19.1 mSCOA feedback from CFO – The Asset module will be added in January 2026 and the Payroll module will be added before 1 March 2026.

19.2. 1st Bi-Annual report of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee to Council for the period: 01 July 2025 – 31 December 2025. – The Chairperson will draft the report.

19.3. Annual evaluations of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee be completed by the Chairperson of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee in December 2025. – The Chairperson will complete the evaluations.

19.4 Audit and Performance Audit Committee member Mr. K McKay's appointment expires on 31 December 2025. – Ms. Naidoo stated that that's incorrect, the appointment expired on 30 November 2025.

19.5 Protected disclosures – Confidential - Mr. Adams requested that the HOD's leave the meeting but the acting MM and the Internal Auditor stays and also the officials from PT disconnect from Teams.

20. SLUITING/ CLOSURE

Die Voorsitter bedank almal vir die bywoning van die vergadering.

Die vergadering sluit om 11:18 uur.

Minutes approved this day of 10 Desember 2025.


.....
Mr. S. Ngweni
CHAIRPERSON

Memorandum

Recommendation Against Payment of Performance Bonuses for the 2024/25 Financial Year

TO:	The Honourable Speaker and Councillors Beaufort West Municipal Council
FROM:	Mohamed Adams RISKCOMM CHAIR
DATE:	3 December 2025
SUBJECT:	Recommendation Against the Payment of Performance Bonuses for the 2024/25 Financial Year

1. Purpose

The purpose of this memorandum is to formally recommend that the Council does not approve the payment of performance bonuses to Section 57 managers and other officials for the 2024/25 financial year. This recommendation is based on a thorough review of the 2024/25 Annual Performance Report and audited financial statements.

2. Background and Legislative Context

The payment of performance bonuses to municipal officials is governed by key legislation, notably the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). Important legislative requirements include:

1. **Section 57(1)(b) of the MSA:** Senior managers' contracts must require achievement of performance targets as set in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Performance Management System (PMS).
2. **Section 57(5)(a) of the MSA:** Performance bonuses may only be paid if, and to the extent that, performance targets are met.
3. **MFMA Section 62(1)(c):** The municipality must avoid fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Bonuses are therefore not automatic but are conditional on demonstrated and measurable achievement of key objectives.

3. Analysis of 2024/25 Performance Against Key Targets

A review of the 2024/25 Annual Performance Report and audited financial outcomes highlights severe underperformance in critical areas. Awarding bonuses under these circumstances would contradict both the spirit and the letter of the law.

Strategic Objective & KPI	Annual Target	Actual 2024/25	Verdict & Implication
SO6: Uphold Sound Financial Management			Critical Failure
Cost Coverage Ratio	1 Month	0.36 Months	Failed. Municipality is technically insolvent, unable to cover fixed costs for two weeks.
Service Debtors to Revenue Ratio	35%	73%	Failed. Consumer debt is unsustainable and indicates a collapse in revenue management.
SO1: Provide Basic Services			Managerial Failure
Non-Revenue Water (NRW)	< 25%	76.42%	Catastrophically failed. Significant asset and revenue loss.
Unaccounted for Electricity	< 10%	17.63%	Failed. Significant losses due to theft and poor infrastructure management.
SO4: Institutional Development			Failed
Training Budget Spend	0.5% of personnel budget	0.1%	Failed. Insufficient investment in workforce development.

4. Legal and Fiduciary Arguments Against Bonus Payments

1. **Non-Compliance with Section 57 of the MSA:** Performance targets have not been met. Awarding bonuses would be unlawful.
2. **Risk of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure:** Given the liquidity crisis and operational failures, bonus payments would likely be classified as fruitless and wasteful expenditure under MFMA Section 62(1)(c).
3. **Breach of Public Trust and Ethical Governance:** Authorising bonuses in this context would reward failure, erode public trust, and undermine the intent of the Financial Recovery Plan.
4. **Misalignment with the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP):** The payment of unwarranted performance bonuses would reflect poorly on the municipality's fiscal discipline and could jeopardise future support.

5. Recommendation

In light of the above, it is recommended that the Council:

1. **RESOLVE NOT TO APPROVE** the payment of any performance bonuses for Section 57 managers and other municipal officials for the 2024/25 financial year.
2. **DIRECT** the Municipal Administration to formally record the reasons for this decision as the non-achievement of critical performance targets as outlined in the IDP and SDBIP, in accordance with Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act.
3. **INSTRUCT** the Acting Municipal Manager to review and strengthen the Performance Management System to ensure future targets are realistic, measurable, and aligned to financial recovery and service delivery imperatives.

6. Conclusion

Although some capital projects were completed, these do not offset significant failures in financial management and service delivery, which threaten the municipality's viability. The Council has a legal and moral duty to steward public funds responsibly. Approving performance bonuses amid documented, systemic underperformance would be unlawful, fiscally irresponsible, and a breach of community trust.

Respectfully submitted for the Council's urgent consideration.

Mohamed Adams

APAC Member and Risk Committee Chairperson



THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330504



5/12/12

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBFHOFOLO

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
 Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 2/12/1/2
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries RA Naidoo
Imibuzo

Datum 02 February 2026
Date



Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020
admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
 Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBFHOFOLO

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1st BI-ANNUAL REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 01 JULY 2025 – 31 DECEMBER 2025

The above mentioned matters refers.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, section 166 (2) states:

"An audit committee is an independent advisory body which must—
(a) advise the municipal council, the political office-bearers, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality, or the board of directors, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipal entity, on matters relating to—
(i) internal financial control and internal audits;
(ii) risk management;
(iii) accounting policies;
(iv) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
(v) performance management;
(vi) effective governance;
(vii) compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation;
(viii) performance evaluation; and
(ix) any other issues referred to it by the municipality or municipal entity."

The 1st Bi-annual report of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee for 01 July 2025 – 31 December 2025 is attached.

It must be submitted to Council for acceptance and approval.

Yours truly

RA NAIDOO
 INTERNAL AUDITOR

56 OF 2003 	OFDRAG
----------------	--------

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**1st BI-ANNUAL REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND
PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 01 JULY 2025
– 31 DECEMBER 2025****26 JANUARY 2026**

1. Introduction

Municipalities play a central role in the provision of basic services to the country's citizens and business as a whole. They are the conduit through which government delivers on most of its social and infrastructure development objectives.

Section 153 of the Constitution of the Republic of SA requires that a municipality must structure and manage its administration, budget and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community and to promote the social and economic development of the community.

The MFMA and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) aim to facilitate compliance with this constitutional duty by ensuring that municipalities' priorities, plans, budgets, implementation, action and reports are properly aligned.

In accordance with the MFMA, Audit and Performance Audit Committees of municipalities are tasked to advise and provide recommendations to the Municipal Manager, ie, the Accounting Officer, senior management and Council relating to the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial reporting and non-financial information, in terms of planning, monitoring and reporting. This is to improve accountability and governance over the activities of municipalities and municipal entities.

The municipality's financial performance should be assessed regularly by means of the financial ratios which provide and insight into the level of achievement of actual service delivery outcomes for that year and enable the municipality to adjust its plans to the actual achievements and spend.

The Committee must remain mindful of the fact that financial performance and a clean audit will not mean much if actual service delivery has not taken place and if the constituents of the municipality do not have access to basic services they require.

2. Challenges facing the municipality

It is important to understand the unique challenges facing the municipality of Beaufort West as these influence the type of analysis which the Committee will need to take into consideration in performing its duties. Typically these challenges include:

- Level of financial management skills, experience and knowledge;
- Sophistication of internal controls, processes and systems including information technology;
- Governance structures leading to weaknesses in internal controls and non-transparent procurement processes;
- High turnover of senior management particularly the AO and the CFO;
- Infrastructure is not maintained and additional funding is therefore needed for maintenance purposes;
- High levels of poverty resulting in some customers being unable to pay for services, resulting in lower revenue of the municipality. Furthermore, there is a high level of indigent community members and limited access to funding and financing.

3. Access to appropriate complete and accurate information

The Committee is aware of its duties and responsibilities as comprehensively explained in the MFMA legislation which governs municipalities. In addition to the legislative requirements, the King Code and report on governance for South Africa (King IV) provides further guidance on the roles and responsibilities of Audit and Performance Audit Committee members.

It is important to note that the Committee members requires access to management and other information flows to discharge their duties effectively while there are no problems regarding this matter in Beaufort West Municipality.

The Committee members are always informed regarding issues that they should know. The content of date made available to the Committee is always timely, accurate and complete. The Committee is always made aware by management of the key issues facing the municipality and have access to the appropriate financial and performance data and other reports in order for the members to perform analysis which will enable them to ask the right questions.

This is critical in order for the Committee to discharge their duties and provide strategic input on the financial and operational performance of the municipality.

4. Documents considered for this report:

- Internal Audit reports;
- Relevant legislation;
- Monthly financial reports;
- Other related reports;
- Annual and Performance reports;
- AG management and audit reports;
- Service delivery and budget implementation plan.

5. Functions performed for the period

The Committee having particular regard to the role and responsibilities of the Committee set out in the Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter adopted and approved by the municipal Council, has discharged its functions as follows:

5.1 Reviewed the monthly financial reports. In the course of its reviews, the Committee:

- Took the appropriate steps to ensure that the financial statements were prepared in accordance with GRAP prescribed in terms of section 91 (1)(6) of the Public Finance management act read with the requirements of section 122 of the MFMA.

Considered:

- Where appropriate made recommendations on internal financial controls and internal audit;
- The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;

- Performance, risk and IT management;

Dealt with:

- The content of annual financial statements; internal financial controls.
- Risk based internal audit plan approved.

5.2 Reviewed the section 52, section 72 reports, Adjustment budget and financial reports to Council.

5.3 Reviewed the draft annual Performance report 2024/2025 while the Committee was generally not satisfied with the information provided in the report.

5.4 Performance management processes where the cascading down of performance evaluation is still an issue. The PMS system seems to comply with functionality and in general the information obtained via the system can be seen as reliable with exceptions.

However information is not always available or complete, and the monitoring thereof is under question in some cases. Performance management should be clearly linked to the KPIs. The KPIs should incorporate items as SOPs. The system must be linked to ensure that performance is measured through the system. The SOPs should be reviewed and reasonable timeliness should be provided and monitored.

The challenge with completeness of the reported progress on a limited number of indicators due to the lack of formalised systems to produce the information should be addressed to ensure correct verification.

5.5 Components of concern:

- Inadequate supporting documentation;
- Misstatements on reported progress;
- Performance indicator and target are not always clearly defined;
- Non-compliance with performance management.

6. Strategic focus areas of concern:

- Funds to cover the budgeted expenditure;
- Ensuring that employees are competent;
- Procurement processes that are not in line with legislation and best practices;
- Audit findings that are not cleared and always repeated;
- Accounting and performance management systems that are not adequate to ensure completeness and accuracy of financial information;
- The aging infrastructure.

7. Members

The members of the Committee is comprised of four independent persons, duly appointed by Council in terms of section 166(4) of the MFMA 56 of 2003 for a period of three years:

- Mr. SS Ngwevu – Chairperson – re-appointed 01 January 2024

- Mr. M Adams – appointed 01 January 2025 (Member appointed to serve on the Risk Committee also)
- Mr. W Phillips – re-appointed 01 January 2024
- Mr. K Mckay – appointed 08 December 2022 (Membership expired 30 November 2025)

8. Meetings held

Details of the Committee meetings for the period under reporting:

- 31 July 2025 (Risk Committee meeting) (Attended only by M Adams)
- 28 August 2025 (Audit and Performance Audit Committee meeting)
- 30 October 2025 (Risk Committee meeting) (Attended only by M Adams)
- 09 December 2025 (Audit and Performance Audit Committee meeting)

9. Attendance of meetings

The Internal Auditor has attended all the above meetings and has reported to the meetings all relevant and necessary information to the Committee. Relevant senior managers have also attended these meetings, with the AO and CFO as regular attendees.

10. Conclusion

Despite the provisions in the MFMA and the reforms developed over the past many years to support the implementation of the MFMA, enforcement and lack of consequence management still appears to be a challenge across all municipalities and municipal entities.

There is a continued trend of officials being suspended for lengthy periods of time, without their matters being resolved. This continues to impact negatively on service delivery.

The Committee members trust that the insights and recommendations in the final management report of the AG will be of great value in our pursuit towards building and leading a municipality that is accountable and transparent, has institutional integrity and performs at a level that has positive impact on the lives of Beaufort West residents, and all South Africans.



S S NGWEVU

CHAIRPERSON: AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE



**MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**

033
b11111

KANTOOR VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithonyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 6/1/1/1
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries S.A Pothberg
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 2026.01.15
Umhla



Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax: (023) 4148105
Tel. (023) 4148100

e-pos / e-mail: senel@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Kerkstraat 15 Church Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 2ND
QUARTER- 01 SEPTEMBER TILL 31 DECEMBER 2025**

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of paragraph 6.3 of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy, the Accounting Officer must, within 10 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the mayor of the municipality.

2. AWARDS TO CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE

In terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, Paragraph 45, awards given to close family members or persons in the service of the state, above R2 000, should be disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements. During the 2nd quarter of 2025/2026 financial year awards amounting to R 82 036.75 were made by the municipality to people whose close family members are in the service of the state, see Annexure A for details.

3. MONTHLY REPORT ON DEVIATIONS AND MINOR BREACHES

The Supply Chain Management Policy states in Paragraph 10.3.1: "The accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement processes established by this policy and may procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –

- (d) Any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes, including:
- (d)(v) the appointment of any person to provide professional advice or services, where the value of such appointment is less than R200 000 or any such greater amount as may be legislated from time to time
- (d)(ii) Any contract with an organ of state, a local authority or a public utility corporation or company

There were 4 deviations approved by the Accounting Officer during the 2nd quarter. The total amount of these deviations was R 101 296.38 see Annexure B for details.

S. NKU

4. AWARDS OF COMPETITIVE BIDS AND FORMAL QUOTATIONS IN TERMS OF SUB-DELEGATIONS

In terms of Section 5(3), an official or bid adjudication committee to which the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated must within five days of the end of each month submit to the accounting officer a written report containing particulars of each final award made by such official or committee during that month.

The Municipal Manager has sub-delegated the power to award Competitive Bids to the Bid Adjudication Committee and Formal Written Price Quotations to the Heads of Departments. There were 6 awards made in terms of these sub-delegations by Bid Adjudication Committee, R 93 034 649,92 and 3 awards by Head of Department which amount to R 192 296.69 and the details of these awards are attached as Annexure C.

5. CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

In terms of National Treasury Circular 62, contracts may be varied or expanded by not more than 20% for construction-related goods or services and no more than 15% for all other goods and or services.

Notice No. 114/2024 SCM 03/2025 Supply, Delivery, Installation and Testing of a 10MVA 22/11KV DYN11 Power Transformer with Associated Work for Main Substation in Beaufort West:

#	Amendment	Actual Value VE Reticulation (Pty) Ltd
1.	Total Contract Value of bid	R 6.680 000,00
2.	20% of total contract value	R 1 336 000,00

6. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

In terms of section 1 of the MFMA Circular No 68, Irregular expenditure is defined in section 1 of the MFMA as follows:

“Irregular expenditure”, in relation to a municipality or municipal entity, means—

- (a) expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of this Act, and which has not been condoned in terms of section 170;
- (b) expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Municipal Systems Act, and which has not been condoned in terms of that Act;
- (c) expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998); or
- (d) expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998); or
- (e) expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the supply chain management policy of the municipality or entity or any of the municipality’s by-laws giving effect to such policy, and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy or by-law, but excludes expenditure by a municipality which falls within the definition of “unauthorised expenditure”.

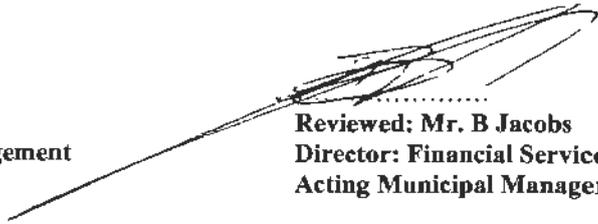
During the quarter under review the municipality incurred irregular expenditure amounting to R1 385 484,42 as a result of contracts that were used though they have already expired, see Annexure D for details.

7. PUBLICATION OF SCM REPORT

In terms of Section 21(a) of the Systems Act the report must also be advertised in the local media and placed on Council's notice boards and website.



**Prepared by: Mrs. S.A Pothberg
Senior Practitioner: Supply Chain Management**



**Reviewed: Mr. B Jacobs
Director: Financial Services and
Acting Municipal Manager**

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY					
Annexure A- Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state for the 2nd Quarter - 01 September- 31 December 2025					
Business	Date	Reference	Amount	Description of transaction	Interest
Anne's Deli	2/10/2025	ORD-12711	R 4.750,00	Inter Governmental Road Safety Program-water for CDW'S 02/10/2025	Husband, Mr A Stoffels, Is currently employed by the Department of Education
	10/11/2025	ORD-12837	R 4.440,00	Catering for Regional Staff Meeting 20/11/2025 for CDW'S	
Q&K Projects	29/10/2025	PI10/29/00041543/2025-2026	R 32.855,50	Digging of Graves: Beaufort West Graveyard for 3 year period	Spouse, Mrs Y De Wee, currently employed at Transnet
	18/12/2025	PI12/18/00042195/2025-2026	R 13.713,75		
	18/12/2025	PI12/18/00042200/2025-2026	R 26.277,50		
TOTAL QUANTITY			R 82.036,75	^	
TOTAL AMOUNT			2		



BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY						
Annexure B - Deviations awarded for the 2nd Quarter - 01 September- 31 December 2025						
Applicable Paragraph in SCM	Supplier	Amount	Date	Reference	Directorate	Reason for Deviation
(a)	Emergency				L Nqotola	On 20 October 2025 the underground 11 000 Volt Main Supply Cable to Leon Eksteen Substation went faulty. The cable is approximately 400 meters in length to the first isolation point. We do not have the expertise nor the equipment to locate the fault on an under ground cable and had to contact Riversdale Electric who send us one of their specialist for under ground cable faults and repairs. The cable is approximately 50 years old and there was a section that was dried out with no insulating oil present, so we cut out 108 meter section out of the cable and replaced it from he breaker to where the cable still look acceptable to be jointed. This cable needed to be replaced as it was the 3rd time that it went faulty in a period of 10 months and will cost approximately R3 million to replace together with the backup cable that is also out of service due to various faults on the cable.
	Riversdale Electric Dealer	R 50,873,13	11/12/2025	ORD-12880- PI12/22/00042259 /2025-2026		
(b)		R 12,792,00	29/10/2025	PI10/29/00041537 /2025-2026		Quidity CC which is an Administrator system that the Beaufort West Municipality use at Corporate Services which was procured prior the implementation of Supply Chain Management Regulations. Quidity is the holder of the licensing rights to this application and is the sole and only company that provides monthly support.
		R 12,792,00	26/11/2025	PI11/26/00041795 /2025-2026		
	Quidity	R 12,792,00	18/12/2025	PI12/18/00042196 /2025-2026	A.C Makendiana	
	Sole Supplier					
	Inzalo Enterprise Management	R 6,682,50	16/10/2025	ORD-12761	B Jacobs	Inzalo is the service provider that serves the Municipality with its financial management program as well as the Meterman application used to read all water and electricity meters. The inread data collection devices needed is specifically for the meterman application and enables the meter readers to read the meters and convey the information directly to the Inzalo financial system for capturing. These devices is specifically programmed and serviced by Inzalo and cannot be supplied by any other supplier.
	Office Technology Brokers	R 5,364,75	12/12/2025	ORD-12983		The purpose of this submission is to seek approval for an emergency procurement related to sole supplier of franking machine cartridge from Office Technology Brokers. The Municipality rents the machine from the Office Technology Brokers and insists that only a sealed cartridge may be inserted from their workshop. They are the only company that can supply us with this kind of cartridges. The municipality rents the machine from firm and it insists that only a sealed cartridge may be inserted from their workshop. They are the only company that can supply us with the cartridges.

TOTAL QUANTITY DEVIATION
TOTAL AMOUNT OF DEVIATIONS

R 101,296,28
A 4

Municipal Finance Department - 2025/26 Financial Year - 1st Quarter - 1st Quarter 2025						
Annexure C - Formal quotations received for the 1st Quarter - 1st Quarter 2025						
Bid #	Item	Awarded to	Amount	Quantity	Award date	Award by
Formal quotations with value R 30 000 until R300 000						
SCM 13/2026	Supply and Delivery of Office Furniture	VicFathu General Trading		1	7/10/2025	Awarded by Director: B. Jacobs
		Lutak Consulting CC	R 16.937,20	1		
		Parkerson Thomas Technology T/A Office Tech	R 65.121,99	1		
SCM 14/2026	Request for Proposals: Facilitation and Delivery of Skills Development Programmes for the Beaufort West Municipality	MGS Enterprises (Pty) Ltd T/A Technilaw SA	R 83.500,00	1	18/11/2025	Awarded by Director: A.C Makendiana
SCM 17/2026	Request for Proposals: Facilitation of Municipal Financial Management Programme Training (NQF6)	Hinge Labantu Training Institution	R 26.737,50	1	11/12/2025	Awarded by Director: A. Makendiana
TOTAL			R 192.296,69			
Competitive bids with value R 300 000<=						
SCM 46/2025	Professional Engineering Services Panel for Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure for a Multi-Year Period	Neil Luners and Associates (Pty) Ltd as the preferred bidder	R 5.865.000,00	1	20/10/2025	
		Zutari (Pty) Ltd as the Alternate 1	R 6.194.245,00	1		
		Santek Consulting Services as the Alternate 2	R 6.285.855,00	1		
SCM 01/2026	Civil Construction and Associated works for the Upgrading of the Beaufort West Wastewater Treatment Works	De Jagers Loodgieters Kontrakteurs (Edms) Hpk	R 37.216.714,92	1	26/11/2025	
SCM 05/2026	Supply and Delivery of Personal Protective Clothing for a Period of Three (3) Years	Brand Universe (Pty) Ltd		1	10/12/2025	Bid Adjudication Committee
		Bhekunetsi Glass and Aluminium (Pty) Ltd		1		
		Platinum Suppliers (Pty) Ltd		1		
		Smart Switch Distributors (Pty) Ltd	Rate based	2		
		Pienaar Brothers (Pty) Ltd		1		
		Shakakhano Trading and Projects		1		
		Heico Project Management 1 (Pty) Ltd		1		
SCM 12/2026	Supply, Installation, Maintenance and Monitoring of Security Alarm Systems for a period of 36 months	Beaufort Alarms	R 1.461.240,00	4	20/10/2025	
SCM 18/2026	Upgrading of Netball & Tennis Courts: Phase 1: Rustdene	Thalamani Civils (Pty) Ltd	R 6.576.262,66	1	8/12/2025	
SCM 03/2025	Extension of Contract - Supply, Delivery, Installation and Testing of a 10MVA 22/11KV DYN11 Power Transformer with Associated work for Main Substation in Beaufort West	VE Reticulation	R 1.330.706,09	1	21/11/2025	
TOTAL			R 93.034.649,92			

A

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY													
Annexure D - Expenditure of Irregular Contracts for the 2nd Quarter - 01 September - 31 December 2025													
SCM number	Bid description	Bidder	Amount	Payment reference	Payment date	Start date	Completion date	Comment					
SCM 15/2016	Full maintenance fleet: Vehicles	Eqstra fleet	R 5.773,16	PI10/23/00041453/20 25-2026	23/10/2025	01/06/2021	01/05/2019	Contract extended beyond contract period					
			R 5.773,16	PI11/24/00041774/20 25-2026	24/11/2025								
			R 5.721,62	PI12/11/00042065/20 25-2026	11/12/2025								
		Nedfleet	R 158.501,89	PI10/03/00041320/20 25-2026	03/10/2025								
			R 172.096,60	PI10/28/00041530/20 25-2026	28/10/2025								
			R 176,16	PI10/30/00041563/20 25-2026	30/10/2025								
			R 183.670,45	PI12/02/00041971/20 25-2026	02/12/2025								
		Bidvest Bank	R 199.930,17	PI01/08/00042279/20 25-2026	08/01/2026								
			R 2.826,54	PI10/21/00041433/20 25-2026	21/10/2025								
			R 17.055,09	PI10/21/00041435/20 25-2026	21/10/2025								
			R 17.055,09	PI11/10/00041692/20 25-2026	10/11/2025								
		R 17.055,09	PI12/09/00042014/20 25-2026	09/12/2025									
		R 3.857,95	PI12/12/00042069/20 25-2026	12/12/2025									
		SCM 62/2023	Supply, Maintenance, Repairs and Calibration of Digital Speed Cameras and the Administration of a Back Office for a Period of Three Years	Total Computer Services	R 106.579,70				PI10/13/00041381/20 25-2026	13/10/2025	13/04/2023	12/04/2026	
					R 83.428,59				PI11/19/00041744/20 25-2026	19/11/2025			
R 102.686,49	PI12/17/00042106/20 25-2026				17/12/2025								
R 45.027,33	PI01/19/00042306/20 25-2026				19/01/2026								
SCM 66/2023	Provision of Comprehensive Banking Services	Nedbank	R 106.475,11	Bank charges-01 October -31 December 2025	12/07/2023	11/7/2028	Identified as irregular previously by AG. Advertisement not shorter than prescribed period advertised						
			R 40.189,06	PI10/03/00041322/20 25-2026				03/10/2025					
		R 35.661,39	PI11/05/00041670/20 25-2026	05/11/2025									
		R 34.450,91	PI12/02/00041964/20 25-2026	02/12/2025									
		R 39.492,86	PI01/08/00042280/20 25-2026	08/01/2026									
Total			R 1.383.484,42										

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330640



5/12/12

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbelelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 2/12/12
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries BS Jacobs
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 12 February 2026

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO



MEMORANDUM TO COUNCIL

MINUTES AND PRELIMINARY REPORTS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE TO COUNCIL

1. **Purpose of the report.**
Minutes and preliminary reports to be referred to Council for acceptance and approval and decision making.
2. **Preliminary reports.**
Preliminary investigation reports on the alleged financial misconduct of irregular expenditure referred by Council on 03 September 2025 on recommendation of MPAC.
3. **Legal/Legislative framework.**
To comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), Municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings.
4. **Recommendations**
 1. That Council accept and approve the minutes of the Disciplinary Board Committee.
 2. That Council approves the recommendations by the Disciplinary Board Committee of the preliminary reports attached.

Yours Truly

S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

SIRKULASIE	CPDRAG

Minutes of the Disciplinary Board Meeting of the Local Council for

Beaufort West Municipality

**held in the Conference Room, Municipal offices,
112 Donkin Street, Beaufort West**

on Monday, 15 December 2025 at 09:02

Present:

In service: **Chairperson: Manager Human Resource [S-Philander-Pietersen], Manager: Protection Services [M Lawrence] Internal Auditor [RA Naidoo] and Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services [J Visagie]**

Provincial Treasury Officials [virtual] **Director: Corporate Governance [M Van Niekerk], Director: Budget Analyst [Isaac Tsie], Legal & Policy: Financial Analyst [J Japhta] and Chief Financial Analyst [M. Petersen]**

[Chairperson of Audit and Performance Committee]

S Ngwevu

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Chairperson welcomes all members present at the meeting and confirms the virtual attendance of representatives from the Provincial Treasury.

The Director: Corporate Governance, Ms. M. Van Niekerk, introduces the representatives from the Provincial Treasury and requests the Chairperson of the Disciplinary Board Committee, Ms. S. Philander-Pietersen, to do the same.

2. APOLOGIES

The Chairperson renders an apology on behalf of the IDP Intern, Mr. C. Prince.

3. FULL INVESTIGATIONS: REPORTS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

5/12/21

The Director: Corporate Governance, Ms. M. Van Niekerk, provides feedback to the Disciplinary Board Committee by highlighting concerns identified during the review of the investigation reports compiled by the Disciplinary Board Committee. She states that when the Disciplinary Board investigates the recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular or Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure it must first establish whether the matter constitutes financial misconduct, as the outcomes currently do not fall within the required scope. She further notes that the recommendations submitted to Council also do not fall within the scope, and clarifies that recommendations may only be made to Council when the matter presents a consequential risk.

The Director: Corporate Governance, Ms. M. Van Niekerk, further informs the Board that a response email was sent to the Disciplinary Board on Friday, 12 December 2025.

She opens the floor for clarity and questions. The Manager: Protection Services, Mr. M. Lawrence, enquires about the extent of the authority of the Disciplinary Board and the source of guidance when conducting investigations.

Internal Auditor, Ms. R. Naidoo, asks whether an investigation should be discontinued if an official is found guilty but is no longer employed by the Municipality.

In response, the Director: Corporate Governance, Ms. M. Van Niekerk, clarifies that no further Internal action is required and the case is closed if the employee is no longer in the service of the Municipality. However, if the offence is determined to be gross negligence or intentional misconduct, a case must be opened with the South African Police Service (SAPS) and the matter must continue. She further states that it must be established whether the matter constitutes financial misconduct or an offence of negligence.

Ms. Van Niekerk notes the progress made by the Disciplinary Board, indicating that the improvement is visible, and encourages the Board to continue submitting its reports. She further advises that reports submitted to Council must be corrected and limited to matters within the approved scope, and that cases requiring criminal investigation must be reported to SAPS.

RECOMMENDED

- 3.1. That appropriate disciplinary actions must be taken in all cases where misconduct is established, in accordance with applicable legislation and municipal policies.
- 3.2. That the Disciplinary Board Committee must ensure that all investigations clearly determine whether matters constitute financial misconduct or negligence and remain strictly within the approved scope of authority.
- 3.3. That reports submitted to Council, together with recommendations, must be rectified and aligned to the approved scope, with recommendations made only where consequential risk is identified.
- 3.4. That cases involving gross negligence or intentional misconduct must be reported to the South African Police Service (SAPS) for further action, while matters involving officials who are no longer in the service of the Municipality should be closed in accordance with prescribed procedures.

Ms. Van Niekerk thanks all attendees for availing themselves for the meeting and again commends the Disciplinary Board for the progress made and the reports submitted. She also extends her appreciation to the officials from the Provincial Treasury for their participation. Lastly, she reminds the Disciplinary Board that any further comments on the reports must be submitted to Ms. J. Japtha and Mr. M. Petersen, and that the Board must take note of the stipulated turnaround times for responses.

That, Investigation: (COMAF 23 of 2019) has been resolved, is the conclusion reached by the Board.

8. **COMAF 51 OF 2021 – CENTRAL KAROO EVENTS – Internal control deficiency identified in the procurement process**
5/12/21

This is a misstatement/misrepresentation and should be referred back to the Deputy Chief Financial Officer, Mr. CJ Kymdell. The Chief Financial Officer is unavailable, as he is currently on leave.

9. **COMAF 59 OF 2019 – LYNERS (WATERMETERS) – Non-compliance with Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations**
5/12/21

Investigation: (COMAF 59 of 2019) should be referred to Mr. B. Damon, who is currently unavailable as he is on leave.

10. **COMAF 51 OF 2021 – CENTRAL KAROO EVENTS – Internal control deficiency identified in the procurement process**
5/12/21

RECOMMENDED

That, Investigation: (COMAF 51 of 2021) has been resolved, is the conclusion reached by the Board.

11. **COMAF 53 OF 2018 – FIDELITY CASH SOLUTIONS, CENTRAL KAROO EVENTS & AON SOUTH AFRICA – Non-compliance in terms of Section 22**
5/12/21

Investigation: (COMAF 53 of 2018) should be referred to Mr. B. Damon, who is currently unavailable as he is on leave.

12. **COMAF 49 OF 2022 – Findings on non-compliance and Internal control deficiencies in the preference point system**
5/12/21

The Board concludes with Investigation: (COMAF 49 of 2022) that the tender document and the minutes of the BEC must be obtained.

13. **COMAF 35 OF 2022 – AON SOUTH AFRICA – Findings on non-compliance with Supply Chain Management regulations and quotations process**
5/12/21

The Board concludes with Investigation: (COMAF 35 of 2022) that the Internal Auditor, Ms. R. Naidoo, must verify the investigation details and report back to the Board.

14. **COMAF 35 OF 2022 – AON SOUTH AFRICA – Findings on non-compliance with Supply Chain Management regulations and quotations process**
5/12/21

Investigation: (COMAF 63 of 2022) should be referred to Mr. B. Damon, who is currently unavailable as he is on leave.

The Board clarifies once again among its members that they must report back within 30 days. The next meeting will be held on 15 January 2026, and the preliminary report should be ready for Council by the end of January 2026.

Mr. M. Lawrence inquires whether there is a legal framework that mandates the 30-day reporting period. Ms. R. Naidoo checks against the relevant policy and legislation and confirms that the turnaround time is indeed 30 days.

The Chairperson inquires whether the deviation report has been received from the Director of Financial Services, Mr. B. Jacobs and Ms. R. Naidoo responds by stating that she sent an email to Mr. B. Jacobs on 19 November 2025 but has not yet received a response.

The Board concludes that they will report to Council regarding the non-receipt of the necessary reports from the Department of Financial Services. Additionally, the Board believes that the COMAF should be included in the MPAC meeting, not as a list, but in an Excel sheet, as this would help resolve several outstanding issues.

Finally, the Board agrees that Ms. Ronel Naidoo will correspond via email regarding the adjustment budget and the MIG funding with the relevant individuals.

The Chairperson extends her thanks to the Board for attending the meeting and shares that she has gained valuable insights during her time serving on the Board. She wishes everyone a joyous festive season.

15. **ADJOURNMENT**

Meeting adjourned at 10:36

Minutes approved this 16th day of January 2026.


S Philander-Pietersen
[Chairperson]

**Minutes of the Disciplinary Board Committee of the Local Council for
Beaufort West Municipality
held at the Conference Room, Corporate Services, Municipal offices,
112 Donkin street, Beaufort West
on Monday, 26 January 2026 at 08:49.**

Present:

In service: **Manager: Human Resource** [S-Philander -Pietersen]
 [Chairperson], Internal Auditor [RA Naidoo], **Manager:**
 Protection Services [M Lawrence] and **Intern: IDP** [CJ Prince]

[Chairperson of Audit and Performance Audit Committee]
 S Ngwevu

[Attendance Register attached as Annexure 'A']

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Chairperson welcomes all members present at the Disciplinary Board meeting. Furthermore, the Chairperson mentions that she had a discussion with the Acting Municipal Manager/Director: Financial Services, Mr.B Jacobs in relation to the outstanding tender documents, which the Disciplinary Board Committee is still waiting for.

The Chairperson draws the attention of the Committee that the preliminary reports will not be concluded before the end of January 2026 for the monthly Council meeting. However, the Chairperson mentions that the preliminary reports can be submitted to Council when there is a Special Council Meeting in February 2026.

The Manager: Protection Services mentions that by every COMAFs the names of the specific COMAF must be added. Furthermore, the Manager: Protection Services draw the attention of the Committee that the Terms of Reference of the Disciplinary Board Committee must be amended since Council approved the request for a Deputy Chairperson for the Committee.

The Chairperson, asks that the Internal Auditor amend the Terms of Reference and refer it back to the Committee on Thursday, 5 February 2026.

2. APOLOGIES

NONE

3. DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

The Chairperson informs all members of the Disciplinary Board Committee to sign the Declaration of interest forms.

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: MONDAY, 15 DECEMBER 2025

The Internal Auditor, seconded by the Chairperson of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee, propose that the minutes of the meeting held on Monday, 15 December 2025 be approved and accepted.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

5. COMAF 40 OF 2018 – BAY PROJECTS COASTAL – Capital commitments are not complete in the financial statements

The Committee verify the payments that was made for the Bay Projects Coastal in Merweville. In which, the Committee found that there is still two (2) outstanding documentation of the payments to the Bay Projects Coastal. The Manager: Protection Services asks when was the rollover done. The Manager: Protection Services further asks why the memorandum of Mr. N Kotze states that the monies be paid from the same vote, since the approval for the rollover was not granted.

The Chairperson, responds by saying that the monies was paid from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant vote. The Manager: Protection Services asks whether Council was aware that the rollover was not approved.

RECOMMENDED

5.1 That the Committee conduct an in loco-inspection in Merweville on Friday, 30 January 2026 at the Sport facility.

5.2 That the Mr. C Prince make all the necessary arrangements for transportation and with Mr. Piet Waterboer for Friday, 30 January 2026.

6. COMAF 57 OF 2018 – ELSTER KENT METERING – Non-compliance in terms of Regulation 36 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

The Chairperson, explains that the Disciplinary Board does not have all the required information since the Disciplinary Board Committee is still waiting for the Supply Chain Management unit for the tender documents.

RECOMMENDED

6.1 That the COMAF 57 of 2018, Elster Kent Metering be discuss next week Thursday, 5 February 2026.

6.2 That the Internal Auditor write an email to Mr. C Wright in relation to the Elster Kent Metering.

The Manager: Protection Services urges the Chairperson to speak to the Acting Municipal Manager/ Director: Financial Services in relation to the long waiting periods that the Disciplinary Board Committee must wait for requested information. Further, the Manager: Protection Services mentions that the long waiting periods for requested information has an influence on the 30 day timeframe for completion of preliminary reports.

7. COMAF 41 OF 2018 TG ELEKTRIES - Irregular expenditure are not complete in the financial statements

The Manager: Protection Services informs the Committee that the misstatements must be rectify. In which, the Committee agree.

RECOMMENDED

7.1 That the Committee submit a report to Council.

8. COMAF 53 OF 2018 – FIDELITY CASH SOLUTIONS, CENTRAL KAROO EVENTS & AON SOUTH AFRICA – Non-compliance in terms of Section 22

The Chairperson, mentions that this is normal misconduct and not financial misconduct. Further, the Chairperson explains that the tender was not advertised for the legislative 30 days as per requirement.

RECOMMENDED

8.1 That the Committee submit a report to Council.

9. COMAF 66 OF 2019 – RIVIGAN INFRASTRUCTURE SOLUTIONS – Non-compliance with the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations

The Internal Auditor, explains that the COMAF 66 of 2019 has more to do with the adjustment of the financial statements. The Manager: Protection Services mentions that confirmation must be given that the correction was done since the Auditor General cannot confirm.

RECOMMENDED

9.1 That the Committee interview Mr. CJ Kyndell on Thursday, 05 February 2026.

9.2 That Internal Auditor write an email to Mr. CJ Kyndell in relation to the Rivigan Infrastructure Solutions.

10. COMAF 23 OF 2019 – H & L INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES Incorrect recording of invoices payments and trade payables

The Manager: Protection Services mentions that the Auditor General finding clearly states that the finding is resolved.

The Auditor's finding reads as follow, "Management comments are noted and we agree with. We evaluated the response from management and we inspected the accrual listing and confirmed that the outstanding efts were included as accruals and

formed part of payables as disclosed in the annual financial statements, finding is therefore resolved".

RECOMMENDED

10.1 That Committee submit a report to Council.

11. **COMAF 59 OF 2019 – LYNERS (WATERMETERS) – Non-compliance with Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations**

The Internal Auditor reads through the Auditor General's finding. The Manager: Protection Services asks why the process continue if the contract expired.

RECOMMENDED

11.1 That the Service Level Agreement must be obtain as well as the tender document/working file.

12. **COMAF 17 OF 2020 – CENTRAL KAROO EVENTS – Non-compliance with Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations**

The Internal Auditor mentions that there was irregular expenditure which was not disclosed. The Manager: Protection explains that misstatements must be rectified.

RECOMMENDED

12.1 That the Committee interview Mr. CJ Kyndell on Thursday, 05 February 2026.

13. **COMAF 51 OF 2021 – CENTRAL KAROO EVENTS – Internal control deficiency identified in the procurement process**

The Manager: Protection Services draw the attention of the Committee to the finding and the conclusion of the Auditor General. In which the Committee agree with the Auditor General finding and conclusion.

RECOMMENDED

13.1 That Committee submit a report to Council.

14. **COMAF 49 OF 2021 – FIDELITY CASH SOLUTIONS**

The Chairperson informs the Committee that the Committee still await the tender documents/working file from Supply Chain Management. Further, the Chairperson mentions that the Committee cannot proceed without the necessary relevant documentation from the Supply Chain Management

RECOMMENDED

14.1 That the tender document/working file be obtained from the Supply Chain Management office.

14.2 That the COMAF 49 of 2021 be addressed on Thursday, 05 February 2026.

15. COMAF 35 OF 2022 – AON SOUTH AFRICA – Findings on non-compliance with Supply Chain Management regulations and quotations process

The Chairperson informs the Committee that the Committee still await the tender documents/working file from Supply Chain Management. Further, the Chairperson mentions that the Committee cannot proceed without the necessary relevant documentation from the Supply Chain Management.

RECOMMENDED

15.1 That the COMAF 35 OF 2022 be addressed on Thursday, 05 February 2026.

15.2 That the Internal Auditor must verify which COMAF is the correct COMAF that relates to AON South Africa as COMAF 35 of 2022 is the incorrect COMAF.

16. COMAF 63 OF 2022 – LYNERS - Procurement process not followed

The Chairperson informs the Committee that the Committee still await the tender documents/working files from Supply Chain Management. Further, the Chairperson mentions that the Committee cannot proceed without the necessary relevant documentation from the Supply Chain Management.

RECOMMENDED

16.1 That the COMAF 63 OF 2022 be addressed on Thursday, 05 February 2026.

16.2 That all required documentation be obtain from the Supply Chain Management office.

17. DEVIATIONS: FINANCIAL YEAR 2019/2020

The Chairperson mentions that the Committee did not handle deviations in the meeting held on Monday, 15 December 2025. The Manager: Protection Services gives the Committee a brief background on the process of Deviations.

The Manager: Protection Services explains the municipality first had a deviation form where the form specifically list why you need to deviate from the normal procurement process. Furthermore, the Manager: Protection Services informs the Committee of all the information which was on the form. In addition, the Manager: Protection mentions that when all required **employees**, the Supervisor, Directors and Municipal Manager signed the deviation, it then went to the Supply Chain Management for execution.

The Manager: Protection Services informs the Committee that the deviations form then changed and basically it's a report you need to write now as to why you want deviate from the process, what is the costs etc. The Manager: Protection Services mentions that the Committee must take cognizance of the timeframes of the deviations. Secondly, the Manager: Protection Services mentions that the Committee must also look at what kind of services was rendered etc.

The Manager: Protection Services draw the attention of the Committee that the Committee must remember when it was COVID-19 the municipality deviate from the normal procurement processes. The Chairperson asks how the Committee will go

about to investigate the deviations. The Internal Auditor, informs the Committee that Supply Chain Management must have a file with all necessary information relating to particular deviations. Furthermore, the Internal Auditor mentions that the acting Manager: Supply Chain Management, Mr. B Damon must also submit the payment vouchers to the Committee.

RECOMMENDED

17.1 That Committee still await the working files from the Supply Chain Management.

17.2 That the acting Manager: Supply Chain Management, Mr. B Damon must submit the payment vouchers as well.

17.3 That the Committee will commence with the deviations Thursday, 05 February 2026 when all required documentation is obtain from Supply Chain Management.

18. CLOSURE

Meeting adjourned at 11:13

Minutes approved this 05th day of February 2026.



S Philander-Pietersen
[Chairperson]

Minutes of the Disciplinary Board Interviews of the Local Council for

Beaufort West Municipality

held at the **Merweville Sport Grounds, Merweville**

on **Friday, 30 January 2026 at 10:40.**

Present:

In service: **Manager: Human Resource** [S-Philander -Pietersen]
[Chairperson], Manager: Protection Services [M Lawrence],
Internal Auditor [RA Naidoo] and **Intern: IDP** [CJ Prince]

[Chairperson of Audit and Performance Audit Committee]

S Ngwevu

Interviewee: **Mr. P Waterboer**

[Attendance Register attached as **Annexure 'A'**]

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Chairperson welcomes all members present at the Disciplinary Board's in loco-inspection at the Merweville Sports Ground in Merweville.

2. In loco-inspection at the Merweville Sports Ground (COMAF 40 OF 2018) BAY PROJECTS COASTAL: Mr. P Waterboer

The Chairperson welcomes Mr. P Waterboer and introduces all members of the Disciplinary Board. Furthermore, the Chairperson explain the reason for the in loco-inspection to Mr. P Waterboer, which is in relation to the Bay Projects Coastal – COMAF 40 OF 2018.

Mr. P Waterboer guide the Disciplinary Board Committee through a thorough overview/tour on how the Merweville Sport Ground and Community hall look like.

The Chairperson thanked Mrs. P Waterboer for availing himself for the in loco-inspection.

RECOMMENDED

2.1 That the Disciplinary Board Committee discuss the COMAF 40 of 2018 – Bay Projects Coastal further at the next Disciplinary Board Committee meeting.

3. CLOSURE

Meeting adjourned at 11:20.

Minutes approved this 05 day of February 2026.



S Philander-Pietersen
[Chairperson]

**Minutes of the Disciplinary Board Interviews of the Local Council for
Beaufort West Municipality**

held at the **Conference Room, Corporate Services, 112 Donkin Street Beaufort West**

on Thursday, 05 February 2026 at 09:31.

Present:

In service: **Manager: Protection Services [M Lawrence] [Deputy
Chairperson], Internal Auditor [RA Naidoo], and Intern: IDP
[CJ Prince]**

**[Chairperson of Audit and Performance Audit Committee]
S Ngwevu**

Interviewee: Mr. CJ Kyndell

[Attendance Register attached as Annexure 'A']

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Deputy Chairperson, Manager: Protection Services welcomes all members present at the Disciplinary Board Interviews.

The Manager: Protection Services informs the Committee that the Chairperson, Manager: Human Resource is currently busy with Interviews and will not be able to join the meeting and that he, as Deputy Chairperson, will chair the meeting.

2. APOLOGIES

Manager: Human Resource [S-Philander -Pietersen] [Chairperson]

3. INTERVIEWEE: Mr. CJ Kyndell

The Chairperson welcomes Mr CJ Kyndell and introduces all members of the Disciplinary Board. Furthermore, the Chairperson explain the reason for the interview to Mr. CJ Kyndell that it is in relation to the COMAF 66 OF 2019 and COMAF 17 OF 2020.

The Chairperson gives the Disciplinary Board members an opportunity to ask questions to Mr CJ Kyndell.

3.1 The Chairperson enquired that Mr. CJ Kyndell explained what he understands with regards to the COMAF 17 of 2020 – Non-compliance with the Supply Chain Management Regulations.

Mr. CJ Kyndell response: This is findings the year thereafter but the actual irregular finding happened the previous year. That it was classified as irregular the previous year and then you must disclose it in the following year as irregular because it was irregular the previous year.

Mr. CJ Kyndell response: Yes, what we did afterwards was that we drafted an irregular expenditure report which I will send to the Disciplinary Board Committee.

4.3 The Chairperson enquired from Mr. CJ Kyndell whether the municipality track who works on the excel sheets that they use to record Irregular Expenditure?

Mr. CJ Kyndell response: No, the reports are being prepared and included in the quarterly reports that Supply Chain Management send to Council.

4.4 The Chairperson, enquired from Mr. CJ Kyndell whether there is someone who confirms if the amounts is correct?

Mr. CJ Kyndell response: No, the amounts comes from the quarterly reports from Supply Chain Management.

The Chairperson thanked Mr. CJ Kyndell for availing himself for the interview.

RECOMMENDED

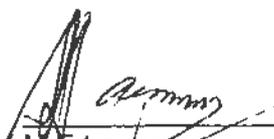
4.1.1 That Mr. CJ Kyndell send the UIFWE Report for 2022 and 2023 to the Disciplinary Board Committee.

4.1.2 That the Committee reconvene Monday, 09 February 2026 for the interview with Mr. C Wright.

5. CLOSURE

Meeting adjourned at 10:55.

Minutes approved this 18 day of February 2026.



M.E. Lawrence
[Deputy Chairperson]

**Minutes of the Disciplinary Board Interviews of the Local Council for
Beaufort West Municipality**

held at the **Conference Room, Corporate Services, 112 Donkin Street Beaufort West**

on Monday, 09 February 2026 at 08:32.

Present:

In service: **Manager: Protection Services [M Lawrence] [Deputy
Chairperson], Internal Auditor [RA Naidoo], and Intern: IDP
[CJ Prince]**

**[Chairperson of Audit and Performance Audit Committee]
S Ngwevu**

Interviewee: Mr. C Wright

[Attendance Register attached as Annexure 'A']

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Deputy Chairperson, Manager: Protection Services welcomes all members present at the Disciplinary Board Interviews.

He informs the Committee that the Chairperson, Manager: Human Resource made an apology and will not be able to join the meeting and that he, as Deputy Chairperson, will chair the meeting.

2. APOLOGIES

Manager: Human Resource [S-Philander -Pietersen] [Chairperson].

3. INTERVIEWEE: Mr. C Wright

The Chairperson welcomes Mr C Wright and introduces all members of the Disciplinary Board. He explain the reason for the interview to Mr. C Wright that it is in relation to the COMAF 57 OF 2018 – Elster Kent Metering – Non-compliance in terms of Regulation 36 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

The Chairperson gives over to the Disciplinary Board members to ask questions to Mr C Wright.

3.1 The Chairperson enquired that Mr. C Wright explains what he understands with regards to the COMAF 57 OF 2018 – Elster Kent Metering.

Mr. C Wright response: As it stands in the COMAF we refer to parts of meters that needs repair works. Every fabricate has its own products which work with each other so the original mechanical meters was old token prepaid meters which needed to be upgraded to smart meters. So we needed to replace the PC box to

the compliance of the 30 day is a Supply Chain Management function and the Municipal Manager.

The Acting Manager: Supply Chain Management explained that the 30 day period start from the day the tender has been published. Furthermore, he also mentioned that if any of the dates need to be changed before the clarification meeting, the Bid Specification Committee can arrange a meeting and change the date to be in line with SCM regulation 23.

- 4.2 The Chairperson enquired what the Bid Evaluation Committee's role is in terms of the 30 day advertisements.

The Acting Manager: Supply Chain Management explained that the BEC only evaluate the bids that came in.

- 4.3 The Chairperson enquired who is responsible for the test for responsiveness. The Acting Manager: Supply Chain Management responded that it is the responsibility of both Supply Chain Management and the technical department.

The Chairperson thanked Mr. B Damon for availing himself for on such short notice to explain the 30 day advertisements.

5. CLOSURE

Meeting adjourned at 09:53.

Minutes approved this 18 day of February 2026.



M.E. Lawrence
[Deputy Chairperson]

**Minutes of the Disciplinary Board Committee of the Local Council for
Beaufort West Municipality**
held at the **Conference Room, Corporate Services, Municipal offices,
112 Donkin Street, Beaufort West**
on **Thursday, 12 February 2026 at 08:50.**

Present:

In service: **Manager: Human Resource** [S-Philander -Pietersen]
 [Chairperson], Manager: Protection Services [M Lawrence],
 Internal Auditor [RA Naidoo], and **Intern: IDP** [CJ Prince]

[Chairperson of Audit and Performance Audit Committee]
 S Ngwevu

[Attendance Register attached as Annexure 'A']

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Chairperson welcomes all members present at the Disciplinary Board Committee meeting. Furthermore, the Chairperson informs the Committee that the reason for the meeting is to finalise the preliminary reports for the monthly Council meeting.

2. APOLOGIES

NONE

3. COMAF 40 OF 2018 – BAY PROJECTS COASTAL – Capital commitments are not complete in the financial statements

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

3.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

4. COMAF 57 OF 2018 – ELSTER KENT METERING – Non-compliance in terms of Regulation 36 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

4.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

5. COMAF 41 OF 2018 TG ELEKTRIES - Irregular expenditure are not complete in the financial statements

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

5.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

6. COMAF 53 OF 2018 – FIDELITY CASH SOLUTIONS, CENTRAL KAROO EVENTS & AON SOUTH AFRICA – Non-compliance in terms of Section 22

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

6.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

The Manager: Protection Services enquired whether he can be excused to go to the Council meeting at 09:21. In which the Chairperson grants the request.

7. COMAF 66 OF 2019 – RIVIGAN INFRASTRUCTURE SOLUTIONS – Non-compliance with the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

7.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

8. COMAF 23 OF 2019 – H & L INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES - Incorrect recording of invoices payments and trade payables

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

8.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

9. COMAF 59 OF 2019 – LYNERS (WATERMETERS) – Non-compliance with Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

9.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

10. COMAF 17 OF 2020 – CENTRAL KAROO EVENTS – Non-compliance with Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

10.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

11. COMAF 51 OF 2021 – CENTRAL KAROO EVENTS – Internal control deficiency identified in the procurement process

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

11.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

12. COMAF 49 OF 2021 – FIDELITY CASH SOLUTIONS

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

12.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

13. COMAF 35 OF 2022 – AON SOUTH AFRICA – Findings on non-compliance with Supply Chain Management regulations and quotation process

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

13.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

14. COMAF 63 OF 2022 – LYNERS - Procurement process not followed

The Committee finalise the report that needs to be submitted to Council.

RECOMMENDED

14.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

At this point in time being 10:07, the Chairperson grants the Committee a break to resume at 11:05

At the **resumption** of the **Disciplinary Board Committee** of the **Local Council** for
Beaufort West Municipality
held at the **Conference Room, Corporate Services, Municipal offices,**
112 Donkin Street, Beaufort West

on **Thursday, 12 February 2026 at 11:50**, the following are:

Present:

In service: **Manager: Human Resource** [S-Philander -Pietersen]
[Chairperson], Manager: Protection Services [M Lawrence],
Internal Auditor [RA Naidoo], and **Intern: IDP** [CJ Prince]

[Chairperson of Audit and Performance Audit Committee]
S Ngwevu

15. DEVIATIONS: FINANCIAL YEAR 2019/2020

The Chairperson mentioned that no deviations are attached to the payment vouchers which was received from the Acting Manager: Supply Chain Management. The Internal Auditor highlights that two deviations/payments are outstanding namely; Raston Guest House and Protea Hotel Tyger Valley.

RECOMMENDED

15.1 That the Committee submit the preliminary report to Council.

15.2 That the Acting Manager: Supply Chain Management provide the Committee with all the relevant documents, deviations & payment vouchers.

16. CLOSURE

Meeting adjourned at 11:42.

Minutes approved this 18 day of February 2026.



S Philander-Pietersen
[Chairperson]

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO COMAF 40 OF 2018



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to COMAF 40 of 2018 that was awarded to Bay Projects Coastal for the upgrading of existing Merweville sports field is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 40 of 2018
- Interviews with applicable officials

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15

FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings

171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—

(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or

(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and
(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.

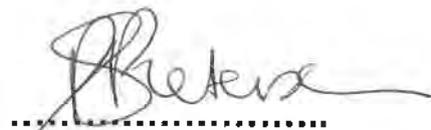
FINDINGS:

1. Evidence of possible financial misconduct was identified relating to COMAF 40 of 2018.
2. The tender was awarded to Bay Projects Coastal for the upgrading of existing Merweville sports field, SCM 20/2017.
3. The payments made by the Municipality to Bay Projects Coastal were R12 100 664.00

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That Council approves that a full investigation be conducted by the Disciplinary Board Committee.

I trust that the above is in order.



.....
S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO COMAF 41 OF 2018



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct of COMAF 41 of 2018 that was awarded to TG Elektries for the maintenance of electrical installation: pump stations and extension as well as maintenance of electrical wiring: buildings for 3 year period is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 41 of 2018

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15

FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings

171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—

(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or

(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

- (a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and*
- (b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.*

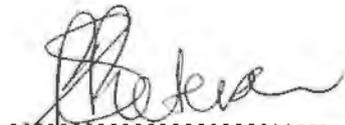
FINDINGS:

1. No evidence of financial misconduct was identified for COMAF 41 of 2018.
2. This relates to misstatements in the financial statements but were adjusted by the Municipality and the AG has confirmed that management has accordingly made the adjustment in the AG's conclusion.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Disciplinary Board concluded that no further investigation is required.

I trust that the above is in order.



.....
S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO COMAF 53 OF 2018



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to COMAF 53 of 2018 that was awarded to different suppliers is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 53 of 2018

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15

FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings

171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—

(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or

(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and

(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.

FINDINGS:

1. No evidence of financial misconduct was identified relating to COMAF 53 of 2018.
2. The tenders were awarded to Fidelity Cash Solutions for R1 593 516.69, Central Karoo Events for price per unit and AON SA for 2 814 925.00.
3. The findings related to tenders that were not advertised for a minimum of 30 days as the contracts were of a long term nature (more than 12 months).
4. This misconduct relates to more of an administrative nature.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Disciplinary Board concluded that no further investigation is required.

I trust that the above is in order.



S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO COMAF 57 OF 2018



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to COMAF 57 of 2018 that was awarded to Elster Kent Metering for the sale of prepaid water meters is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 57 of 2018
- Interviews with applicable officials

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15**FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT****Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings****171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials**

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—

(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or

(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

*(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and
(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.*

FINDINGS:

1. Evidence of possible financial misconduct were identified in COMAF 57 OF 2018.
2. The tender was awarded to Elster Kent Metering for the sale of prepaid water meters in terms of SCM regulation 36, a Deviation process.
3. The payments made by the Municipality to Elster Kent Metering were R814 183.00.
4. The deviation was requested from Infrastructure and Finance Departments but no-one could supply the deviation to date.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That Council approves that a full investigation be conducted by the Disciplinary Board Committee.

I trust that the above is in order.



.....
S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO COMAF 23 OF 2019



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to COMAF 23 of 2019 that was awarded to H&L Industrial supplies is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 23 of 2019

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15**FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT****Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings****171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials**

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—
(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or
(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and

(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.

FINDINGS:

1. No evidence of financial misconduct were identified for COMAF 23 of 2019.
2. This relates to misstatements in the financial statements but were adjusted by the Municipality and the AG has confirmed that management has accordingly made the adjustment in the AG's conclusion.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Disciplinary Board concluded that no further investigation is required.

I trust that the above is in order.



S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT OF COMAF 59 OF 2019



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to COMAF 59 of 2019 that was awarded to Lyners for water meters is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 59 of 2019

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15**FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT****Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings****171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials**

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—
(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or
(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and

(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.

FINDINGS:

1. Evidence of possible financial misconduct was identified relating to COMAF 59 of 2019.
2. The tender was awarded to Lyners for water meters, SCM 16/2016.
3. The payments made by the Municipality to Lyners for water meters were R2 071 307.00

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That Council approves that a full investigation be conducted by the Disciplinary Board Committee.

I trust that the above is in order.



.....
S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO COMAF 66 OF 2019



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to COMAF 66 of 2019 that was awarded to Rivigan Infrastructure Solutions is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 66 of 2019

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15

FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings

171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—

(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or

(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and
(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.

FINDINGS:

1. Evidence of possible financial misconduct was identified relating to COMAF 66 of 2019.
2. The tender was awarded to Rivigan Infrastructure Solutions, SCM 19/2016 for Electrification of low cost houses.
3. The payments made by the Municipality to Rivigan Infrastructure Solutions were R5 921 244.18
4. This COMAF relates to Local content that were not advertised as raised in previous COMAF 59 of 2019.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That Council approves that a full investigation be conducted by the Disciplinary Board Committee.

I trust that the above is in order.



.....
S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO COMAF 17 OF 2020



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to COMAF 17 of 2020 that was awarded to Central Karoo Events is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 17 of 2020

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15

FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings

171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—

(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or

(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and

(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.

FINDINGS:

1. No evidence of financial misconduct was identified relating to COMAF 17 of 2020.
2. The tender was awarded to Central Karoo Events, SCM 16/2017
3. The payments made by the Municipality to Central Karoo Events were R363 803.44
4. The findings related to tenders that were not advertised for a minimum of 30 days as the contracts were of a long term nature (more than 12 months) as raised in previous COMAF 53 of 2018.
5. This misconduct relates to more of an administrative nature.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Disciplinary Board concluded that no further investigation is required.

I trust that the above is in order.



S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO COMAF 51 OF 2021



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to COMAF 51 of 2021 that was awarded to Central Karoo Events is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 51 of 2021

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15**FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT****Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings****171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials**

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—
(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or
(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and

(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.

FINDINGS:

1. No evidence of financial misconduct were identified for COMAF 51 of 2021.
2. This relates to misstatements in the financial statements but were adjusted by the Municipality and the AG has confirmed that management has accordingly made the adjustment in the AG's conclusion.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Disciplinary Board concluded that no further investigation is required.

I trust that the above is in order.



.....
S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO COMAF 49 OF 2022



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to COMAF 49 of 2022 that was awarded to AON South Africa is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 49 of 2022

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15**FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT****Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings****171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials**

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—
(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or
(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and

(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.

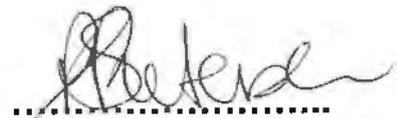
FINDINGS:

1. Evidence of possible financial misconduct was discovered relating to COMAF 49 of 2022.
2. The tender was awarded to AON South Africa, SCM 22/2021
3. The payments made by the Municipality to AON South Africa were R187 519.74

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That Council approves that a full investigation be conducted by the Disciplinary Board Committee.

I trust that the above is in order.



.....
S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO COMAF 49 OF 2022



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to COMAF 49 of 2022 that was awarded to Fidelity Cash Solutions is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 49 of 2022

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15**FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT****Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings****171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials**

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—
(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or
(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and

(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.

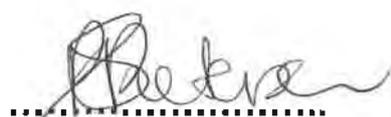
FINDINGS:

1. Evidence of possible financial misconduct were identified relating to COMAF 49 of 2022.
2. The tender was awarded to Fidelity Cash Solutions, SCM.23/2021
3. The payments made by the Municipality to Fidelity Cash Solutions were R74 787.51

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That Council approves that a full investigation be conducted by the Disciplinary Board Committee.

I trust that the above is in order.



.....
S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO COMAF 63 OF 2022



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to COMAF 63 of 2022 that was awarded to Lyners for water meters is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- COMAF 63 of 2022
- Interviews with applicable officials

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

CHAPTER 15**FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT****Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings****171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials**

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—
(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or
(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

*(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and
(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.*

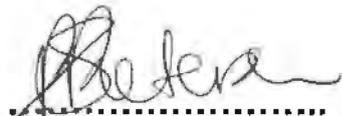
FINDINGS:

1. No evidence of financial misconduct was identified relating to COMAF 63 of 2022.
2. The tenders were awarded to Lyners for water meters for R347 742.49
3. The findings related to tenders that were not advertised for a minimum of 30 days as the contracts were of a long term nature (more than 12 months).
4. This misconduct relates to more of an administrative nature.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the Disciplinary Board concluded that no further investigation is required.

I trust that the above is in order.



**S PH30ILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE**

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REPORT OF THE ALLEGED FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT RELATING TO THE DEVIATIONS FOR THE 2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR



12 FEBRUARY 2026

OBJECTIVE

To determine whether the alleged financial misconduct relating to the deviations of the 2019/2020 financial year is founded.

SCOPE AND APPROACH OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

The preliminary investigation was based on the relevant documentation made available by the personnel of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM). The preliminary investigation was mainly based upon the following documentation provided:

- Payment vouchers

LIMITING CONDITIONS

- The scope of the work was limited to the review of documentary evidence made available to us.
- We have included information relevant to the investigation and related circumstances but cannot conclude on the completeness of such information as the possibility exists that not all relevant information and documentation was made available to us or requested.
- Any documentation or information brought to our attention subsequent to the date of this report which would affect the findings detailed below will require our findings to be adjusted and qualified accordingly.
- This report was prepared to report the findings to the Council of Beaufort West Municipality. No part may be quoted, referred to, or disclosed in whole or in part, by any other party, without our prior consent.
- In any event, we neither make any representations nor shall we have any liability, including claims for damages of any nature, to any third parties or to your other advisors.

**CHAPTER 15
FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT*****Part 1: Disciplinary proceedings******171. Financial misconduct by municipal officials***

(3) A senior manager or other official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities and to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 79, commits an act of financial misconduct if that senior manager or official deliberately or negligently—
(c) makes an unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or
(d) provides incorrect or misleading information to the accounting officer for the purposes of a document referred to in subsection (1)(d).

(4) A municipality must—

(a) investigate allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer, the chief financial officer, a senior manager or other official of the municipality unless those allegations are frivolous, vexatious, speculative or obviously unfounded; and

(b) if the investigation warrants such a step, institute disciplinary proceedings against the accounting officer, chief financial officer or that senior manager or other official in accordance with systems and procedures referred to in section 67 of the Municipal Systems Act, read with Schedule 2 of that Act.

FINDINGS:

1. Madeline Grove payment voucher:

- 1.1 The payment was made of R4060.00 on 23 August 2019. Only one quotation was attached. This payment relates to accommodation for Mr. Wellington Hugo in Durban from 25-31 August 2019 for compliance training as Interpreter.
- 1.2 The deviation was not attached to the payment voucher.

2. Protea Hotel Tyger Valley payment voucher:

- 2.1 The payment voucher could not be supplied as the voucher has disappeared from the file.

3. Town Lodge payment voucher:

- 3.1 The payment made was of R12 700.00 on 16 August 2019. Only one quotation was attached. This payment relates to accommodation for Mrs. Jo-Anne Abrahams and Ms. Liesel Losper for accommodation in Bellville from 19-23 August 2019 for a MIG support maintenance training and working session.
- 3.2 The deviation was not attached to the payment voucher.

4. Raston Guest House payment voucher:

- 4.1 The payment voucher could not be supplied as the voucher has disappeared from the file.

5. Smithland Guest Apartments payment voucher:

- 5.1 The payment made was of R15 300.00 on 08 August 2019. Two quotations were attached. This payment relates to accommodation for five officials whose names are not stated on the quotation and invoice. No reason for the accommodation was also specified.
- 5.2 The deviation was not attached to the payment voucher.

6. La Paix Guesthouse payment voucher:

- 6.1 The payment made was of R4380.00 on 02 August 2019. Three quotations were attached. This payment relates to accommodation for Mr. Danny Petersen for the Employee wellness sessions from 14-19 July 2019 in Beaufort West.
- 6.2 The deviation was not attached to the payment voucher.

7. Annalie Theron Gastehuis payment voucher:

- 7.1 The payment was made of R17 000.00 on 02 August 2019. Three quotations were attached. This payment relates to accommodation for 17 persons for the Community Development Workers (CDW) regional staff meeting in Laingsburg sessions from 5-7 August 2019. The 17 persons were Roselien W, Gabriella B, Ashraf K, Willem A,

Nerina K, Heidi B, Nontembiso G, Mark D, Nomakula D, James E, Raymond A,
Wendy A, Ronald T, Yvonne H, Shaun P, Heloise V, Benjamin K.
7.2 The deviation was not attached to the payment voucher.

8. Aandblom Guesthouse payment voucher:

8.1 The payment was made of R4740.00 on 26 September 2019. Two quotations were attached. This payment relates to accommodation for Mr. Kosie Haarhoff, Mr. John Muller and Mr. Lewellyn Lakay from 25-27 September in Pretoria for attending a workshop at DENC.

8.2 The deviation was not attached to the payment voucher.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That Council approves that a full investigation be conducted by the Disciplinary Board Committee.

I trust that the above is in order.



S PHILANDER-PIETERSEN
CHAIRPERSON: DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE



EXTENSION OF LEASE: BEAUFORT WEST: THUSONG CENTRE: 3 DE VRIES STREET: DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

From : Liza Kleynhans <Liza.Kleynhans@dpw.gov.za>
Subject : EXTENSION OF LEASE: BEAUFORT WEST: THUSONG CENTRE: 3 DE VRIES STREET: DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS
To : Elma du Plessis <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

Fri, 31 Oct, 2025 09:06 am



Good day

Reference is made to the lease agreement with an expiry date of 31 May 2026.

Please be informed that approval was granted for the extension of the lease with effect from 1 June 2026 on the same terms and conditions, as per the attached lease extension addendum.

Kindly arrange for signing of the lease addendum by the Municipal Manager and 2 witnesses and return the signed document to this office.

Your co-operation herein is appreciated.

Liza Kleynhans
Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
Directorate: REMS
Cape Town



public works & infrastructure
Department:
Public Works and Infrastructure
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Direct Line: 021 402 2149

Liza Kleynhans

Find us on Social Media



public works & infrastructure
Department:
Public Works and Infrastructure
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



SKULASIE	CPDRAG
SAB - Spreek aab	

Turning South Africa into a Construction Site
#LetsBuildSA



Minister of Public Works and Infrastructure
Dean Macpherson

South Africa works because of Public Works.

All views or opinions in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure ("the DPWI") and any individual seeking to rely on the accuracy and veracity of any information contained therein does so at his or her own risk. The DPWI will not accept liability for any actions taken by an individual relying on information contained in this e-mail unless such information is provided by an authorized official of DPWI acting in their duly authorized capacity and authorized to provide such information.

 **Beaufort West Thusong Centre 3 De Vries Street Ext Addendum 1 Jun 2026.pdf**
62 KB



Beaufort West Municipality



Tel: 023 414 8100



Fax: 023 414 8105



E-Mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za



Address: Private Bag 582, Beaufort West, Beaufort West, 6970

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
Div Debiture
Plase
Cape Town
8000

Municipality VAT Nr: 4000846388

Computer Generated Tax Invoice For : December - 2025

Table with columns: Name, Election Ward, Cash Until, Account Number, VAT Reg Number, Property Physical Address, Cash, Guarantee, Statement Date, Sectional Title/Farm/PSI, SS Unit Nr, Market Value, Due Date, 5G Number, Yearly Rates, Stand Size, Invoice Number. Includes a detailed charge table with columns: Date, Details, Charge (Excluding VAT), VAT, Charge (Including VAT).

Final Notice: Municipal Services will be disconnected on 19 January 2026 if this account are in arrears

Table with columns: 60+ Days, 60 Days, 30 Days, Current, Amount Due, VAT Due, Total Amount Due. Includes an 'Advance' row with a warning: 'Please ensure that payment are made well in advance of due date when making use of EFT / 3rd Party Payments'.

REMITTANCE ADVICE

THIS STUB MUST ACCOMPANY PAYMENT

Table with columns: Name, Final Date for Payment, Account Number, Amount Payable. Values: Department of Public Works and Infrastructure, 15-01-2026, 00000000012, (R 35 205.84)

Bank Details

Nedbank Limited
Branch Code : 198765 - NEDBANK
SOUTH AFRICA
Current Account : 1074280318
Reference Nr : 000000000012





REFERENCE NO.: 6501/5271/9

ADDENDUM TO THE LEASE AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT AND THE LANDLORD: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: AREA OF 161.84 M² FOR OFFICES LEASED AT THE THUSONG CENTRE: 3 DE VRIES STREET: BEAUFORT WEST FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

MEMORANDUM OF AMENDMENTS TO THE LEASE AGREEMENT dated 14 December 2023 and 2 February 2024, in regard to premises situated at **Thusong Centre, 3 De Vries Street, Beaufort West.**

Entered into by and between

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY ("the Lessor")

herein represented by the Municipal Manager in his/her capacity as representative

and the

NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA ("the Lessee")

herein represented by the Acting Regional Manager - National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

Whereas:

- 1) The parties to above mentioned lease hereby amend the lease contract by means of this addendum in respect of the extension of the lease term. This extension shall endure for a period of 12 months from the last date of the principal agreement (w.e.f 1 June 2026).
- 2) The extension period shall lapse at the end of the 12 months' period or shall lapse once the lease agreement for a longer period is concluded and signed off by parties, whichever comes first.
- 3) The applicable total monthly rental will be: **R22 858.33, inclusive of vat** (Offices – R19 876.81 and Vat – R2 981.52)
- 4) All other provision including terms and condition of the Original Agreement of Lease shall remain valid and of full force.

SIGNED by the said Lessor at _____ on the _____ day of _____ of _____ of 20_____.

WITNESSES

1. _____
2. _____

LESSOR

SIGNED on behalf of the said GOVERNMENT at Cape Town on the 29th day of October of 2025.

WITNESSES

1. R. de Vries
2. G. de Vries

pp. DIRECTOR GENERAL
Signed: Mr. D. Gqibela – Acting Regional
Manager: Cape Town



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the
Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 7/1/4
Isalathiso Sec. [L & G] [Beaufort West]

Navrae
Enquiries P. Strümpher
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 8 Februarie // February 2024
Uhmla

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148103
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BOBHOFOLLO

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
Directorate: REMS
PO Box X9027
Cape Town
8000

E-mail: Liza.Kleynhans@dpw.gov.za

Madam

Attention: Ms. Liza Kleynhans

**LEASE RENEWAL: BEAUFORT WEST: 3 DE VRIES STREET: DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS:
BEAUFORT WEST THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE**

Your letter dated 14 December 2023 in the above-mentioned regard, refers.

Attached hereto please find a duly signed lease agreement between Beaufort West Municipality and Department of Public Works o.b.o. Department of Home Affairs for the lease of **Room No. 00347, 3 De Vries Street, Beaufort West Thusong Services**, together with a copy of a Council resolution dated 25 April 2022 approving the System of Delegations and an extract from the relevant delegation register.

For your attention and recordkeeping.

Yours faithfully


D.E. Welgemoed
Municipal Manager
/edup

Enclosures:-

DEED OF LEASE

ENTERED IN AND BETWEEN

1.1 THE MUNICIPALITY OF BEAUFORT WEST

Herein represented by **DERICK ERNEST WELGEMOED** in his capacity as Acting Municipal Manager.

1.2 **Address** : 112 Donkin Street, **BEAUFORT WEST**, 6970

Telephone : (023) 414 8020

and

1.3 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS o.b.o. DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

Herein represented by Phuchika Perxa in his/her capacity as Regional Manager.

Address : Thusong Service Centre, De Vries Street, **BEAUFORT WEST**, 6970

Telephone No. : 021 402 2023

Fax No. : n/a

2. DEFINITIONS

In this lease unless the contrary intention shall clearly appear –

2.1 The following words and phrases shall have the meanings set out hereunder -

- | | | | |
|-------|--------------------|---|---|
| 2.1.1 | The effective date | - | 1 June 2023 |
| 2.1.2 | The LESSOR | - | Beaufort West Municipality |
| 2.1.3 | The LESSEE | - | Department of Public Works o.b.o.
Department of Home Affairs |
| 2.1.4 | The PREMISES | - | Room No. 00347 |
| 2.1.5 | The BUILDING | - | Thusong Service Centre |



 EduP



- 2.1.6 The **PARTIES** - A collective reference to the Landlord and Tenant
- 2.1.7 The **AGREEMENT** - The Lease Agreement as contained in this document

2.2 Words signifying the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and the neuter.

2.3 **CLAUSE HEADINGS**

The headings of the individual clauses was incorporated in this Agreement for the benefit of the parties and shall not be taken into account during the interpretation of any of the clauses of this Agreement.

2.4 **WHOLE AGREEMENT**

This Lease constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties and no representations, warranties or undertakings not contained or recorded herein shall be of any force or effect. No alteration or variation of the terms of this Lease or any alleged cancellation by mutual consent shall be of any force or effect unless reduced to writing and signed by the LESSOR and LESSEE or any person duly authorized thereto in writing by them.

2.5 **NO AMENDMENTS**

No amendment to this Agreement or agreed cancellation of this Agreement shall be enforceable unless it is confirmed in writing and signed by both parties.

2.6 **NO LENIENCY**

No relaxation which the LESSOR may show at any time whatsoever in regard to the carrying out of any of the LESSEE'S obligations in terms of this Lease shall prejudice any of the LESSOR'S rights in terms of this Lease in any manner whatsoever or be regarded as a waiver of any of LESSOR'S rights in terms of this Lease.

3. **INTRODUCTION**

The parties hereby confirm that:

- 3.1 The Landlord is the owner of the premises in the building;
- 3.2 The Landlord agreed to let the premises to the Tenant "voetstoots" and the Tenant agree to hire the premises "voetstoots" on the terms and conditions contained herein.

EduP

4. COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION

This Lease shall commence on the effective date and shall continue for a period of **THREE (3) Years** regardless the date of signature of this agreement. The Lessor reserves the right to terminate this Agreement by **SIX (6) MONTHS** written notice of intention to cancel this Agreement.

5. RENTAL

- 5.1 The monthly rental payable by the LESSEE to the LESSOR during the duration period shall be the amount of **R17,173.80 (Seventeen Thousand One Hundred and Seventy-Three Rand Eighty cents)** per month VAT included with an annual escalation of 10%.
- 5.2 All rentals payable by the LESSEE in terms hereof shall be paid monthly in advance without any deduction or demand and free of exchange of the first day of each and every month to the agent as agents for the LESSOR at the address set out in item 10 of the Schedule or at such other place or to such other person as the LESSOR or the agent may notify the LESSEE in writing from time to time.
- 5.3 Each payment made by the LESSEE shall, notwithstanding any allocation by the LESSEE of such payment, be appropriated by the LESSOR firstly to all charges and expenses then owing by the LESSEE other than rental and the balance of any of such payment shall be appropriated to rental due.

6. DOMICILIUM AND NOTICES

- 6.1(a) The LESSOR chooses *domicilium citandi et exequandi* for all purposes hereunder at: -

112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
 6970

or at such other place as the LESSOR notifies the LESSEE in writing from time to time.

Customs Building
Lower Heerengracht
Foreshore
Cape Town




EdulP



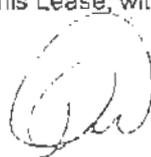
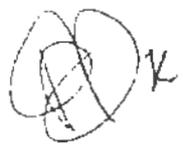

- 6.1(b) The LESSEE chooses domicilium citandi et exectuandi for all purposes hereunder at the premises hereby leased and all notice required to be addressed to the LESSEE in terms of this Lease shall be sent by prepaid registered post or delivered by hand to the premises. The LESSEE shall be entitled to change his domicilium by written notice to the LESSOR which change shall only take effect on receipt of such notice by the LESSOR.
- 6.2 Any reference in this Lease to the LESSEE shall include the LESSEE'S agents, directors, partners, employees, servants, customers, clients, licensees, contractors, invitees, visitors and guests for all of whom the LESSEE accepts responsibility.
- 6.3 The LESSEE hereby acknowledges the agent to be the duly authorized agent of the LESSOR and that he may exercise on behalf of the LESSOR all the LESSOR'S legal rights and claims in terms of this Lease until such time as the LESSOR may notify the LESSEE to the contrary in writing.

7. BREACH OF LEASE

Should the LESSEE –

- 7.1 Fail to pay any amount due by the LESSEE in terms of this Lease on the due date hereof -
or
- 7.2 Or should the LESSEE commit any other breach of any term of this Lease or fail to observe same and fail to remedy such other breach within a period of seven days of the giving of written notice to that effect to the LESSEE by the LESSOR;
or
- 7.3 Consistently breach any one or more of the terms of this Lease in such manner as to justify the LESSOR in holding that the LESSEE'S conduct is inconsistent with the LESSEE'S intention or ability to carry out the terms of this Lease;
or
- 7.4 Permit or allow of have a default or consent judgment entered against him and fail to satisfy or note an appeal against same within seven (7) days of same coming to his notice.

Then and in any of such events the LESSOR shall be entitled, without prejudice and in addition, to all other rights available to the LESSOR in law as a result of such event to forthwith cancel this Lease, without any notice provided that –


 \$ 

7.4.1 Should the breach referred to in 13.2 be one which is not reasonable capable of being remedied within the said period of seven (7) days, the LESSEE shall be allowed such additional period as is reasonably required therefore;

and

7.4.2 Should two such notices referred to in 13.2 have been given to the LESSEE within any calendar year the LESSOR shall during the remainder of that calendar year be entitled to exercise its rights in terms of this clause forthwith and without any further notice to the LESSEE.

7.5 Should the LESSOR cancel this Lease and the LESSEE disputes the LESSOR'S right so to do and remains in occupation of the premises then the LESSEE shall pending the determination of the dispute, continue to pay all amounts due by him in terms of this Lease on the due dates thereof and the LESSOR shall be entitled to recover, sue for and accept those payments without prejudice to and without in any manner whatsoever affecting the LESSOR'S claim to cancellation of this Lease or of any other nature whatsoever.

7.6 Should the dispute between the LESSOR and the LESSEE be determined in favour of the LESSOR the payments made to the LESSOR in terms of 7.5 of the contract shall be regarded as amounts paid by the LESSEE on account of the loss sustained by the LESSOR as a result of the holding over by the LESSEE of the premises.

8. USE OF PREMISES

- 8.1 The premises shall be used only for the purpose of conducting therein a business and/or for offices, unless the written consent of the Lessor has been obtained.
- 8.2 The Lessor gives no warranty to the LESSEE that the premises are fit for the purpose for which it will be occupied by the LESSEE.
- 8.3 Not do or permit any matter or thing in the conduct of his business which may cause a disturbance, nuisance or annoyance to the LESSOR or any other tenants or occupiers of the building.

9. IMPROVEMENTS

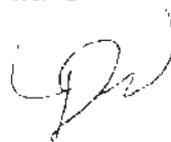
- 9.1 Not make any non-structural alterations or additions to the interior of the premises without the LESSOR'S prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld provided that if such consent is given then upon the expiration of earlier termination of this lease –

- 9.1.1 If the LESSEE is required so to do by the LESSOR in writing within thirty days after that expiration or termination, the LESSEE shall at his cost remove that alteration or addition and reinstate the premises or part thereof in question to its same condition, fair wear and tear accepted prior to the carrying out of that alteration or addition.
- 9.1.2 If the LESSOR does not exercise its right in terms of 9.1.1 that addition or alteration shall not be removed by the LESSEE but shall become the LESSOR'S property and no compensation therefore shall be payable by the LESSOR.

10. GENERAL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF LESSOR AND LESSEE

LESSEE

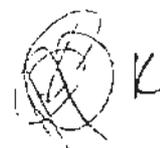
- 10.1 Keep and maintain at his cost the interior of the premises and all electrical, drainage, sanitary and other equipment, fittings and works therein and all shop fronts, plate glass and windows in good order and condition, fair wear and tear alone excepted.
- 10.2 Not be entitled to install any air conditioning units or apparatus in the premises without the LESSOR'S prior written consent and then only on such conditions as the LESSOR in his sole discretion may impose in granting such consent, is any.
- 10.3 Not keep or do or permit to be kept or done in the premises anything which in terms of any of the conditions of any insurance policy held from time to time by the LESSOR in respect of the premises or the building may not be kept or done therein or which will or may increase the rate of premium payable in respect of any such insurance policy provided that -
- 10.3.1 The a foregoing shall not apply in respect of a reasonable quantity not exceeding fifteen litres of cleaning material necessary for the conduct of the LESSEE'S business in the premises.
- 10.3.2 Should the LESSOR obtain at the LESSEE'S request an amendment of any such policy to permit the keeping of any particular articles in or upon the premises by the LESSEE and should any additional premium become payable as a result of that amendment such additional premium shall be paid the LESSEE to the LESSOR at least seven (7) days prior to the date on which same becomes payable by the LESSOR each year in terms of the said policy.
- 10.4 Not do or permit anything to be done which renders or may render void or voidable any insurance policy held from time to time by the LESSOR in respect of the premises or the building or any part thereof.





- 10.5 Not make -
- 10.5.1 Any alteration or additions of any nature whatsoever to the exterior
- or
- 10.5.2 Any structural alterations or additions to the interior of the premises without the LESSOR'S prior written consent.
- 10.6 Conduct his business in strict accordance with all Municipal by-laws, regulations or statutes.
- 10.7 Not be entitled to the exclusive use for himself, his servants, employees or nominees at any time of the yard, lavatories and other conveniences contained in the building or on the land, but the LESSEE shall have the right of reasonable joint use of the same having regard to the rights to the LESSEE in this respect and the LESSEE undertakes that his employees will use such areas in accordance with any laws, by-laws, or regulations applicable thereto from time to time.
- 10.8 Ensure that goods requiring to be packed or unpacked as the case may be shall be packed or unpacked only inside the premises.
- 10.9 LESSOR
- The LESSOR shall -
- Be entitled at any time for the purpose of repairing, improving, altering or adding to the building or land -
- 10.9.1 To erect at, near or in front of any part of the premises -
- 10.9.1.1 The building equipment required for the carrying out of that work;
- and
- 10.9.1.2 Such other equipment or devices as may be required by law or which the LESSOR'S Architect considers reasonably necessary for the protection of any person or property against injury arising out of that work.
- 10.9.2 To such of access to the premises as is reasonably necessary for the carrying out of that work.



- 10.10 In exercising its rights in terms of 10 –
- 10.10.1 Not unnecessarily or unreasonably interfere with the carrying out of the LESSEE'S business in the premises or access thereto during the execution of that work and shall so site the building and other equipment so as to interfere as little as possible with the conduct of the LESSEE'S business in the premises and to obstruct the access thereto and the windows thereof in the least possible manner.
- 10.10.2 Carry out such work as quickly as possible in the circumstances.
- 10.10.3 Not be responsible for any loss or damage to person or property arising out of the execution of that work.
- 10.10.4 Not be liable to the LESSEE for or in respect of loss of beneficial occupation, loss of profits or otherwise arising out of the execution of that work.
- 10.11 Be entitled to carry out any repairs, additions or alterations to the premises which the LESSOR may be required from time to time to carry out by any competent authority and if same shall have been necessitated by any act or default on the part of the LESSEE or by virtue of the nature of the LESSEE'S business to recover the cost thereof forthwith from the LESSEE.
- 10.12 Be entitled to affix to and show on the windows of the premises or elsewhere thereon "To Let" notices during the period of six (6) months immediately preceding the expiration of this Lease.
- 10.13 Be entitled at any time during the currency of this Lease and in its sole discretion to change the name of the building.
- 10.14 Be entitled to inspect the premises at all reasonable times either in person or through any authorized agent or representative.
- 10.15 Be entitled to exhibit on behalf of any subsequent LESSEE of the premises any notices required in connection with any application for a license to carry on business in the premises during the period of two (2) months preceding the expiration this Lease.
- 10.16 Not be under any obligation to make any repairs, maintenance or alterations of any nature to the premises, to comply with the requirements of any licensing authority, health official, factories inspector or official, fire inspector or any other official or authority but shall not unreasonably withhold consent to the carrying out by the LESSEE at his expense of any such work, maintenance, alterations or

Edup

K

repairs provided that the LESSOR shall be entitled to require same to be affected by a builder or with the approval of or under the supervision of an Architect nominated by the LESSOR, and the LESSEE shall not be entitled to any compensation for any work or improvements effected by him in terms of this clause.

- 10.17 Not be obliged to provide any air conditioning, security or cleaning services in the premises or the building or any yard attached to the building or in respect of any toilets or communal facilities in or appertaining to the premises, building or yard.
- 10.18 Keep and maintain the exterior excluding plate glass, windows, window panes, floors and ceiling of the premises in good order and condition, fair wear and tear accepted.
- 10.19 Have the right from time to time to make, vary amend or add to regulations governing the relationship between tenants of the building and the conduct of the LESSEE'S business in regard to –
- 10.19.1 Joint facilities in the building or on the land;
- 10.19 .2 Any other joint facilities which may exist in the building;
- 10.19.3 Generally the use of joint, common or open areas within the building or on the land.
- 10.19.4 Parking and deliveries.
- 10.19.5 Any other matters relevant to the administration and functioning of the building, and the LESSEE hereby undertakes to observe the said regulations from time to time in force as if they were terms of this Lease which shall be binding on the LESSEE on receipt of written notice thereof by him.

11. MAINTENANCE OF PREMISES

- 11.1 The LESSEE shall at its cost keep and maintain the Premises in good order and repair including but not limited to the repair or the replacement, when necessary, of the ballasts, lamps starter, light fittings and or electrical and plumbing installations, shop fronts and doors. The LESSEE'S liability shall not however extend to capital replacement of any plumbing or electrical installations, shop fronts and doors where such replacement is necessary by reason of fair wear and tear and/or normal depreciation. It shall at the termination of the lease, re-deliver the Premises to the LESSOR in the same good order and repair as existed at the time of the commencement of the Lease, fair wear and tear accepted.

The bottom of the page contains four handwritten signatures or initials. From left to right: a large, stylized signature; a signature that appears to be 'Edul'; a signature that appears to be 'P'; and a large, complex signature with a circled 'X' and other markings.

- 11.2 The LESSEE shall keep in good order and maintain all mechanical, electrical, air conditioning and other equipment, exclusively serving the Premises, including but not limited to the lifts, sprinklers, plumbing and electrical wiring and shall bear the total cost of normal maintenance, running servicing and repairing of these items. The LESSOR shall cede all relevant service contracts to the LESSEE.
- 11.3 Without prejudice to the generality of 11.2 and provided always that it is not a central plant, but one which serves the premises exclusively, the LESSEE shall be responsible for all costs incurred in the maintenance and running of the air conditioning plant including, but not limited to, the service contracts, electricity, chilled water plant, air handling plant and any accessories thereto.
- 11.4 The LESSEE shall be responsible and pay for the replacement of all the items referred to in 11.2 above at the end of their effective life, as determined by an appropriate expert appointed jointly by the LESSOR and the LESSEE. In the event of the parties failing to agree on any such replacement either party shall be entitled to submit the matter to arbitration.
- 11.5 The LESSEE shall not leave or permit to be left any packages, furniture, cycles, hand-carts, bags, boxes, papers, rubbish or any other goods or articles on or in any service areas, landings, staircases or passages or any part of the property other than specified areas allocated to the LESSEE for the express purpose concerned, in which no unreasonable accumulation of any articles or matter shall be made or permitted by the LESSEE.
- 11.6 Be deemed to have accepted the premises as being complete and without any defect therein and shall not after the commencement date be entitled to hold the LESSOR responsible for any alleged defect in existence at the commencement date unless such alleged defect shall have been notified in writing within (14) fourteen days after the commencement date to the LESSOR.

12. INSURANCE

- 12.1 Keep the premises in a clean and sanitary condition and not permit the accumulation of any objectionable matter in or about the premises or cause any noxious odors to emanate from the premises.
- 12.2 Not bring into or place any safe or other heavy articles in the premises of the building without the LESSOR'S written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld and provided that the LESSEE shall at his expense make good any damage to the premises or to the building brought about by the bringing of that safe or other heavy article into the premises or the removal of same there from.
- 12.3 In the event of the premises being damaged by reason of burglary or forcible entry be obliged to forthwith make good such damage to the premises.


Edup

- 12.4 Provide his own cleaning services in respect of the premises to the reasonable satisfaction of the LESSOR.
- 12.5 Be obliged to insure and keep insured all plate glass, shop fronts and windows in the premises with such company and for such risks as the LESSOR may nominate and to punctually pay all premiums in respect of such insurance on the due date thereof and shall on request by the LESSOR produce proof of such payment from time to time. Alternatively, and in its discretion the LESSOR shall be entitled to affect such insurance in its own name in which event the LESSEE shall be obliged to refund to the LESSOR forthwith on demand therefore the amount of all premiums from time to time paid by the LESSOR in respect of such insurance.
- 12.6 In the conduct of his business at all times avoid and prevent the creation of any excessive smells or obnoxious odors or any nuisance, act or deed which will tend to disturb the peaceful enjoyment and occupation of the remaining tenants of the building. The LESSEE shall, notwithstanding the provisions of 14.2 remedy any such matter within twenty four (24) hours after oral or written demand is made by the LESSOR through any of its directors or officers or through the agent or any other duly authorized person.

13. SUBLETTING EN SALE

- 13.1 The LESSEE shall not -
- 13.1.1 Cede, assign, mortgage, pledge or in any manner deal or purport to deal with any of his rights or obligations under this lease.
- or
- 13.1.2 Sub-let the premises or any portion thereof without the prior written consent of the LESSOR which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- Or
- 13.1.3 Place anyone else, whether as licensee, agent, occupier, custodian, or otherwise, in occupation of the premises or any part thereof on any terms whatsoever or for any reason whatsoever without the LESSOR'S prior written consent which consent shall not be unreasonable withheld.
- 13.2 No transfer of shares in the LESSEE which will have the effect of vesting control of the LESSEE in any persons other than the shareholders of the LESSEE as at the commencement date shall be effected without the prior written consent of the LESSOR nor shall control of the Company be transferred directly to any persons other than those vested with or entitled to such control as at the commencement date. Any such transfer of shares or change of control without such consent shall be deemed to be a breach of this lease.

14. ELECTRICITY

The Lessee shall:

- 14.1 Pay all electricity and refuse removal fees used by the LESSEE in or on the premises as recorded by means of separate meters together with the meter reading charges.
- 14.2 Pay the deposit and connection fees for the electricity to the Municipality.

15. WATER AND SEWERAGE

The Lessee shall pay water and sewerage fees, payable in respect of or attributable to the premises or the business conducted by the LESSEE therein.

Use these best endeavours to prevent any blockage or obstruction of any sewerage or water pipes or drains in or used in connection with the premises and remove at his cost any such blockage or obstruction which occurs in the premises.

16. RATES AND TAXES

No Rates and Taxes shall be payable by the Lessee

17. DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES

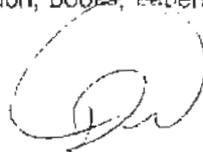
- 17.1 Should the premises be destroyed or damaged to an extent which prevents the LESSEE from having beneficial occupation of at least sixty percent of the area of the premises then –
- 17.1.1 The LESSEE shall have no claim of any nature whatsoever against the LESSOR as a result thereof;
- 17.1.2 The LESSOR shall be entitled to determine within one month after such destruction or damage whether or not this Lease shall be cancelled and shall notify the LESSEE of its decision provided that should the LESSOR not notify the LESSEE within the said period as aforesaid it shall be deemed to have elected to cancel this Lease.
- 17.2 Should the LESSOR elect or be deemed to have elected to cancel this lease, the LESSEE shall have no claim of any nature whatsoever against the LESSOR as a result of such cancellation.




Edup




- 17.3 Should the LESSOR elect not to cancel this lease then –
- 17.3.1 The LESSOR shall at its cost reinstate the premises as quickly as is possible in the circumstance and as early as is possible to their previous condition.
 - 17.3.2 The LESSEE shall not be liable for any rent or other charges for so long as he is deprived of beneficial occupation of at least sixty percent of the area of the premises.
 - 17.3.3 Should the LESSEE be given beneficial occupation from time to time of any part of the premises he shall make payment of the rental and other charges therefore on a pro rata basis.
 - 17.3.4 The period of this lease shall be extended by the period during which the LESSEE is deprived of beneficial occupation of the whole of the premises.
- 17.4 Should any part of the premises in extent less than sixty percent of the area thereof, be destroyed or damaged by any cause whatsoever, then –
- 17.4.1 This Lease shall not be cancelled.
 - 17.4.2 The rental and other charges payable by the LESSEE shall be reduced pro rata to the extent to which he is deprived of beneficial occupation of that part of the premises.
 - 17.4.3 The LESSOR shall at its cost repair the damage to the destroyed portion of the premises as quickly as is possible in the circumstances and as nearly as is possible to the previous condition.
- 17.5 The LESSEE shall have no claim of any nature whatsoever against the LESSOR as a result of the said destruction or damage from whatsoever cause arising.
- Have no claim of any nature whatsoever against the LESSOR or the agent-
- 17.5.1 For any interruption in the supply of water, electricity, heating, gas, lifts or any other service.
 - 17.5.2 For any accident, injury or damage caused to the LESSEE, his servants, employees, directors or invitees caused while entering or in any portion of the premises or the building whether due to the negligence of the LESSOR, his servants or agents or any other cause whatsoever.
 - 17.5.3 In respect of any damage caused to the LESSEE'S furniture, stock-in-trade, equipment, installation, books, papers or other articles kept in the premises.





17.5.4 In respect of any damage or loss caused to or sustained by the LESSEE in the premises as a result of water seepage or leakage wherever and howsoever occurring in the building or by rain, hail, lightning, or fires as a result of major, causes fortuitous, or as a result of the LESSOR deciding for any reason whatsoever to change the name of the building or by reason of any act or neglect whatsoever on the part of the LESSOR, his employees or servants or by reason of the premises or any part thereof being in a defective condition or in a state of disrepair or any particular repair not being affected by the LESSOR or for any other cause whatsoever.

17.5.5 By reason of any particular repair for which the LESSOR is liable in terms of this Lease not being affected by the LESSOR unless the LESSEE shall first have advised the LESSOR in writing of any such defect and same shall not have been affected by the LESSOR within a reasonable time after receipt thereof, in which event the LESSEE may affect the necessary repair and recover the reasonable cost thereof.

18. INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS

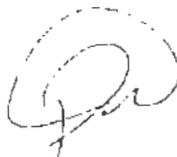
In the case of late payments of rent or any other amount payable in terms of this contract, all interest shall be calculated at the maximum interest rate in terms of the Usury Act of 1968, as amended. The said interest shall be calculated daily, capitalized monthly and payable on demand.

19. RETENTION

Not be entitled to withhold or delay payment of any monies by the LESSEE to the LESSOR in terms of this lease by reason of the premises or any part thereof or any services therein being in a defective condition or in a state of disrepair or for any other reason whatsoever

20. JURISDICTION

The LESSEE hereby consents to the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of the Republic of South Africa in respect of any action or proceedings which may be brought against him by the LESSOR under or in connection with this Lease. Notwithstanding the a foregoing the LESSOR shall be entitled to bring proceedings in the Supreme Court where such proceedings would but for the a foregoing consent, fall out of the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.


Edw
K

21. COSTS

The costs of drawing this Lease and the stamp duty on this Lease and any suretyship furnished in connection herewith shall be paid by the LESSEE.

22. SIGNATURE

Signature of this Lease by the LESSEE shall be deemed to constitute an offer by the LESSEE to enter into a Lease with the LESSOR on the terms and conditions herein contained, which offer shall be irrevocable and open for acceptance by the LESSOR within a period of fourteen (14) days after signature hereof by the LESSEE. Until signature of the Lease by the LESSOR, the LESSEE shall have no claim or allege the existence of any lease arising out of any negotiations or alleged oral Agreement and, notwithstanding that the LESSEE may have taken occupation of the premises, the LESSEE shall have no claim whether for damages or otherwise against the LESSOR by any means of any prior negotiations, agreements, or otherwise howsoever.

23. COMPLIANCE WITH ACTS REGULATIONS AND RULES

The Lessee shall not contravene or permit the contravention of any law, by-law or statutory regulation or the provisions of any license or consent relating to or affecting the premises, the occupation thereof or the conduct or the LESSEE'S business therein.

24. VAT

VAT will be payable by the Lessee on all amounts payable in terms of this agreement at the rate applicable from time to time

Thus done and signed at Bonifacio West on this 2nd day of February 2024

AS WITNESSES

- 1. [Signature]
- 2. [Signature]

[Signature]
LESSOR

[Signature]

Thus done and signed at Cape Town on this 14 day of December 2023.

AS WITNESSES

- 3. [Signature]
- 4. [Signature]

[Signature]
LESSEE

[Signature]

Edup

[Signature]

Minutes: 4th Monthly Council meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West on Tuesday, 26 April 2022 at 11:13

8.3 REPORT AND APPROVAL OF SYSTEMS OF DELEGATIONS FOR BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

2/2/1

The Director: Corporate Services informed Council that item 8.3 on the Addendum-Agenda replaces item 8.3 on the Agenda.

8.3.1. That the current systems of delegations be reviewed in accordance with Section 65 (1)(a) of the Municipal Systems Act.

8.3.2. That the Systems of Delegations as forwarded to all Councillors and managers per attachment to an email dated 22 April 2022 for the undermentioned office bearers and management be approved in accordance with Section 59(1) of the Municipal Systems Act:

Non-Delegable Power – Council.

Delegation – Speaker

Delegation – Executive Mayor

Delegation – Municipal Manager

Delegation – Director: Financial Services

Delegation – Director: Infrastructure Services

Delegation – Director: Community Services

Delegation – Director: Corporate Services

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED**

50		To nominate officials to represent the Municipality in any action brought against Council in a small claim court, in terms of section 7(4) of the Small Claims Court Act 61 / 1984	MUST not be sub-delegated
51.		To represent Council or to appoint someone to represent Council before any quasi-judicial forum	MUST not be sub-delegated
52		To reject any claim for compensation by any person or body against Council as a result of any action or failure to act by Council or any of its employees	MUST not be sub-delegated
53.		To conclude and sign contracts on behalf of Council, except where Council has in particular instances decided otherwise.	MUST not be sub-delegated After verification by the Responsible Director or acting Director and the legal section.
54.		To on behalf of Council depose to affidavits, where Council is involved in litigation, either as Applicant or Respondent	MUST not be sub-delegated After verification by the Responsible Director or acting Director and the legal section.



Sayari Earth

Restore with purpose

09 February 2026

Mr. Bradley Jacobs
Acting Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
6970



Per email: admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Mr. Jacobs,

**RE: PRESENTATION TO THE BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPAL COUNCIL ON 16 JANUARY 2026
(Reference: 2/10/2)**

We sincerely thank you for your letter dated 30 January 2026 following the kind invitation to Sayari Earth to present to the Beaufort West Municipal Council. We are grateful for the Council's positive resolution to pursue collaboration with Sayari Earth through the Karoo Sustainable Landscapes Program (KSLP). We sincerely appreciate the opportunity to continue engaging with the Municipality.

Sayari Earth welcomes the Council's interest in a follow-up discussion and looks forward to exploring practical next steps for collaboration. To assist with planning, we would appreciate it if you could kindly advise on your next availability for a follow-up meeting.

We would also be grateful if you could indicate your preferred format for this engagement and confirm whether the meeting should be convened with the full Municipal Council, or with a representative delegation, as determined by the Municipality.

We remain available to accommodate the Municipality's schedule and look forward to continuing our constructive partnership.

Yours sincerely,

Dr. Hassan Sachedina
Founder & CEO
Sayari Earth

S RAULAGIE		OPDRAG



712411211
126

Mr.M.Williams
14 Bastiaanse Street
Newtown
Beaufort West
6970
Cell: 0825057893

Email: marcelow240@gmail.com

Date: 12 September 2025

The Municipal manager: Mr A.C.Makendlana
112 Donkin Street
Beaufort west
6970



Dear Sir,

This letter serves to inform you that on 8 September 2025, the municipal officials, council members and the brick makers had a meeting at the Beaufort West Chambers. The meeting discussion was about the illegal mining and illegal occupation on the brick fields which the municipality owns.

I just want to take this opportunity to show my gratitude on the outcome of the meeting which was to assist with the legal occupation on the brickfields. I am currently occupying zone 6 on the brickfields for brick making. I therefore humble request to move to another site, which is earmarked (zone 17).

The zone 17 was occupied by the Kruger's who left the brickfields in 2024, as of today zone 17 is unoccupied. My request is that I wish to occupy both of the zones (17 and 6) .I have currently 12 people that I have employed for brick making and as we approaching the summer season I am looking to create more jobs by employing more people for brick making.

I would really appreciated if my request can be considered, as the aim is to create more jobs and feed more families.

Yours faithfully

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
SMB	

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12333567

7/3/4/1/27

Mnr. M. Williams

14 Bastiaanse Street

Newtown

Beaufort West

6970

Cell: 0825057893

Email: marcelow240@gmail.com

Date: 22 October 2025

Municipal manager: A.C.Makendlana

112 Donkin Street

Beaufort west

6970

Sir



Thank you for replaying on my letter of the 12 September 2025. I have stop working on that non-designated area since owner last meeting.

Zone 17 is the area I wish to utilise for brick kiln and if I can get an indication on when I can move to zone 17.

Yours faithfully

DATE	CFDRAG
SAB	



Mnr. Ruben Minnies
Chrisvillelaan 27
Rustdene
Beaufort Wes
6970
3 Desember 2025

Die Wnd Munisipale Bestuurder
Donkinstraat 112
Beaufort Wes
6970



**INSAKE: HERNUWING VAN HUUROORENKOMS PERSEEL 6 BY STEENONDE:
BEAUFORT WES**

Hiermee doen ek skriftelik aansoek vir die hernuwing van die huurkontrak van perseel 6 op die steenonde te Beaufort Wes. My huurkontrak het alreeds in 2018 verval.

Ek vertrou hierdie brief dra u goedgeunstige goedkeuring weg. By voorbaat dankie.

Die uwe

Mnr Ruben Minnies

Selfoon Nommer: 0832714627





MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
 Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing**Reference****Isalathiso**

7/3/4/1/3/1

Erven 848, 849, 635 & 638 [Sidesaviwa]

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582**Faks/Fax 023-4151373****Tel 023-4148103****E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za****Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street****BEAUFORT-WES****BEAUFORT WEST****BOBHOFOLO****Navrae****Enquiries****Imibuzo**

P. Strümpher

Datum**Date****Uhmla**

15 April 2025

Crawfords Prokureurs

Donkinstraat 36

Posbus 25

Beaufort-Wes

6970

Aandag: Me. K. Buchinger // Mnr. M. Andreas

Menere

TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G. PIETERSEN: ERWE 635, 638, 848 EN 849, SIDESAVIWA

Die Munisipaliteit het die bogemelde vier (4) besigheidserwe per Kennisgewing Nr. 03/2025 in Januarie / Februarie 2025 te koop aangebied.

Na aanleiding van die voormelde het die Raad op 31 Maart 2025 goedkeuring verleen dat die onderstaande erwe aan Mnr. Pietersen verkoop kan word soos volg:-

Erf 635 teen R21,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)

Erf 638 teen R21,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)

Erf 848 teen R26,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)

Erf 849 teen R26,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)

Voormelde toekenning is onderhewig daaraan dat die koopkontrak onderteken moet word en die volle koopsom betaal moet wees binne 60 dae by gebreke daaraan die toekenning outomaties sal verval.

Gemelde 60 dae periode tree inwerking vanaf die dag waarop u die koper versoek het om die kontrak te teken en die koopsom by u kantoor te deponeer.

U word egter daarop gewys dat die koper nie verplig is om al vier (4) eiendomme te koop nie.

BTW moet uit die aard van die saak bereken word teen die heersende koers op datum van ondertekening van die koopkontrak.

Die koper sal verantwoordelik wees vir alle kostes verbonde aan die transaksie teen u markverwante tarief.

Die koper se kontakbesonderhede is soos volg:-

O.R. Tamboweg 1
Kwa-Mandlenkosi
Beaufort-Wes

E-pos: azonwabeprintingservices@gmail.com
Selfoon Nr. 073 478 9893

Hierby **aangeteg** vind asseblief die nodige koopkontrak en afskrifte van die kopers se ID dokumente.

Die uwe



D. S. Selgemoed
Munisipale Bestuurder
/edup

Bylaes:-

mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

From: mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za
Sent: 17 April 2025 10:27
To: 'Petrus Strumpher'
Cc: 'Johanna Visagie'
Subject: BEAUFORT WES MUN // G PIETERSEN

ERF 635 SIDESAVIWA
ERF 638 SIDESAVIWA
ERF 848 SIDESAVIWA
ERF 849 SIDESAVIWA
REF NO: 7/3/4/1/3/1

Goeie dag

Ons verwys na u skrywe van 15 April 2025 en bevestig ons het G Pietersen geskakel vir ondertekening van die Koopkontrak.

Sodra hul die kontrak geteken het word die dokument per hand aan u gelewer.

Ons verdere berigte volg mettertyd.

Groete

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4280160168

SINCE 1929

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 - FAX:(023)414 3714

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper before making any payments.

mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

From: mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za
Sent: 17 April 2025 10:25
To: 'azonwabeprintingservices@gmail.com'
Subject: Deed of Sale and Transfer Costs
Attachments: SKM_36725041710531.pdf; SKM_36725041710530.pdf

Good day

We refer to the above and attach hereto the Deed of Sale as requested and the four transfer costs for the four erven.

Kind regards

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 438018110

SINCE 1929

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE: (023) 414 2161 - FAX: (023) 414 3714

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper before making any payments.

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4390198168

SINCE 1929

Our Ref : BEA1/1060
Your Ref :
Email : mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

Date : 17 April 2025

Transfer Costs - Estimate

Purchase Price: R21,000.00

Erf 635 Sidesaviwa

Transfer: Beaufort West Municipality // G & N Pietersen

Item	Amount	VAT
Attorney's Fee	R6,435.00	R965.25
Postage & Petties	R1,200.00	R180.00
Transfer Duty	R0.00	
Buyer's Share of Rates	R0.00	
Rates Clearance Certificate	R205.00	
Deeds Office Registration Fee	R50.00	
Deeds Office Search Fee	R175.00	R26.25
FICA Verification Fee	R300.00	R45.00
Purchase Price	R21,000.00	R3,150.00
TDR exempt	R575.00	R86.25
Deed Search	R200.00	R0.00
VAT	R4,452.75	
Total	R34,642.75	

Banking Details:

Account Holder: Crawfords Attorneys
Bank: Standard Bank
Account Number: 082966125
Branch Code: 051001
Reference: BEA1/1060

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 - FAX:(023)414 3714

Partners: AG VORSTER, B.Proc; AGE VAN VELDEN, B.Proc; M ANDREAS, B.Juris, LL.B
Consultants: JR JOUBERT, B.A; LL.B
Professional Assistant: W MOSTERT, LL.B

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4390198168

SINCE 1929

Our Ref : BEA1/1060
Your Ref :
Email : mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

Date : 17 April 2025

Transfer Costs - Estimate

Purchase Price: R21,000.00

Erf 638 Sidesaviwa

Transfer: Beaufort West Municipality // G & N Pietersen

Item	Amount	VAT
Attorney's Fee	R6,435.00	R965.25
Postage & Petties	R1,200.00	R180.00
Transfer Duty	R0.00	
Buyer's Share of Rates	R0.00	
Rates Clearance Certificate	R205.00	
Deeds Office Registration Fee	R50.00	
Deeds Office Search Fee	R175.00	R26.25
FICA Verification Fee	R300.00	R45.00
Purchase Price	R21,000.00	R3,150.00
TDR exempt	R575.00	R86.25
Deed Search	R200.00	R0.00
VAT	R4,452.75	
Total	R34,642.75	

Banking Details:

Account Holder: Crawfords Attorneys
Bank: Standard Bank
Account Number: 082966125
Branch Code: 051001
Reference: BEA1/1060

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 - FAX:(023)414 3714

Partners: AG VORSTER, B.Proc; AGE VAN VELDEN, B.Proc; M ANDREAS, B.Juris, LL.B
Consultants: JR JOUBERT, BA; LL.B
Professional Assistant: W MOSTERT, LL.B

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4390198168

SINCE 1929

Our Ref : BEA1/1060
Your Ref :
Email : mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

Date : 17 April 2025

Transfer Costs - Estimate

Purchase Price: R26,000.00

**Transfer: Beaufort West Municipality // G & N Pietersen
Erf 848 Sidesaviwa**

Item	Amount	VAT
Attorney's Fee	R6,435.00	R965.25
Postage & Petties	R1,200.00	R180.00
Transfer Duty	R0.00	
Buyer's Share of Rates	R0.00	
Rates Clearance Certificate	R205.00	
Deeds Office Registration Fee	R50.00	
Deeds Office Search Fee	R175.00	R26.25
FICA Verification Fee	R300.00	R45.00
Purchase Price	R26,000.00	R3,900.00
TDR exempt	R575.00	R86.25
Deed Search	R200.00	R0.00
VAT	R5,202.75	
Total	R40,392.75	

Banking Details:

Account Holder: Crawfords Attorneys
Bank: Standard Bank
Account Number: 082966125
Branch Code: 051001
Reference: BEA1/1060

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 - FAX:(023)414 3714

Partners: AG VORSTER, B.Proc; AGE VAN VELDEN, B.Proc; M ANDREAS, B.Juris, LL.B
Consultants: JR JOUBERT, B.A; LL.B
Professional Assistant: W MOSTERT, LL.B

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4390198168

SINCE 1929

Our Ref : BEA1/1060

Date : 17 April 2025

Your Ref :

Email : mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

Transfer Costs - Estimate

Purchase Price: R26,000.00

Transfer: Beaufort West Municipality // G & N Pietersen

Erf 849 Sidesaviwa

Item	Amount	VAT
Attorney's Fee	R6,435.00	R965.25
Postage & Petties	R1,200.00	R180.00
Transfer Duty	R0.00	
Buyer's Share of Rates	R0.00	
Rates Clearance Certificate	R205.00	
Deeds Office Registration Fee	R50.00	
Deeds Office Search Fee	R175.00	R26.25
FICA Verification Fee	R300.00	R45.00
Purchase Price	R26,000.00	R3,900.00
TDR exempt	R575.00	R86.25
Deed Search	R200.00	R0.00
VAT	R5,202.75	
Total	R40,392.75	

Banking Details:

Account Holder: Crawfords Attorneys

Bank: Standard Bank

Account Number: 082966125

Branch Code: 051001

Reference: BEA1/1060

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970

TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 - FAX:(023)414 3714

Partners: AG VORSTER, B.Proc; AGE VAN VELDEN, B.Proc; M ANDREAS, B.Juris, LL.B
 Consultants: JR JOUBERT, B.A; LL.B
 Professional Assistant: W MOSTERT, LL.B



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the
Municipal Manager/Yonke imbatelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala*

Verwysing**Reference****Isalathiso**

7/3/4/1/3/1

Erven 848, 849, 635 & 638 [Sidesaviwa]

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

Faks/Fax 023-4151373

Tel 023-4148103

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street

BEAUFORT-WES

BEAUFORT WEST

BOBHOFOLLO

Navrae**Enquiries****Imibuzo**

P. Strümpher

Datum**Date****Uhmla**

19 Mei // May 2025

Crawfords Prokureurs

Donkinstraat 36

Posbus 25

Beaufort-Wes

6970

Aandag: Me. K. Buchinger // Mnr. M. Andreas

Menere

**TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G. PIETERSEN: ERWE 635, 638, 848 EN 849,
SIDESAVIWA**

My eendersgenommerde skrywe dateer 15 April 2025 in bostaande verband, het betrekking.

Graag word verneem die mate van vordering wat gemaak is met ondertekening van die koopkontrakte en betaling van die onderstaande erwe deur Mnr. Pietersen:-

Erf 635 teen R21,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)

Erf 638 teen R21,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)

Erf 848 teen R26,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)

Erf 849 teen R26,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)

U terugvoering in die verband sal waardeer word.

Die uwe



D.E. Welgemoed
Munisipale Bestuurder
/edup



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
 Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the
 Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala*

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

7/3/4/1/3/1
 Erven 848, 849, 635 & 638 [Sidesaviwa]

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148103

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BOBHOFOLLO

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo

P. Strümpher

Datum
Date
Uhmla

17 Junie // June 2025

Crawfords Prokureurs
 Donkinstraat 36
 Posbus 25
Beaufort-Wes
 6970

Aandag: Me. K. Buchinger // Mnr. M. Andreas

Menere

TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G. PIETERSEN: ERWE 635, 638, 848 EN 849, SIDESAVIWA

My eendersgenommerde skrywes dateer 15 April 2025 en 19 Mei 2025 in bostaande verband, het betrekking.

U **terugvoering** in die verband sal waardeer word.

Die uwe

A.C. Makendlana
Wrnde Munisipale Bestuurder
 /edup

CRAWFORDS

2025-06-18

mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

From: Elma du Plessis <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Sent: 26 June 2025 11:59
To: mitchsec
Subject: TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G. PIETERSEN: ERWE 635, 638, 848 EN 849, SIDESAWIWA

Verw. Nr. 7/3/4/1/3/1

Aandag: Me. K. Buchinger

My eendersgenommerde skrywes dateer 15 April 2025, 19 Mei 2025 en 17 Junie 2025 in bostaande verband, het betrekking.

Dit sal waardeer word indien u hierdie kantoor van u **terugvoering** kan voorsien.

P. STRÜMPHER
Snr. Bestuurder: Korporatiewe Dienste
Tel No. 023-414 8103

Elma du Plessis
 Principal Clerk: Archives and Registry -
 Beaufort West Municipality



Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8117

Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

Beaufort Wes het n water krisis. Water is n kosbare bron. Kom ons spaar saam.

Beaufort West has a water crisis. Water is a precious resource. Lets save water.

I bhobhofolo inengxaki yokunqaba kwamanzi. Masiwasebenzise ngononophelo.

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8117

Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

Beaufort Wes het n water krisis. Water is n kosbare bron. Kom ons spaar saam.

Beaufort West has a water crisis. Water is a precious resource. Lets save water.

I bhobhofolo inengxaki yokunqaba kwamanzi. Masiwasebenzise ngononophelo.

mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

From: Elma du Plessis <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Sent: 10 July 2025 08:55
To: mitchsec
Subject: Re: TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G. PIETERSEN: ERWE 635, 638, 848 EN 849, SIDESAVIWA

Verw. Nr. 7/3/4/1/3/1

Goeiemôre Karin

My eendersgenommerde skrywes/e-posse dateer 15 April 2025, 19 Mei 2025, 17 Junie 2025 en 26 Junie 2025 in bostaande verband, het betrekking.

U **aandag** en **terugvoering** in die verband sal waardeer word.

P. STRÜMPHER
Snr. Bestuurder: Korporatiewe Dienste
Tel No. 023-414 8103

Elma du Plessis
 Principal Clerk: Archives and Registry -
 Beaufort West Municipality



Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8117
 Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373
 Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Administrasie" <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
To: "mitchsec" <mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 26 June, 2025 11:58:36 AM
Subject: TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G. PIETERSEN: ERWE 635, 638, 848 EN 849, SIDESAVIWA

Verw. Nr. 7/3/4/1/3/1

Aandag: Me. K. Buchinger

My eendersgenommerde skrywes dateer 15 April 2025, 19 Mei 2025 en 17 Junie 2025 in bostaande verband, het betrekking.

Dit sal waardeer word indien u hierdie kantoor van u **terugvoering** kan voorsien.

P. STRÜMPHER
Snr. Bestuurder: Korporatiewe Dienste
Tel No. 023-414 8103



Elma du Plessis
 Principal Clerk: Archives and Registry -
 Beaufort West Municipality

mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

From: Elma du Plessis <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Sent: 20 May 2025 15:00
To: mitchsec
Subject: TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G. PIETERSEN: ERWE 635, 638, 848 EN 849, SIDESAVIWA

Verw. Nr. 7/3/4/1/3/1 & Erven 848, 849, 635 & 638 [Sidesaviwa]

TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G. PIETERSEN: ERWE 635, 638, 848 EN 849, SIDESAVIWA

My eendersgenommerde skrywe dateer 15 April 2025 in bostaande verband, het betrekking.

Graag word verneem die mate van vordering wat gemaak is met ondertekening van die koopkontrakte en betaling van die onderstaande erwe deur Mnr. Pietersen:-

Erf 635 teen R21,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)
 Erf 638 teen R21,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)
 Erf 848 teen R26,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)
 Erf 849 teen R26,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)

U terugvoering in die verband sal waardeer word.

PETRUS STRÜMPHER

SENIOR BESTUURDER: KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE
 Tel. No. 023-414 8103



Elma du Plessis
 Principal Clerk: Archives and Registry -
 Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8117

Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

Beaufort Wes het n water krisis. Water is n kosbare bron. Kom ons spaar saam.

Beaufort West has a water crisis. Water is a precious resource. Lets save water.

I bhobhofolo inengxaki yokunqaba kwamanzi. Masiwasebenzise ngononophelo.

mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

From: mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za
Sent: 20 May 2025 15:12
To: 'Elma du Plessis'
Subject: RE: TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G. PIETERSEN: ERWE 635, 638, 848 EN 849, SIDESAVIWA

Goeie dag Elma

Mnr Pietersen het die kantoor vanoggend besoek en bevestig hy en sy vrou gaan more die kontrak teken.

Ek stuur vir jou sodra die kontrak geteken is.

Groete

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS · NOTARIES · CONVEYANCERS · ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES · AUCTIONEERS · APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4390199768

SINCE 1929

36 DONKIN STREET · PO BOX 25 · DOCK 1 · BEAUFORT WEST · 6970
 TELEPHONE: (023) 414 2161 · FAX: (023) 414 3714

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper before making any payments.

From: Elma du Plessis <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Sent: 20 May 2025 15:00
To: mitchsec <mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za>
Subject: TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G. PIETERSEN: ERWE 635, 638, 848 EN 849, SIDESAVIWA

Verw. Nr. 7/3/4/1/3/1 & Erven 848, 849, 635 & 638 [Sidesaviwa]

TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G. PIETERSEN: ERWE 635, 638, 848 EN 849, SIDESAVIWA

My eendersgenommerde skrywe dateer 15 April 2025 in bostaande verband, het betrekking.

Graag word verneem die mate van vordering wat gemaak is met ondertekening van die koopkontrakte en betaling van die onderstaande erwe deur Mnr. Pietersen:-

Erf 635 teen R21,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)
 Erf 638 teen R21,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)
 Erf 848 teen R26,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)
 Erf 849 teen R26,000.00 (BTW uitgesluit)

- U terugvoering in die verband sal waardeer word.

PETRUS STRÜMPHER

SENIOR BESTUURDER: KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE
Tel. No. 023-414 8103



Elma du Plessis

Principal Clerk: Archives and
Registry - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8117

Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

Beaufort Wes het n water krisis. Water is n kosbare bron. Kom ons spaar saam.

Beaufort West has a water crisis. Water is a precious resource. Lets save water.

I bhobhofolo inengxaki yokunqaba kwamanzi. Masiwasebenzise ngononophelo.

mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

From: mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za
Sent: 23 May 2025 10:18
To: 'azonwabeprintingservices@gmail.com'
Subject: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY // G & N PIETERSEN - ERVEN 635, 638, 848, 849 SIDESAVIWA

Good day

We refer to the above and remind you and your spouse to visit our offices for the signing of the Deed of Sale.

Regards

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4580188168

SINCE 1929

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE: (023) 414 2161 - FAX: (023) 414 3714

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper before making any payments.

mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

From: Gideon Pietersen <azonwabeprintingservices@gmail.com>
Sent: 23 May 2025 11:18
To: mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za
Subject: Re: TRANSFER: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY // G & N PIETERSEN - ERVEN 635, 638, 848, 849 SIDESAVIWA

Good morning, I'm currently in George but we are going to come on Monday 08:00 and sorry for the inconvenience.

On Fri, 23 May 2025, 10:18 , <mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za> wrote:

Good day

We refer to the above and remind you and your spouse to visit our offices for the signing of the Deed of Sale.

Regards

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4390195101

SINCE 1929

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE: (023) 414 2161 - FAX: (023) 414 3714

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper before making any payments.

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 6390196105

SINCE 1929

36 DONKIN STREET · PO BOX 25 · DOCEX 1 · BEAUFORT WEST · 6970
TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 · FAX:(023)414 3714

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper before making any payments.

mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

From: mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za
Sent: 23 May 2025 10:00
To: 'Petrus Strumpher'
Subject: TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G PIETERSEN - ERWE 635, 638, 848, 849 SIDESAVIWA

More Petrus

Ons verwys na u skrywe gedateer 19 Mei 2025 en bevestig die kopers sou die kontrak Vrydag die 16de Mei 2025 of Maandag die 19de Mei 2025 kom teken maar het nie opgedaag nie.

Ek verneem u verdere instruksies.

Dankie

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4330182162
SINCE 1929

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 - FAX:(023)414 3714

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper before making any payments.

mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

From: Petrus Strümpher <petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Sent: 23 May 2025 10:06
To: mitchsec
Subject: Re: TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G PIETERSEN - ERWE 635, 638, 848, 849 SIDESAIVIWA

Dankie mevrou, daar is darem nog tyd, herinner die kopers maar net vriendelik aan die sperdatum en hou dit asb op rekord. Ek kry die gevoel ek sal weer al wat 'n bewys is moet voorlê as die toekenning gekanselleer word.

Petrus Strümpher

Senior Manager: Corporative Services -
 Beaufort West Municipality



Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8103

Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373

Web: <http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za>

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "mitchsec" <mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za>
To: "Petrus Strümpher" <petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Sent: Friday, 23 May, 2025 10:00:10
Subject: TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT WES MUNISIPALITEIT // G PIETERSEN - ERWE 635, 638, 848, 849 SIDESAIVIWA

More Petrus

Ons verwys na u skrywe gedateer 19 Mei 2025 en bevestig die kopers sou die kontrak Vrydag die 16de Mei 2025 of Maandag die 19de Mei 2025 kom teken maar het nie opgedaag nie.

Ek verneem u verdere instruksies.

Dankie

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS · NOTARIES · CONVEYANCERS · ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES · AUCTIONEERS · APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4330488166
 SINCE 1929

36 DONKIN STREET · PO BOX 25 · DOCEX 1 · BEAUFORT WEST · 6970
TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 · FAX:(023)414 371A

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper before making any payments.

Beaufort Wes het n water krisis. Water is n kosbare bron. Kom ons spaar saam.

Beaufort West has a water crisis. Water is a precious resource. Lets save water.

I bhobhofolo inengxaki yokunqaba kwamanzi. Masiwasebenzise ngononophelo.

MORANDUM VAN OOREENKOMS AANGEGAAN DEUR EN TUSSEN

DERICK ERNEST WELGEMOED

in sy hoedanigheid as Munisipale Bestuurder en as sulks handelende vir en namens die
Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes

[Hierna die Verkoper genoem]

en

Gideon Pietersen

[ID Nr. 770614 5221 08 6]

en

Nondumiso Veronica Pietersen

[ID Nr. 820913 0817 08 2]

[Hierna die Koper genoem]

Die Verkoper verkoop hiermee aan die Koper wat koop die volgende erwe:-

- Erf 635 groot ongeveer 240 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40885/1986
- Erf 638 groot ongeveer 240 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40885/1986
- Erf 848 groot ongeveer 260 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40884/1986
- Erf 849 groot ongeveer 260 m² en gehou deur die Verkoper kragtens Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel T40884/1986

Die eiendomme word verkoop volgens die hiemaagende voorwaardes en die voorwaardes opgelê teen hierdie eiendomme ingevolge die titelakte waar kragtens die eiendomme in die naam van die Verkoper geregistreer is.

Die KOOPPRYSE van die eiendomme, synde die bedrae wat deur die Koper aangebied is soos volg:

ERF 635: R21,000.00 BTW uitgesluit (R24,150.00) insluitend BTW.

ERF 638: R21,000.00 BTW uitgesluit (R24,150.00) insluitend BTW.

ERF 848: R26,000.00 BTW uitgesluit (R29,900.00) insluitend BTW.

ERF 849: R26,000.00 BTW uitgesluit (R29,900.00) insluitend BTW.

Die KOOPPRYSE moet ten volle aan die Verkoper se agent betaal word binne 60 dae vanaf die datum van skriftelike versoek deur die Verkoper se agent en sal deur die Verkoper se agent in trust gehou word in 'n rentedraende rekening, rente wat aan die KOPER toeval, hangende die registrasie van die oordrag.

GF

N.V

Bladsy 2

Die VERKOPER is 'n BTW-ondernemer vir die doeleindes van hierdie transaksie en dienooreenkomstig is Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde teen die voorgeskrewe koers betaalbaar op die KOOPPRYSE.

Rente op die KOOPPRYSE teen 'n koers gelykstaande aan die prima uitleenrentekoers van Nedbank van toepassing op datum van ondertekening, te bereken vanaf datum van ondertekening van die koopakte deur die laaste handtekening tot datum van registrasie van die oordrag (albei dae ingesluit), moet deur die VERKOPER gehef word indien betaling of oordrag vertraag word as gevolg van 'n optrede of versuim aan die kant van die KOPER.

Die KOOPPRYSE van hierdie eiendom sal in die monetêre koers van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika wees. Alle betalings moet gratis by die Verkoper se agente gemaak word, naamlik Crawfords Prokureurs, Donkin Straat 36, Beaufort-Wes, 6970.

Oordrag van die eiendom sal nie geskied voordat alle uitstaande bedrae aan die Verkoper of sy agent betaal is nie, en geen geboue mag op die eiendom opgerig word voordat alle uitstaande bedrae aan die Verkoper betaal is nie.

Die eiendom word verkoop volgens die bestaande kaart en die Verkoper bind hom nie vir enige verskil of tekort wat by heropmeting van die grond mag blyk te bestaan nie en hy doen afstand van enige oorskot. Die eiendom word verkoop onderworpe aan enige serwitute wat daarop mag rus.

Die Koper sal vanaf datum van transport die gebruikelike belastings- en munisipale gelde, bereken op die waardasie van die eiendom soos aangeteken in die waardasierol plus die interim skatting van enige geboue daarop deur die Koper opgerig, betaal.

Geen geboue, insluitende buitegeboue en gemakke, mag op die eiendom hierdeur verkoop opgerig word alvorens planne van sodanige geboue aan die Raad van Beaufort-Wes voorgelê is en deur die voormelde Raad kragtens sy Bouregulasies goedgekeur is, nie en geen buitegeboue mag opgerig word alvorens daar nie met die hoofgebou 'n aanvang geneem is nie.

- (a) Onderworpe aan die vereistes van (b) hieronder mag die eiendom slegs in die naam van die Koper geregistreer word.
- (b) Die Koper mag nie hierdie eiendom binne **vyf (5) jaar** na transport verkoop of dit op enige ander wyse van die hand sit voordat 'n voltooide gebou in ooreenstemming met die minimum skatting soos bepaal in Klousule (8) daarop opgerig en die eiendom in sy naam geregistreer is, tensy skriftelike toestemming van die Verkoper vooraf verkry is nie. Indien sodanige goedkeuring verleen word, sal die oorspronklike Koper dit 'n

Bladsy 3

voorwaarde van vervreemding maak dat die persoon wat die eiendom verkry, die vereistes en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopakke as in alle aspekte bindend op homself aanvaar asof hy die oorspronklike Koper van die eiendom is.

8

- (a) Die Koper en of opvolgers in regte moet binne 'n tydperk van (12) twaalf maande vanaf datum van transport, geboue op hierdie eiendomme oprig of laat oprig waarvan die oprigting, ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms, toegelaat word en waarvan die waarde gebaseer is op 'n munisipale waardasie van **R500,000.00 (Vyfhonderd Duisend Rand)**.

Indien die geboue soos voornoem nie opgerig word nie, moet gelikwideerde skadevergoeding gelykstaande aan die belasting bereken teen 'n munisipale waardasie van **R500,000.00 (Vyfhonderd Duisend Rand)**, wat elke (4) vier jaar met 10% verhoog, aan die Raad betaalbaar wees, op en behalwe die belasting wat op die skatting van die grond gehef kan word, totdat sodanige geboue tot genoeg van die Raad voltooi is.

- (b) Ingeval twee of meer erwe gekonsolideer word en ingevolge 'n sertifikaat van gekonsolideerde titel gehou word, dan moet die gebou waarna in Klousule 8 (a) hierbo verwys word 'n munisipale waardasie van nie minder as **R1,000,000.00 (Een miljoen Rand)** wees. Sodra die gekonsolideerde erwe onderverdeel word, tree die bepalinge van Klousule 8 (a) dadelik in werking en word gelikwideerde skadevergoeding betaal na (12) twaalf maande gereken vanaf die datum van transport, maar die eienaar van die onderverdeelde erwe waarop nog nie gebou is nie, kry (12) twaalf maande vanaf datum van transport in sy/haar naam.

9.

Na goeddunke van die Verkoper:

- (a) kan hierdie ooreenkoms kragtens klousule (10) hiervan ingetrek word, of
- (b) word die onbetaalde balans van die KOOPPRYSE en alle gelde wat kragtens hierdie ooreenkoms eisbaar is, sonder dat die Koper spesiaal in kennis gestel is, verskuldig en betaalbaar, as die Koper versuim om enige betaling ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms te doen of as hy insolvent word of aansoek doen om sy boedel vrywillig oor te gee of af te staan ten voordeel van sy krediteure, of in die algemeen as hy skuldig is aan die oortreding van enigeen van die bepalinge van hierdie Ooreenkoms.

10.

As die Koper enigeen of meer van die voorwaardes en verpligtings wat hom by hierdie Ooreenkoms opgete word, nie nakom nie, het die Verkoper die reg om hierdie Ooreenkoms deur middel van 'n skriftelike kennisgewing aan die Koper gerig, te kanselleer.

Die Koper verbeur alle betalings wat hy tot die datum van die intrekking gedoen het, aan die Verkoper en die Koper het geen reg om terugbetaling van enige deel daarvan te eis nie, aangesien die betaling gelikwideerde skadevergoeding sal wees.

JNB
4

GP

N 11

Bladsy 4

Kansellasië van hierdie Ooreenkoms kragtens die bepalings hiervan, benadeel of raak geensins die Verkoper se reg om verskuldigde paaierente, gelde wat uitgegee is en die rente wat verskuldig is op die paaierente en gelde, ingevolge hierdie Ooreenkoms, en/of enige verlies of skade wat die Verkoper mag ly of koste wat hy mag aangaan as gevolg van die Koper se kontrakbreuk, op die Koper te verhaal nie.

11.
Hierdie eiendom sal voorts onderhewig wees aan die bepalings van die Soneringskema van toepassing op Beaufort-Wes met spesifieke verwysing na die aanwending van die grond volgens die gebruike voorgeskryf ten opsigte van die sonering as Besigheid Sone II.

12.
Die Transportontvanger of sy opvolgers in regte moet binne 'n tydperk van een (1) jaar vanaf datum van transport die eiendom tot bevrediging van die Raad omhein.

13.
Geen diere, uitgesluit honde en katte as huishoudelike troeteldiere mag op die erwe aangehou word nie.

14.
Die Verkoper onderneem om op sy koste die erwepenne aan die Koper uit te wys indien die Koper binne veertien (14) dae na die datum van transport skriftelik aansoek doen vir sodanige uitwysing.

Indien die Koper nie binne die gemelde tydperk aanvra vir die uitwysing van die erwepenne nie, dan sal die Koper nie geregtig wees om vir die uitwysing aan te vra nie, en sal die Verkoper ook geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir enige vermiste erwepenne nie.

Enige koste wat na die gemelde tydperk deur die Koper aangegaan word in verband met die vasstelling van die erwepenne, sal deur homself gedra moet word.

15.
Alle koste verbonde aan die oordrag van die eiendom, insluitende oordrag koste en hereregte, asook alle koste wat bykomend mag wees tot die verkryging van die Uitklanksertifikaat, sal deur die Koper betaal word binne 60 dae vanaf die datum waarop die Koper versoek was om voormelde kostes te betaal.

16.
Besit van die eiendom word deur die Koper geneem op die datum van transport van die eiendom en vanaf daardie datum, sal alle risiko, verbonde aan die eiendom dié van die Koper wees.

17.

Oordrag van die eiendom sal deur die Verkoper se Prokureurs waargeneem word, sodra alle uitstaande bedrae aan die Verkoper betaal is.

18.

Die eiendom word 'voetstoots' verkoop, sonder enige waarborg, hetsy uitdruklik of verondersteld, en die Verkoper sal nie verantwoordelik wees vir enige gebreke, verborge of sigbaar nie.

19.

Dit is 'n opskortende voorwaarde van enige verkoop van die eiendom dat by die ondertekening van die Verkoopakte dit aanvaar word dat die Koper erken dat geen verklaring of voorstellings aan hom gemaak is deur of namens die Verkoper om hom te beweeg om die koop te sluit of andersins nie en dat die Koper erken dat die verhouding tussen hom en die Verkoper uitsluitlik hier bepaal word en niks bykomend nie.

20.

Indien die Koper hierdie Koopkontrak teken as 'n Trustee vir 'n Maatskappy gestig te word, sal die ondertekenaar persoonlik aanspreeklik wees as Koper vir die behoorlike nakoming van al die terme en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopkontrak indien die gemelde Maatskappy nie binne **twee (2) maande** na datum van die verkoping van die eiendom, gestig word nie en die terme en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopkontrak nie onvoorwaardelik aanneem en aanvaar nie.

Verder indien die Koper hierdie Koopkontrak teken namens 'n ander persoon of persone, sal die ondertekenaar persoonlik aanspreeklik wees as Koper vir die behoorlike nakoming van al die terme en voorwaardes van hierdie Koopkontrak indien sy/prinsipaal as gevolg van enige gebreke in sy mandaat nie as Koper hierdie Koopkontrak skriftelik aanvaar binne **een (1) maand** na die datum van verkoping van die eiendom nie.

En verder, by die aanname en bekragtiging van hierdie Koopkontrak, sal die ondertekenaar hiervan ipso facto verantwoordelik gehou word as borg en mede-hoofskuldenaar in solidum met die Koper ten gunste van die Verkoper vir elk en iedere van die verpligtings waf voortspruit uit die aanname en bekragtiging van hierdie Koopkontrak.

21.

Die eienaar van hierdie erwe sal nie geregtig wees om sonder die toestemming van die Raad water wat van 'n put of boorgat op hierdie erwe verkry word, te gebruik vir enige ander doel behalwe die besproeiing van hierdie erwe nie.

22.

Die kostes vir die water aansluiting, die uitbreiding van die rioolwerk sowel die riool aansluiting vir die rekening van die Koper sal wees.

23.

Die eienaar van hierdie erwe is verplig om sonder betaling van vergoeding toe te laat dat elektrisiteits-, telefoon of televisiekabels of drade en hoof en/of ander waterpype en die rioolvuil en dreinerings, insluitende stormwater van enige ander erwe of erwe, binne of buite hierdie dorp, oor hierdie erwe gevoer word indien dit deur die plaaslike of 'n ander statutêre owerheid nodig geag word en wel op die wyse en plek wat van tyd tot tyd redelikerwys vereis word.

Dit sluit die reg op toegang te alle redelike tye tot die eiendom in met die doel om enige werke met betrekking tot bogenoemde aan te lê, te wysig, te verwyder of te inspekteer.

24.

Die eienaar van hierdie erwe is verplig om sonder vergoeding op die erwe die materiaal te ontvang of uitgrawings op die erwe toe te laat al na vereis word, sodat die volle breedte van die straat gebruik kan word en die wal veilig en behoorlik skuins gemaak kan word omrede van die verskil tussen die hoogte van die straat soos finaal aangelê en die erwe tensy hy verkies om steunmure te bou tot genoëe van en binne 'n tydperk wat die plaaslike owerheid bepaal.

Aldus gedoen en onderteken te _____ op hierdie _____ dag van _____

GETUIES:-

1. _____

2. _____

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Aldus gedoen en onderteken te BEAUFORT-WES op hierdie 25STE dag van APRIL 2025.

GETUIES:-

1. _____

2. _____

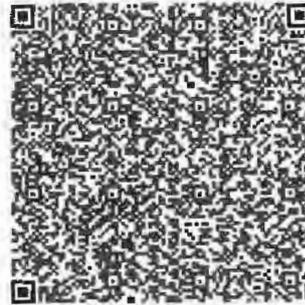
KOPER

KOPER

GNS

One of the Global One money management products or services

Payment Notification



SkyQR
Validate this document using SkyQR

Dear Sir/Madam

Please take note that Gideon made a payment to your account. The payment details are as follows:

Notification number	927589
Payment date	26/06/2025 10:24
Payment details	
Beneficiary name	Crawfords Attorneys
Bank name	Standard Bank
Account number	082966125
Branch	51001
Payment type	Regular Payment
Amount	R50 000.00
Payment reference	BEA1/1060

IMPORTANT NOTES:

Immediate payments to non-Capitec banking clients and regular payments made to Capitec clients will reflect in the beneficiaries account immediately.

Regular payments made to non-Capitec banking clients BEFORE 02:00 PM Monday to Friday, or BEFORE 09:00 AM on a Saturday should reflect in the beneficiary account the following business (work) day.

Regular payments made to non-Capitec banking clients AFTER 02:00 PM Monday to Friday, or AFTER 09:00 AM on a Saturday, or on a Sunday, or on a public holiday should reflect in the beneficiary account within 2 business (work) days.

This is a notification that we received instruction to effect a payment and not a representation of any kind or guarantee that the amount has in fact been transferred or shall be available in the account. The processing of the payment may be delayed, which may impact on the timing of the availability of the funds.

Remote Banking Services

NOTA

25.6.25

Mnr Pietersen bevestig hy gaan twee oordragte se kostes betaal en vra een maand uitstel vir die ander twee eiendomme.

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT NR. 4190198168

SINCE 1929

Ref/Verw: MA/kb/
 Your Ref/U Verw: 7/3/4/1/3/1
 E-mail/E-pos: mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

Date/Datum: 22 Julie 2025

AANDAG: Petrus / Johanna

Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit

PER HAND

Meneer / Dame

**INSAKE: TRANSPORT: BEAUFORT-WES MUN // G & N PIETERSEN
 ERWE 635, 638, 848, 849 SIDESAVIWA**

Ons verwys na bogemelde en bevestig dat Mnr Pietersen die koopsomme plus oordragkoste ten opsigte van erwe 635 en 848 Sidesaviwa by ons kantoor inbetaal het en is ons in die proses om die oordragdokumente te finaliseer.

Voorts bevestig ons Mnr Pietersen se mededeling dat hy die balans koopsom ten opsigte van Erf 638 en 849 Sidesaviwa voor of op 25 Augustus 2025 waarna ons Erf 638 en 849 Sidesaviwa ook sal registreer.

Ons heg hierby aan die getekende koopvooreenkomms vir ondertekening deur die Munisipale Bestuurder.

Die uwe
CRAWFORDS

M ANDREAS

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
 TELEPHONE:(023)414 2161 - FAX:(023)414 3714

Partners: AG VORSTER, B.Proc; AGE VAN VELDEN, B.Proc; M ANDREAS, B.Juris, LL.B
 Consultants: JR JOUBERT, B.A; LL.B
 Professional Assistant: W MOSTERT, LL.B

mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za

From: Gideon Pietersen <azonwabeprintingservices@gmail.com>
Sent: 28 August 2025 10:37
To: mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za
Subject: Re: MURRAYSBURG ERWE

Good morning.

I think I'll come in tomorrow, but I'll take erf 849, erf 848 & erf 635 due to financial constraints.thanks.

Mr G Pietersen

On Thu, 28 Aug 2025, 09:10 , <mitchsec@crawfordsattorneys.co.za> wrote:

More

Ons verwys na bogemelde en bevestig die balans van R34 642.75 is nog uitstaande.

Ons ontvang graag die balans.

Dankie

Karin Buchinger

CRAWFORDS

ATTORNEYS - NOTARIES - CONVEYANCERS - ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES - AUCTIONEERS - APPRAISERS

VAT RR. 4590188182

SINCE 1929

36 DONKIN STREET - PO BOX 25 - DOCEX 1 - BEAUFORT WEST - 6970
TELEPHONE:(023)114 2161 - FAX:(023)114 3714

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE that we will never change our banking details by email. Parties are advised to check telephonically with the relevant person attending to the matter as well as our Bookkeeper before making any payments.

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330316



Attie Arnoldi
 Donkinstraat 14
 Donkin House
 Beaufort-Wes
 6970

6 Januarie 2026

Munisipale Bestuurder en Voorsitter: Infrastruktuur
 Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit

Geagte Munisipale Bestuurder en Voorsitter en Lede van die Infrastruktuurkomitee

IS: Devenishstraat tussen Donkin- en Nuwestrate

Ek verwys na my aansoek gedateer 3 September 2024 rakende die sluiting, aankoop of huur van 'n gedeelte van Devenishstraat tussen Donkin- en Nuwestraat, asook na die skrywe van die Munisipale Bestuurder gedateer 12 Desember 2024 waarin kennis gegee is dat die Plaaslike Raad die aansoek nie goedgekeur het nie, hoofsaaklik weens die teenwoordigheid van grootmaatsdienste in die betrokke straatgedeelte.

Ons neem kennis van en respekteer die Raad se besluit, asook die bepalings van *Artikel 14(1) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 (Wet 56 van 2003)*, wat die vervreemding van kapitale bates wat benodig word vir dienslewering, beperk.

Met hierdie skrywe wil ons egter beleefd versoek dat die Infrastruktuurkomitee alternatiewe moontlikhede, buiten vervreemding, in oorweging neem. Spesifiek vra ons dat die volgende opsies ondersoek en bespreek word:

- Langtermyn-huur of gebruiksooreenkoms sonder vervreemding van die grond;
- Die vestiging van 'n serwituut of beperkte gebruiksreg wat nie die munisipaliteit se regte of toegang tot bestaande dienste benadeel nie;
- Die moontlikheid van 'n beperkte toegangsbeheer- of beheerde gemeenskapsreëling, met volle toegang vir munisipale dienste en nooddienste (*gated community*);
- Enige ander praktiese en regtens toelaatbare oplossing wat die munisipaliteit se infrastruktuurbelange beskerm, maar terselfdertyd die unieke omstandighede van hierdie gedeelte van Devenishstraat in ag neem.

Ter verdere agtergrond wil ons weer beklemtoon dat alle eiendomme wat aan hierdie gedeelte van Devenishstraat grens, aan lede van dieselfde familie behoort, en dat daar geen derdeparty-eienaars of openbare deurvoerbelange geraak word nie. Die beoogde gebruik sal plaasvind binne 'n gesamentlike eiendoms- en bestuursraamwerk, met die doel om die



area ordelik, veilig en esteties te verbeter, sonder nadelige gevolge vir die breër gemeenskap of munisipale dienslewering.

Ons is ten volle bereid om, indien die Komitee dit wenslik ag, tydens 'n vergadering 'n kort voorlegging te doen waarin ons die voorstel, moontlike oplossings en waarborge ten opsigte van toegang tot dienste verder kan uiteensit.

Ons vertrou dat die Komitee hierdie versoek gunstig sal oorweeg en sien uit daarna om op 'n konstruktiewe wyse saam met die munisipaliteit na 'n werkbare oplossing te soek.

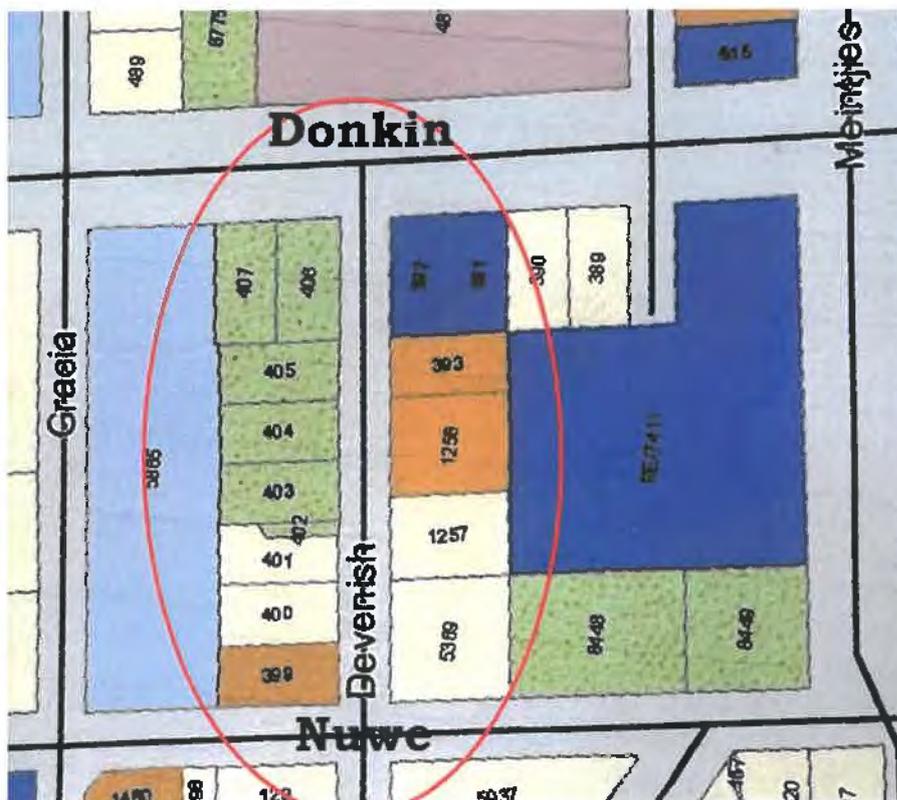
By voorbaat dank vir u tyd en oorweging.

Vriendelike groete

Attie Arnoldi

Selfoon: 082 668 2786

E-pos: attie@donkinhouse.co.za





THE ADMINISTRATOR



12315990

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOL

Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste
Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjineli

Reference
Verwysing A.Mitchell

Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 086 2410
Tel 023-414 8102

Navrae
Enquiries 13/3/2/5



E-mail : engineers@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Imibuzo
Datum 22 November 2024
Date

BEAUFORT WEST
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

**MEMORANDUM AAN DIE SENIOR BESTUURDER: MNR P.STRUMPHER
: KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE**

**AANSOEK VIR SLUITING OF VERKRYGING VAN 'n GEDEELTE VAN DEVINISHSTRAAT TUSSEN
DONKIN- EN NUWESTRAAT: ATTIE ARNOLDI**

Met verwysing na u eenders genommerde skrywe gedateer 09 September 2024 in die bostaande verband die volgende.

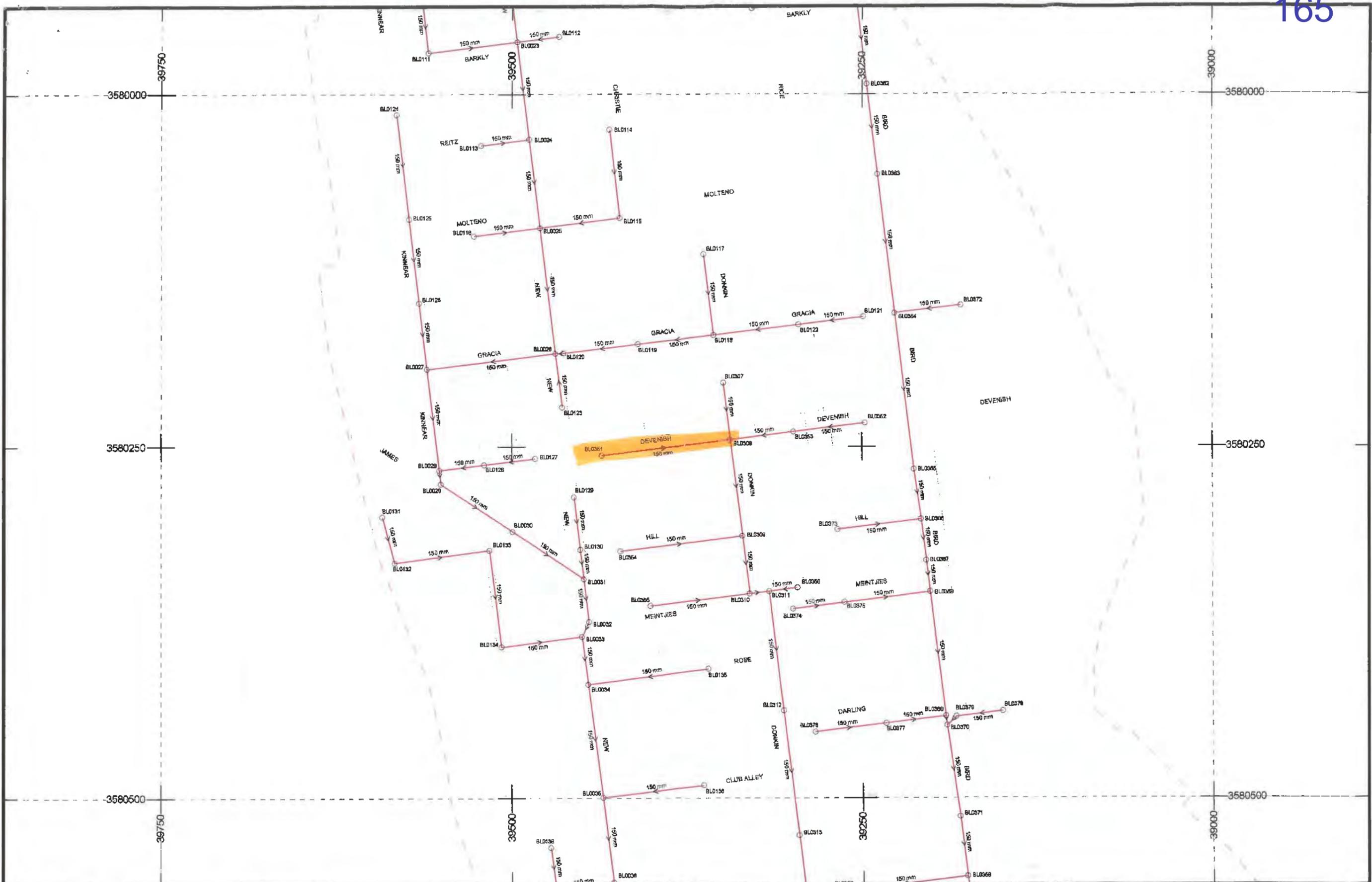
Die gedeelte van Devishstraat waarna die aansoeker verwys voorsien toegang aan 13 afsonderlike erwe. Daar is ook verskeie infrastruktuur geleë in die straat vir die voorsiening van dienste, naamlik die grootmaat waterlyne sowel as rioollyne soos per aangehegte planne.

Met die bogenoemde in ag geneem word die versoek om die gedeelte van Devinishstraat te sluit nie ondersteun nie.

Vir u verdere aandag en afhandeling.

C. Wright
BESTUURDER : TEGNIESE DIENSTE
/am

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
BA	
5th Monthly Council 06.12.2024 Item 8.9	



**Beaufort West
Sewer
System**

LEGEND

PIPE DIAMETER LEGEND

- ≤ 175 mmØ
- > 175 ≤ 325 mmØ
- > 325 mmØ
- Direction
- Diameter
- 200mmØ
- Rising Manhole

- Manhole
- Rodding Eye
- Top End
- Inversion
- Pump Station
- Special Structures

- Pipe Bridge
- Siphon
- Tunnel
- Eased
- Flow Meter
- House connections



INDEX

BWS-C2C	BWS-C2D	BWS-D2C
BWS-C3A	BWS-C3B	BWS-D3A
BWS-C3C	BWS-C3D	BWS-D3C

**Sewer Distribution System
Beaufort West**

DATE: June 2005 REV: 0 SCALE: 1:2 500

WGS (Lo23)

No.: **BWS-C3B**



LEGEND

	Network Pipes (Ø)		Bulk Connection		PRV
	Bulk Water Pipes		Reservoir / Tower		NRV
	Water Meters (Ø)		Pump Station		Air Valve
			Zone Valve		Scour Valve
			Valve		End Cap
			Hydrant		Flow Meters
					Water motor

INDEX

BWW-E4	BWW-F4	BWW-G4
BWW-E5	BWW-F5	BWW-G5
BWW-E6	BWW-F6	BWW-G6

**Water Distribution System
Beaufort West**

DATE: Nov 2008	REV: 0	SCALE: 1 : 2 500 	WGS 23°
No.:		BWW-F5	

167
14/11/21



Western Cape Government

Department of Infrastructure
Kahmiela August

Chief Directorate Human Settlement Planning

Kahmiela.August@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 2591

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12332839

Municipal Manager

Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
6970



ATTENTION: Mr Derick Welgemoed

e-mail: derickw@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Mr Welgemoed

COMPLETION DATE FOR HOUSING FUND TRANSFERS OR DEVOLUTIONS (31 MARCH 2025)

As per previous correspondence (attached as Annexure A), the Department of Infrastructure (DoI) noted that in terms of section 15(2)(a) of the Housing Act, Act 107 of 1997, all Housing Fund properties must be either devolved or transferred to a Municipality or a beneficiary as per a date determined by the National Minister of Human Settlements. This intended date has now been set as 31 March 2027.

The DoI has previously confirmed with the Beaufort West Municipality that, in terms of the information on the DoI Asset / Property Register, there are properties flagged for devolution or transfer. The DoI and the Beaufort West Municipality are consequently both obliged by the above-mentioned legislation to ensure that devolution / transfer of these properties occur by the set date of 31 March 2027, which has also been MINMEC endorsed.

The DoI consequently proposes that a meeting with the responsible Municipal officials be held on **Wednesday, August 27, 2025, at 10AM - 10:30 AM**, in order to forge agreement on the process plan, timeline, roles and responsibilities for ensuring transfer by the stipulated MINMEC date.

The Department appreciates the support always received from the Beaufort West Municipality and look forward to finalizing the intended Beaufort West Devolution / Transfers Plan.

Kind regards

Kahmiela August
(54163463)

Digitally signed by Kahmiela August
(54163463)
Date: 2025.08.18 12:40:31 +02'00'

		OPORAG
BA		

KAHMIELA AUGUST

Chief Director: Humon Settlement Planning

cc: , valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za



Municipal Manager

Beaufort West Municipality
 Private Bag 582
 Beaufort West
 6970

ATTENTION: Mr Derick Welgemoed

e-mail: derickw@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Mr Welgemoed

COMPLETION DATE FOR HOUSING FUND TRANSFERS OR DEVOLUTIONS (31 MARCH 2025)

In the quarterly Beaufort West Municipality – Department of Infrastructure (DoI) engagement on 3/13/2025, the DoI flagged that, in terms of section 15(2)(a) of the Housing Act, Act 107 of 1997 (the Act), any property that passed to Provinces in terms of the Act and which has not already been sold, must, subject to certain provisions, be devolved or transferred to the applicable Municipality or a potential beneficiary by no later than a date determined by the National Minister. This date, which denoted when all Housing Fund properties must be either devolved or transferred, was extended from 31 March 2025 to 31 March 2027 by the National Minister of Human Settlements.

The DoI herewith confirms with Beaufort West Municipality that, in terms of the information on the DoI Asset / Property Register, **THERE IS ONLY ONE PROPERTY** flagged for devolution within your municipal boundary (see Annexure A), which is already receiving attention between officials from your Municipality and officials from DoI Human Settlements.

The DoI and the Beaufort West Municipality are consequently both obliged by the above-mentioned legislation to ensure that devolution / transfer of these properties occur by the set date of 31 March 2027, which has also been MINMEC endorsed. As such, agreement on the process plan, timeline, roles and responsibilities to ensure the actioning of these matters before the stipulated date is required from the Beaufort West Municipality.

The Department appreciates the support always received from the Beaufort West Municipality and will be in contact to finalize the intended Beaufort West Devolution Plan.

Kind regards **Kahmiela August**
 (54163463)

Digitally signed by Kahmiela August
 (54163463)
 Date: 2025.07.20 08:58:02 +02'00'

KAHMIELA AUGUST

Chief Director: Human Settlement Planning
 cc: valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ANNEXURE A

Properties flagged For Devolution / Transfer within the Beaufort West Municipality, to occur by 31 March 2027

LPICODE	ERF NO	TOWNSHIP	DEEDS REGISTRATION DATE 31 MARCH 2025	TITLE DEED NUMBER 31 MARCH 2025	MUNICIPAL ADRESS 2022	TYPE
C00900040000005200000	52	NELSPOORT	2006/03/07	T15568/2006	BLOEKOMBOOM AVENUE	CEMETERY



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
 Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the
 Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala*

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

14/11/3/1; 13/6/2
 7/3/3

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

Faks/Fax 023-4151373

Tel 023-4148104

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street

BEAUFORT-WES

BEAUFORT WEST

BOBHOFLO

Navrae

Enquiries

Imibuzo

A.C. Makendlana

Datum

Date

Uhmla

10 September 2025

The Chief Director: Human Settlement Planning
Chief Directorate Human Settlement Planning
Department of Infrastructure
 Cape Town

E-mail: Kahmiela.August@westerncape.gov.za

Sir // Madam

DEVOLUTION OF FIXED PROPERTY: ERF 52: NELSPOORT

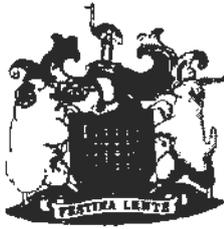
Your letters regarding the above matter respectively dated 20 July 2025 and 2 September 2025, refers.

Please note that I am of the opinion that Beaufort West are not compelled to accept transfer of erf 52 Nelspoort. In order to advise the Local Council on this matter I have requested a legal opinion. When the Local Council has taken a resolution on the matter and provided my office with a mandate, you will be advised accordingly.

I trust that you will find the above-mentioned in order

Yours faithfully

A.C. Makendlana
Acting Municipal Manager
 /edup



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
 Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the
 Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 1/1/2/2
Isalathiso

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582

Faks/Fax 023-4151373

Tel 023-4148103

E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Navrae
Enquiries P. Strümpher
Imibuzo

Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street

BEAUFORT-WES

BEAUFORT WEST

BOBHOFOLO

Datum
Date 3 September 2025
Uhmla

Die Munisipale Bestuurder
Sentraal Karoo Distriksmunisipaliteit
 Privaatsak 582
Beaufort-Wes
 6970

E-pos: helene@skdm.co.za

Meneer

Aandag: Me. H. Jacobs

REGSOPINIE: OORDRAG VAN VASTE EIENDOM: WES-KAAP DEPARTEMENT
INFRASTRUKTUUR // BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT

Aangeheg vind asseblief 'n skrywe dateer 20 Julie 2025 ontvang van die Hoof Direkteur: Menslike
 Nedersettings: Provinsie: Wes-Kaap, waarvan die inhoud vanself spreek.

Die tersaaklike wetgewing ingevolge waarvan die oordrag van Erf 5 aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit
 beoog word is die Behuisingswet, 1997 (Wet 107/1997) met spesifieke verwysing na Artikels 14 en 15.

Die mening word gehuldig dat:

1. Hoewel begraafplase 'n munisipale bevoegdheid ingevolge die Grondwet is, dit nie 'n verpligting op munisipaliteite plaas om begraafplase wat voorheen deur ander owerhede of privaat instansies en of -persone bedryf was/word, sodanige begraafplase te moet oorneem nie.
2. Artikels 14 en 15 van die Behuisingswet handel met die oordrag van vaste eiendom vanaf die Nasionale Behuisingsraad en Provinsiale Behuisingsraad aan munisipaliteite en uit die gees van die wet dui dit op vaste eiendom wat ontwikkelbaar is vir behuising, terwyl Erf 5 Nelspoort, synde 'n begraafplaas nie ontwikkelbaar geag word nie en dus nie binne die omvang van die Behuisingswet, 1997 val nie.
3. Erf 5 is eers in 2006 met die dorpstigting van Nelspoort geregistreer en wel in die naam van die Wes-Kaap Provinsiale Regering wat weereens daarop dui dat Artikels 14 en 15 van die Behuisingswet nie op Erf 5 Nelspoort van toepassing is of kan wees nie.

4. Gegewe die feit dat Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit onder 'n finansiële herstelplan ingevolge Artikel 139 van die Grondwet is, het die agbare Minister nie die bepalinge van Artikel 15(3) van die Behuisingswet inaggeneem, indien voormelde wet wel op Erf 5 Nelspoort van toepassing is.

Gegewe die voormelde word u versoek om Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit van 'n **regsopinie** te voorsien met betrekking tot of die munisipaliteit regtens verplig is om oordrag te neem van Erf 5 Nelspoort asook die toepaslikheid van die Behuisingswet, 1997 ingevolge waarvan die oordrag van Erf 5 Nelspoort beoog word.

Die uwe


A.C. Makendlana
Wvrde Munisipale Bestuurder
/edup

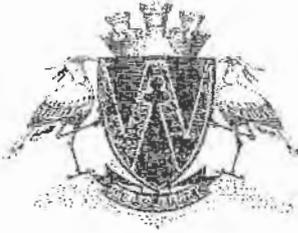
THE ADMINISTRATOR



12333457

173

14/11/31
13/6/2
7/3/3



**CENTRAL
SENTRAAAL KAROO**

DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT / DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALA WESITHILI SASE

63 Donkin Street
Donkinstraat 63
Private Bag X560
Privaatsak X560
Ingxowa X560
BEAUFORT WES(T)/ BHOBHOFOLO
6970

fFaksi / Fax / Faks. 023 - 415 1253
iFowuni / Tel: 023 - 449 1000
E-mail: manager@skdm.co.za

2025-10-16

The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970



PER EMAIL: admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za

TABLE	SPESIFIEK
BA	By: <i>[Signature]</i> 30/10/2025

Dear Sir/ Madam

LEGAL OPINION: TRANSPORT OF FIXED PROPERTY: WESTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE// BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

The above matter refers.

1. BACKGROUND

- 1.1 I was requested by your offices to provide a legal opinion in the above matter. Said request was dated 3 September 2025.
- 1.2 You were contacted, in writing, by the offices of the Department of Infrastructure on/or about 20 July 2025, regarding the devolution/ transfer of Erf 52 Nelspoort, to the Beaufort West Municipality.
- 1.3 Said devolution/ transfer was flagged in terms of the Housing Act, 104 of 1997

2. SCOPE OF OPINION

- 2.1 A legal opinion regarding the legal duty of the Beaufort West Municipality to take up transfer of Erf 52 Nelspoort.

3. LEGISLATION

- 3.1 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa;
- 3.2 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;
- 3.3 Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998;
- 3.4 National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003);
- 3.5 National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 107 of 1998;
- 3.6 Housing Act, 107 of 1997;
- 3.7 Beaufort West Local Municipality – Financial Recovery Plan (March 2022).

4. LEGAL ISSUE/ DISCUSSION

- 4.1 The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, in particular Schedule 5, Part B [read with the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998], legislates the management of, and responsibility towards cemeteries. The Constitution assigns cemetery management to municipalities.
- 4.2 Said management must however be done in an accessible, equitable, environmentally sustainable manner and must be financially and socially responsible.¹ All cemeteries must comply with environmental impact assessment (EIA) requirements², particularly when new burial grounds are established.
- 4.3 It furthermore needs to be noted that the transfer of Erf 52 Nelspoort is being planned in terms of the provisions of the Housing Act, 107 of 1997. The main purpose of the Act is set out as follows:

“To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process; for this purpose to lay down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government, to define the functions of national, provincial and local governments in respect of housing development and to provide for the establishment of a South African Housing Development Board, the continued existence of provincial boards under the name of provincial housing development boards and the financing of national housing programmes; to repeal certain laws; and to provide for matters connected therewith.”

- 4.4 The preamble of the Act is also very clear –

“WHEREAS in terms of section 26 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, everyone has the right to have access to adequate housing, and the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realisation of this right...”

¹ Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;

² National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998

- 4.5 Sections 14 and 15 of the Act makes provision for the transfer of movable property, immovable property as well as erven from one organ of state to another. As set out above however, it is the spirit of this Act to enable and facilitate sustainable housing.
- 4.6 Section 14(3)(a)(i) goes further by determining that *"Any undeveloped land which has passed to a Provincial Government in terms of subsection (2) must, subject to subparagraph (ii), be utilised for housing development in accordance with national housing policy and a housing development project approved by the MEC."*
- 4.7 Section 14(3)(a)(ii) goes further to determine that *"Any such land which, in the opinion of the Provincial Government, is not or will not in the future be suitable for such utilization, must be sold by such board at a fair market value or, if it is not possible to so sell it, such land must be sold in the best interests of the State at a price approved by the MEC."*
- 4.8 As already stated during this discussion, the Erf that the DoI is of the intention to transfer to the Municipality, is currently zoned as a Cemetery. If the intention is to transfer the Erf in terms of the Housing Act, the following legislative framework governs the redevelopment of cemeteries:

4.8.1 Closure of the cemetery:

- Official closure for further burials;
- Public notice and consultation;
- Council resolution approving the closure;
- Notification to the MEC for Local Government and publication in the Provincial Gazette;
- Compliance with the National Health Act and any by-laws in place.

The result of this process is closure. The erf is not developable yet.

4.8.2 Exhumation and Relocation:

- A permit from SAHRA/ PHRA – Section 36 of the National Heritage Resources Act;
- Approval from the Provincial Health Department;
- All exhumations must be done by a registered undertaker;
- The family must consent to the exhumation;
- If the family is unknown, reasonable steps must be taken to trace them;
- Record and rebury the bodies in an approved cemetery

4.8.3 Environmental Impact Assessment:

- NEMA requirement – human remains to be disturbed, as well as land-use change from cemetery to residential;
- EIA to address the following:
 - Heritage and social impact;
 - Groundwater contamination risks;
 - Cultural sensitivities.
- Assessment to be done by an Environmental Assessment Practitioner;
- Provincial Environmental Authority to make final decision.

4.8.4 Heritage Impact Assessment

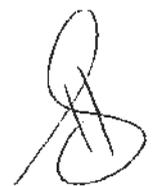
- Conducted under Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act;
- Requirement if the site is older than 60 years;
- Requirement if graves are of historical importance.

4.8.5 Land use change and rezoning:

- Cemetery to residential;
- Subdivision/ consolidation;
- Township establishment (SPLUMA).

4.8.6 Possible restrictions/restraints:

- Permanent restrictions on title deed;
- Environmental contamination;
- Public opposition to rezoning;
- Some cemeteries older than 60 years are heritage protected and can not be redeveloped.

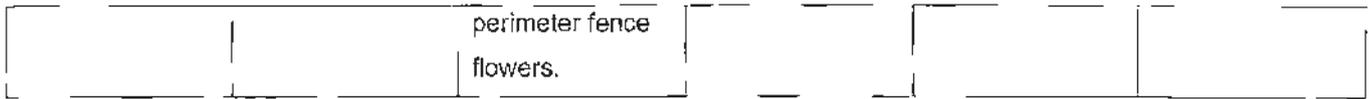


4.9 A further consideration is the fact that Beaufort West Municipality has been under a Financial Recovery Plan since March 2022 (hereinafter referred to as the FRP):

"The approved Financial Recovery Plan was tabled in the Beaufort West Municipal Council on 23 March 2022 and Council noted that in terms of Section 146 of the MFMA the municipality must implement this approved Financial Recovery Plan; that all revenue, expenditure and budget decisions must be taken within the framework of, and subject to the limitations of, the recovery plan; and the Municipality must report monthly to the MEC for finance on the implementation of the plan. The Financial Recovery Plan bind the municipality in the exercise of both its legislative and executive authority, including the approval of a budget and legislative measures giving effect to the budget, but only to the extent necessary to achieve the objectives of the recovery plan."

4.10 In terms of Service Delivery, cemetery management is listed as one of the focus areas in terms of the FRP.

Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to Solve	Source of Information
Sports and recreational facilities, Community Facilities, and operational buildings	The municipality needs to upgrade sports and recreation facilities and cemeteries. The Municipality needs to have cost reflective tariffs for the use of its facilities.	The municipality needs to know the cost for provision of sports and recreation facilities in the municipality. The municipality needs to ensure correct funding model for provision of such services. Vandalism of perimeter fencing and the tombstones and animals entering the cemeteries and damaging the graves and	Inadequate funding for services.	Development of a cultural and sport tourism strategy (Department of Cultural Affairs and Sports (DCAS). The municipality has indicated that it is entering into partnerships with sporting bodies to maintain sports facilities. The Service Level Agreements must contain cost reflective tariffs to the sporting bodies.	IDP 2017/2022



4.11 An in toto transfer of Erf 52, Nelspoort, would commonly include:

- Transfer of functional responsibilities (policy, regulation, management);
- Transfer of land, buildings and infrastructure (asset transfer);
- Liabilities, staff and financial responsibilities will be transferred with the property/ erf;
- Changes need to be made to the legislative framework, which will include any policies/ by-laws applicable.

4.12 To make this transfer legally lawful and valid, the following general conditions need to be satisfied:

- It must fall within the municipal functional areas listed in Schedule 5B – cemeteries are listed;
- If it has been under provincial authority or held by a provincial department, there must be a legal basis (statute, agreement) for transferring the function. Either via an assignment under s 156(4) or through legislation enabling such transfer;
- The municipality must have the financial, technical and administrative capacity to manage the function;
- There is an Inter-governmental responsibility on the Provincial Government to support Local Government;
- Legislation, regulation, or formal agreement should form the legal basis of the transfer;
- Current municipal policies and by-laws should be brought up to speed with national/provincial legislation.

5. SUMMARY

5.1 As per discussion above, cemetery ownership and management are a function of the Beaufort West Local Municipality.

5.2 There is a legislative driver for transfer of the property/ erf as entrenched in Section 156 of the Constitution. Section 156 however is clear:

"156(4)(b) the municipality [must] have the capacity to administer [the function]"

Currently the capacity of the municipality to manage its obligations is still under a magnifying glass. The Municipality has been under a Financial Recovery Plan since March 2022, and was cemetery management listed as one of the key issues to be addressed.

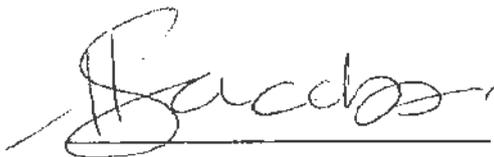
5.3 If transfer is to take place as intended by the DoI, there will be a lot of red tape and financial implications on the municipality to consider. Current budgetary constraints, as well as the FRP, will make it almost impossible for the municipality to fulfil its obligations in terms of Section 156(4)(b) of the Constitution.

5.4 Since this is a cemetery, community, heritage, as well as any existing private rights must be taken into consideration before transfer can take place.

6. **RECOMMENDATION**

6.1 Contact the MEC for Local Government regarding their view on the matter, based on the Municipality's current view that management and administration of the property will hold risks and concerns in terms of the FRP. It must be clearly stated that any transfer in terms of the Housing Act will be opposed due to financial constraints placed on the municipality in effecting the whole of the process set out herein.

Yours faithfully,



MRS. H L JACOBS
HEAD: LEGAL SERVICES



14/08/2025

Nontobeko Paphedia Njoli
40 Sixaba Road
Kwa Mandlenkosi
Beaufort West,
6970

0760726654 / ~~0616292499~~ 0786745968



31/07/2025

To Whom It May Concern
Beaufort West Municipal Council
Beaufort West
6972

Subject: Request to attend council meeting regarding ERF 69& 70

Dear Speaker,

I am writing to request to attend the meeting with you and other relevant council members that will discuss the building erected on ERF 69 instead of ERF 70.

This matter has the potential to significantly impact both owners and the municipality, and we believe it's crucial to engage in a productive discussion about it and the challenges it presents us with. We would like to present our perspective and address any concerns you may have.

We propose we be invited to the meeting that will deal with this matter, at your earliest convenient time. We have also attached herewith a copy of the affidavit that we submitted, the document is marked "ANNEXURE A"

We look forward to your positive response and the opportunity to meet with you. Please let us know if this time works or if you have any other suggestions.

Sincerely,

Nontobeko Paphedia Njoli
0760726654 / ~~0616292499~~ 0786745968

SIRKULASIE		OPDRAG
BRD.		Council Please
BJD.	}	
Tshiba		
		Copies 04.08.25

ANNEXURE A

I Nontobeko Paphedia Njoli with ID NO: 770520 0830 088, residing at 40 Sixaba Road, Kwa Mandlenkosi, Beaufort West, 6970. I would like to declare the following under oath; that I applied to buy ERF 70 on the 1 February 2018 from the municipality and on the 10 December 2020 the erf was awarded to me. I made the payment of R5000 as stipulated on the 18 December 2020. On the 5 February 2021, I entered a written Purchase Contract with Beaufort West Municipality.

I received a letter from Crawfords Attorneys on the 17 February 2021 informing me of the costs involved in transferring the ERF to my name, this payment I made on the 30 April 2021. After receiving the Title Deed around November 2021, I made the payment for the house plan which was approved on the 29 November 2022.

When I felt that I was ready to start building in November, I went to the department of housing to find out how can I build on ERF 70. I spoke to Peggy Mditshwa who works at housing, and she asked if I have an approved building plan, I showed her the plan. Peggy called a person name "Ashley", they spoke over the phone and when she was done informed me that "Ashley" states that the housing plan has expired and that we should go and see "Ashley" at his office at the Engineering department. We went into "Ashley's" office and when he stated that the housing plan had expired, I raised that I was not informed that the house plan expires and will not be able to pay again as I am ready to build now and wanted to be shown where I should build. "Ashley" than looked at the plan and said we should proceed to build, and he referred us back to Peggy Mditshwa.

I returned to the department of housing with the builder to Peggy Mditshwa who said I should go to "Nontando" and ask for my file, "Nontando" could not find my file and I went back to Peggy Mditshwa to inform her. Peggy Mditshwa than said it is fine, and showed the builder the plot, saying that it is next door to "Dan Dan" and behind "Ematshaweni". She said that "Dan Dan" is 69 and 70 is next to her.

On the 27 November 2022 the builder informed me via WhatsApp that "Ashley" came to do the inspection and has informed him that everything is fine, on the 28 November 2024 I paid for the water meter. The building was than erected and, on the 15 January 2025, I received a call from Phathela Mangcotho informing me that I had built on his plot ERF 69 and who said I should build at that plot. I informed him that I was under the impression that was ERF 70, as Peggy Mditshwa told me and the builder where to build.

I was called by "Ashley" and asked that I should come with my partner "Pankiso", and that Phathela Mangcotho will also be there. We met at "Ashleys" office and could not conclude on anything as Peggy Mditshwa was said to have been on leave. It was than agreed that we will meet again when Peggy Mditshwa was present. Phathela Mangcotho

informed us on the 26 February 2025 that a meeting has been arranged by 'Ashley' for the 27 February 2025. On the 27 February 2025 we met at "Ashley's" office; myself, Pankiso, Phathela Mangcotho, Peggy Mditshwa, the builder (Patrick) and Ashley. We could not reach consensus as parties had been blaming each other.

Myself, Pankiso and Phathela Mangcotho agreed to take the matter up with "Ashley's" superior who is, Mr Nqothola , and we went to his office and engaged him on this matter. Peggy Msuthwana and Ashley were called in and we discussed it, Mr Nqothola than informed us that he will write to the Municipal attorneys and report this incident.

Phathela Mangcotho agrees with me that we can just swap the erf's, that he be registered as the owner of erf 70 and I be registered as that of erf69. We are however not willing to carry the costs of this transaction as it was not our fault.

That is all I wish to declare.



Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso 14/11/3/2/25

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

Datum
Date 18 February 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101



E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE SENIOR MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES

REQUEST FOR FULL REPORT: BUILDING ON ERF 69

With reference to your evenly numbered memorandum dated 28 January 2026 in the above-mentioned regards the following:

1. Purpose

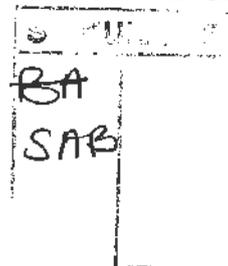
The purpose of this report is to provide information of the circumstances relating to the erection of a dwelling unit on the incorrect erf, namely Erf 69, and to outline the most feasible remedial option available to the Municipality.

2. Background

- During November 2022, building plans for a proposed new dwelling unit on Erf 70, Kwa-Mandlenkosi, Beaufort West, were submitted to the Department of Infrastructure for consideration.
- The plans complied with the applicable requirements and were subsequently approved on 29 November 2022.
- Although no formal documentation is available, it is noted that a foundation inspection was conducted by Building Control Interns prior to construction.
- To date, the owner has not applied for an Occupation Certificate for the completed works.

3. Findings

- The dwelling unit was erected on Erf 69 instead of the approved Erf 70.
- The confusion relating to the erf numbers and the incorrect placement of the dwelling could reasonably have been caused by:
 - The absence or lack of clearly identifiable erf pegs; and
 - The presence of four adjacent vacant properties, which may have contributed to uncertainty regarding property boundaries.
- It is further noted that the affected property owners have indicated their willingness to exchange erven to resolve the matter.



4. Discussion

Given the circumstances and the willingness of the parties involved to regularise the situation through the exchange of erven, pursuing corrective administrative and cadastral processes appears to be the most practical and cost-effective approach. Demolition and reconstruction of the structure would likely result in unnecessary financial and social impact.

5. Recommendation

Taking the above into consideration, it is recommended that:

- The Municipality assist the owners with the required administrative processes to facilitate the exchange of erven; and
- Consideration be given to supporting the associated transportation and registration costs to ensure the matter is resolved.

For your further attention.


C.B Wright
Manager: Technical Service
lcw

Minutes of a Standing Committee: Corporate Services, Human Resources Women & Youth Committee meeting

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street** on **Monday, 09 February 2026**

at

10:20

Present:

Councillors:

AM Slabbert [**Chairperson**], GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], LV Piti, BEJ Gordon and E Links (*attends virtually*),

Absent:

S Jooste (*apology*) and S Essop (*apology*)

In Service:

[AC Makendlana], **Human Resource Manager:** [S Pietersen-Philander], **Manager: Libraries** [N January], **Coordinator: Thusong Centre: Beaufort West** [R Maans], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofo] and **Coordinator: Thusong Centre: Murraysburg** [A Sopete] (*attends virtually*)

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Chairperson welcomes all the committee members and Administration present in the meeting and requests Councillor BEJ Gordon to open with a prayer.

Director: Corporate Services, informs the Committee that the Human Resource Manager, is attending an arbitration and that she will join the meeting later.

2. APOLOGIES

The chairperson renders an apology for Councillor S Jooste and Councillor S Essop.

3. FEEDBACK: ATTENDANCE OF WORKSHOPS, SEMINARS, ET CETERA

4/4/2

The Manager Libraries, gives a briefly update on the seminar he attended in relation to the new intake of yearbeyond. In addition, highlighted that the contracts of the previous year beyond has come to an end in December 2025

**4. MONTHLY REPORT: OVERTIME, STANDBY, NIGHT AND SHIFT ALLOWANCES:
FOR THE PERIOD OF SEPTEMBER 2025 UNTIL DECEMBER 2025**

4/6/1/3;8/1/1/2/3

dcs

RECOMMENDED

That the Committee Monthly Report for Overtime, Standby, Night and Shift Allowances for the period of September 2025 until December 2025 attached as Annexure 001 to 004 of the agenda be accepted and approved.

The Chairperson, informs the committee that item 7 will be handled first.

**7. MURRAYSBURG THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE: MONITORING AND EVALUATION
REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF MAY 2025 UNTIL DECEMBER 2025**

10/3/3/5/10

dcs

The coordinator: Thusong Centre: Murraysburg, briefs the committee on the report for the period of May 2025 until December 2025 attached as **Annexure 110 to 157** of the agenda.

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuse herself at 10:34 and returns back at 10:41

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor LV Piti **recommended** that the Monthly and Evaluation Report for the period of May 2025 until December 2025 accepted and approved.

**6. BEAUFORT WEST: THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE: QUARTERLY REPORT FOR:
JULY 2025 UNTIL DECEMBER 2025**

10/3/3/5/10

dcs

The coordinator: Thusong Centre: Beaufort West, briefs the Committee on the Quarterly Reports attached as **Annexure 061 to 109** of the agenda for the period of July 2025 to December 2025. Furthermore, highlighted that all offices are occupied besides Radio Gamakland that is still not operative.

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuse herself at 10:44 and returns back at 10:50

The coordinator: Thusong Centre: Beaufort West, informs the Committee that the Thusong Centre forum meeting will be held between the 4-5 March 2026

Councillor LV Piti excuse herself at 10:47 and returns back at 10:49

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor LV Piti **recommended** that the Quarterly Report for the period of July 2025 to December 2025 attached as **Annexure 061 to 109** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

8. MONTHLY REPORT LIBRARIES: AUGUST 2025 UNTIL DECEMBER 2025

14/7/1/1

dcs

The Manager: Libraries briefs the Committee on the Monthly Reports for the period August 2025 to December 2025.

Councillor BEJ Gordon, enquired whether there are any projects aimed at attracting greater public attendance at the libraries. In response, the Manager: Libraries indicated that the libraries have ongoing programmes, which include outreach initiatives involving schools and correctional facilities.

Councillor LV Piti enquired when the Mandlenkosi Library is expected to open and whether the official opening would take place during the current term of office of the serving Councillors.

The Director: Corporate Services responded that the Mandlenkosi Library is scheduled to open by May 2026 and advised that only minor internal maintenance remains to be completed.

Councillor LV Piti seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon **recommended** that the Monthly Report for Libraries for the period of August 2025 Until December 2025 attached as **Annexure 158 to 196** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

The Chairperson, informs the Committee that item 5 will be discussed.

5. HUMAN RESOURCES REPORT: SEPTEMBER 2025 UNTIL DECEMBER 2025

8/1/1/2/1

dcs

The Manager: Human Resources, briefs the Committee on the Human Resources Reports for the period September 2025 to December 2025, attached as Annexures 005 to 060 of the agenda.

The Manager: Human Resources, informs the Committee that the Beaufort West Municipality has been compliant with the Employment Equity Plan since 2015. She extended her appreciation to all stakeholders who contributed to this significant achievement and conveyed special gratitude to Mr A Duimpies in his absence.

The Manager: Human Resources, further indicates that challenges relating to temporary workers continue to impede the effective implementation of the Employment Equity Plan. In addition, she mentions that the matter concerning COIDA remains unresolved. The Department of Employment and Labour has proposed that the Municipality enter into a six (6) month payment arrangement to ensure compliance.

The Manager: Human Resources, further advised that the Director: Financial Services has submitted a proposal to the Department requesting that the outstanding amount be settled over a period of eighteen (18) months, and that the Municipality is currently awaiting feedback in this regard.

The Chairperson, enquired whether the Municipality remains adequately covered in the event of an incident and requested an update on the accident that occurred during the previous year. In response, the Manager: Human Resources indicated that the Municipality is still awaiting the final outcome of the matter relating to the incident in question.

Councillor LV Piti excuse herself at 11:44 and returns at 11:55

After a thoroughly discussion:

Councillor BEJ Gordon seconded by Councillor LV Piti **recommended** that the Human Resource report for September 2025 until December 2025 attached as **Annexure 005 to 060** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

9. CONFIRMATION OF BUDGE ALLOCATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION OF FUNDING GAPS: GBVF NATIONAL DISASTER PLAN

5/13/2

NOTED

10 WITHDRAWALS OF DRAFT CAPACTY BUILDING POLICY FOR COUNCILLORS

10/3/2/3/4

NOTED

11. ADJOURNMENT

Meeting adjourned at **12:20**

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

Councillor AM Slabbert
[Chairperson]

Minutes of an Executive Mayoral Committee meeting

held in the **Office of the Executive Mayora, 15 Church Street, Municipal Offices, Beaufort West**

on **Friday, 30 January 2026**

at

10:31

Present

Councillors:

GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], JDK Reynolds [**Fulltime Councillor**] and AM Slabbert [**Fulltime Councillor**]

In Service:

Acting Municipal Manager [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo] and **Senior Clerk: Committee** [P Mpofu]

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Executive Mayor welcomed everyone present at the 1st Mayoral Committee meeting and request Councillor O Haarvoor to open the meeting with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

NONE

3. MONTHLY REPORTING: TOP 10 CAPITAL PROJECTS DECEMBER 2025

5/13/2

dcs

The Acting Municipal Manager and Director: Infrastructure gives an overview of the status of the Projects as outlined on **Annexure 001** agenda.

Councillor O Haarvoor, expresses unease regarding the cemetery in Murraysburg, which is nearly full, and inquiries about the municipality's action plan in this regard.

The Senior Manager, indicates that the municipality there is nothing much that the municipality can do in relation to the matter.

After a thoroughly discussion the committee:

RECOMMENDED

- 3.1 That the Committee takes note of the status of the Monthly Report of the Top 10 Capital Projects for the month of December 2025 received from the Director: Financial Services and each progress made

3.2 That the Infrastructure department conduct an assessment of the number of graves/plots that are available at the cemetery in Murraysburg.

3.3 That a joint meeting be scheduled between Community, Infrastructure, and Engineering departments to discuss the subject at hand.

4. EXTERNAL: JAFTA BOOYSEN/ BEAUFORT WEST ANOTHER: APPEAL CASE NO PA 15/24 COURT A QUO NO: PR: 160/19

1/2/3/3

dcs

See Separate Minute Book

5. URGENT COMMUNITY SAFETY AND INFRASTRUCTURE CONCERNS IN MURRAYSBURG

10/3/3/5/15

dcs

The Director Corporate Services, briefs the committee on the letter as outlined on **Annexure 011 to 012** of the agenda.

Councillor O Haarvoor raised concerns regarding the unfenced grounds in Murraysburg and informed the committee that an accident had occurred the previous night as a result of the area being unfenced.

Councillor JDK Reynolds, with reference to the report, informed the committee that the municipality may apply for infrastructure funding for roads through the Provincial Road Infrastructure programme. He further recommended that the municipality include the installation of speed bumps on the main road in Murraysburg as part of the application.

Councillor JDK Reynolds, in support of Councillor O. Haarvoor, recommended that appropriate traffic signage be installed to indicate that trucks exceeding a specified weight limit are prohibited from using the main road.

Councillor O Haarvoor also expressed concern regarding the excessive workload placed on the single electrician based in Murraysburg. In addition, Councillor JDK Reynolds noted that budgeted vacant positions should be advertised.

The Chairperson, grants a break at 11:20

At the resumption of the meeting at 11:49 the following are:

Present

Councillors:

GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], JDK Reynolds [**Fulltime Councillor**] and AM Slabbert [**Fulltime Councillor**]

In Service:

Acting Municipal Manager [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo] and **Senior Clerk: Committee** [P Mpofu]

The Director: Corporate Services responded to Councillor JDK Reynolds that the filling of vacant positions is currently not possible, despite the positions being reflected on the organogram and budget, as the municipality remains under a Financial Recovery Plan (FRP). The Director further indicated that the municipality had informed Provincial Treasury and the Department of Local Government regarding acting allowances. The Department of Local Government advised that the municipality must comply with the applicable legislation. Consequently, the municipality issued letters to affected employees instructing them to cease acting that exceeds the prescribed 9 months with immediate effect. However, this created service delivery challenge as there are no other personnel to fill the acting.

After a thoroughly discussion the committee:

RECOMMENDED

- 5.1 That the committee takes note of the letter attached as **Annexure 011 to 012** of the agenda.
- 5.2 That appropriate traffic signage be installed in Murraysburg main road to indicate that trucks exceeding a specified weight limit are prohibited from using the main road.

6. GENERAL ITEMS

dcs

Additional Items that were added during the meeting for discussion.

6.1 SPAZAShops

The committee raised concerns regarding shops that continue to charge consumers additional fees on the purchase of electricity. Furthermore, the committee **recommended** that the administration investigate the matter.

6.2 SAYARI EARTH - KAROO SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPES PROGRAM

The Chairperson enquired whether a letter of approval in principle had been sent to the representatives of Sayari Earth - Karoo Sustainable Landscapes Program.

Furthermore, the Acting Municipal Manager indicated that he would follow up on the matter and provide feedback to the committee as soon as possible.

6.3 WATER IRRIGATION SYSTEM

The Senior Manager: Community Services informed the committee that the water pump responsible for distributing water to the Rugby sports field is currently not operational due to infrastructure challenges, and that the irrigation system is estimated to cost approximately R400 000.00.

Councillor JDK Reynolds indicated that, should the municipality be willing to repair the system, there is a suitable location where the installation could be secured. Furthermore, Councillor JDK Reynolds suggested that manual taps could be procured from Klein Karoo for interim use.

6.4 MEETING WITH STOCK THEFT CAPTAIN AND KLEINBOERE

The Chairperson informed the committee that she had met with the Captain of Stock Theft and representatives of the Kleinboere regarding by-laws related to stray animals. Furthermore, advised that a follow-up meeting will be convened and that the relevant Director is required to attend.

The Senior Manager: Community Services informed the committee that the impoundment tariffs still need to be determined. In addition, enquired about the intended plans for Hansrivier.

Councillor JDK Reynolds requested an update regarding the small farmers' matter, specifically the pending lease agreements.

The Executive Mayor, concerns that the farmers have not yet received feedback regarding the lease agreements and the issuing of tickets in Merweville after the meeting that was held in Merweville. Furthermore, Councillor JDK Reynolds, respond by mentioning that the process is still underway with small farmers.

The Executive Mayor thanked all present for attending the meeting.

The meeting closed at **12:21**.

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

GJ Duimpies
[Executive Mayor]

Minutes of the Drought Committee Meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Monday, 02 February 2026 at 12:05**

Present:

Councillors O Haarvoor [**Chairperson**], E Links, S Jooste, S Essop, JDK Reynolds [**virtual attended**] and MD Andrews [**virtual attended**]

Absent:

CL De Bruin [**No Apology**]

+ **Acting Municipal Manager** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana] **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Senior Manager: Technical Services** [C Wright], **Communication Officer** [M. Hendricks] and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

Absent:

Manager: Council Support [AD Willemse]

1. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Chairperson welcomes all members of the committee present at the Drought Committee meeting and requests Director: Infrastructure Services to open the meeting with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

The Director: Corporate services render an apology for Councillor G Pietersen.

3. STATUS REPORT: DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

13/1/1

dcs

The status report is attached as **Annexure 001 to 003** to the minutes.

The Chairperson, indicates that Proudly Beaufort submitted a letter dated 26 January 2026 attached as **Annexure 004 to 006** to the minutes.

The Director Infrastructure Services, informs the committee that the report is concise, as it reflects only the amendments made to the previously elaborated report. Furthermore, states that the committee will therefore note that this version highlights the changes since the last report dated 26 January 2026. The document currently before the committee is the most recent version, dated 2 February 2026.

The Director: Infrastructure Services, indicate that the updating of the report is an ongoing process; although updates may occur on a daily basis, it is recommended that, for reporting purposes, formal updates be compiled and submitted on a weekly basis. Moreover, there are significant changes or developments that require the committee's attention, the information will be updated and submitted accordingly

Councillor E Links excuse himself at 12:27 and returns at 12:33

The Manager: Technical Services, briefs the Committee on the report regarding the water overall status. Furthermore, highlighted that the Financial Services and Infrastructure Services Departments still need to convene a joint meeting in relation to the Phase 3 water tariffs.

The Manager: Technical Services further informed the Committee that the Department had installed approximately 70 water meters within the same timeframe. However, the water consumption at Site and Graceland increased rather than decreased during the week under review. Additionally, it was noted that the shortage of staff within Infrastructure Services has negatively impacted service delivery.

The Director: Corporate Services informed the Committee that EPWP workers will be appointed in the following week, with some being assigned to assist the Infrastructure Department.

Councillor JDK Reynolds, refers to paragraph 2 of the letter from Proudly Beaufort West and questioned whether the closing of municipal swimming pools would make a difference, noting that Proudly Beaufort West is suggesting Level 5 restrictions instead of Level 4. Furthermore, concern was raised regarding whether Proudly Beaufort West obtained its information from municipal officials.

The Chairperson, expressed the view that the issue of information leakage should be investigated, as information appears to be reaching the public before being presented to Council.

The Director: Infrastructure Services, informs the Committee that the Department of Water has established all key stakeholders related to water matters.

After the committee members asked questions/clarity

Councillor E Links seconded by Councillor MD Andrews

RECOMMENDED

- 3.1 That the enforcement of current water restrictions be strengthened.
- 3.2 That the implementation of Phase 4 Water Restrictions be considered.
- 3.3 That the rehabilitation of vandalised boreholes be accelerated.
- 3.4 That funding allocated to the Water Reclamation Plant supply be increased.
- 3.5 That contingency planning for possible water shedding be developed and implemented.

- 3.6 That Drought Committee meetings be held on a bi-weekly basis.
- 3.7 That the Speaker engage with Ward Councillors to encourage households to grant permission for the installation of prepaid water meters.
- 3.8 That the recommendations made by Proudly Beaufort West be taken into consideration.
- 3.9 That a meeting convenes between the Beaufort West Municipality and Water Reclamation Plant for the reduction of tariffs.

The meeting adjourns at 12:47

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

O Haarvoor
[Chairperson]



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Beestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMsiwili kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

13/1/1

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo

C.B Wright

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST

Datum
Date

02 February 2026

BHOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE: MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE,
MAYOR OF BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY AND CHAIRPERSON:
INFRASTRUCTURE STANDING COMMITTEE

BEAUFORT WEST WATER STUTAS – 26 JANUARY 2026 TO 2 FEBRUARY 2026

OVERALL STATUS

Overall water supply status for the reporting week is assessed as:

Stable **Under Pressure** Critical

Water supply to Beaufort West remains under severe pressure due to the lack of summer rainfall, declining dam levels and reduced borehole yields. Current consumption remains unsustainable.

2. WATER SOURCES STATUS

Gamka Dam

- Current Dam Level: **2.65 m (10.05%)**
- Status: Critically low. At current abstraction rates the dam is projected to reach dead storage by April 2026 and may run dry by mid-June 2026 should no significant rainfall occur.
- Water abstracted from Gamka Dam

Meter Read 1 – 26 / 01 / 2026	Meter Reading 2 02 / 02 / 2026	WEEKLY ABSTRACTION VOLUME - kℓ
• 4 675 259	• 4 688 643	• 13 384

- Boreholes in Use: **26**
- Boreholes Dried Up: **0**
- Boreholes Vandalised / Non-operational: **10 vandalised, 4 non-operational**

Operational comment: Boreholes contribute approximately 65% of total bulk supply. Groundwater levels are declining and yields have reduced, although no boreholes have dried up to date.

Water Reclamation Plant

- Status: Fully operational
- Design Capacity: **2 100 kℓ/day**
- Current Supply: **± 1 200 kℓ/day**
- Additional Potential Supply: **± 900 kℓ/day (subject to financial availability)**

Operational comment: The Water Reclamation Plant is currently operating below design capacity due to financial constraints. Additional treated water can be made available to supplement bulk supply should funding be allocated.

3. BULK WATER CONSUMPTION (METER 3 – BULK WATER METERS)

Bulk Water Meter	Meter Reading	Meter Reading	Weekly Volume (kℓ)
Town	1 100 363	1 140 344	39 981
Hillside II / Graceland	465 512	483 014	17 502
Hansrivier Booster	3 981 626	3 999 147	17 521
TOTAL			75 004

4. AVERAGE DAILY WATER CONSUMPTION

- Average Daily Consumption: **10 714 kℓ/day**

Trend compared to previous weeks:

Decreasing Stable / High Increasing

Comment: Consumption has increased in the past week compared to the average water consumption of November 2025 of 9 500kℓ/day

5. WATER RESTRICTIONS

- Current Restriction Level Implemented: **Phase 3**
- Date Implemented: **1 December 2025**

Compliance Status:

Good Moderate Poor

Comment: Phase 3 restrictions aim to reduce demand by 20–30%. However, compliance remains limited, mainly due to the lack of functional water meters and enforcement challenges.

- Gamka Dam critically low at 10.05% with no inflows recorded.
- Declining borehole recharge and reduced yields.
- High daily consumption remains unsustainable.
- Vandalised boreholes reducing available groundwater capacity.
- Risk of water shedding should dam supply fail.

7. IMMEDIATE ACTIONS / INTERVENTIONS

- Continued monitoring of dam and borehole levels on a weekly basis.
- Implementation and enforcement of Phase 3 restrictions.
- Planning underway to repair vandalised boreholes with external funding.
- Demand management and public communication ongoing.

8. RECOMMENDATIONS / DECISIONS REQUIRED

- Strengthen enforcement of current water restrictions.
- Implementation of Phase 4 Water Restrictions
- Accelerate rehabilitation of vandalised boreholes.
- Allocate funding to increase supply from the Water Reclamation Plant.
- Prepare contingency planning for possible water shedding.



C.B. WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES

/cw





Proudly Beaufort West

18 Danie Theron Street
Mid Town
Beaufort West
☎ 072 129 4242
✉ proudlybeaufort@gmail.com



Urgent Water Crisis Mitigation Action Plan Beaufort West Municipality

Submitted by the Proudly Beaufort West Ratepayers Association

Date: 26 January 2026

To: The Council and Management, Beaufort West Municipality

1. Preamble & Urgent Context

Beaufort West is facing an unprecedented water crisis. The Gamka Dam sits at a critical 16% capacity and continues to drop. Borehole yields are declining, rainfall is just 15% of the seasonal average, and a staggering 74% Non-Revenue Water (NRW) loss signals a systemic infrastructure failure. With Level 3 restrictions proving inadequate, the municipality is on the brink of an imminent "Day Zero", echoing the severe situation previously faced by Knysna.

The Proudly Beaufort West Ratepayers Association stands as a committed partner, not just a critic. We present this action-oriented, collaborative plan to avert disaster, safeguard our community, and restore public trust in local governance.

2. Immediate Emergency Response (0–3 Months)

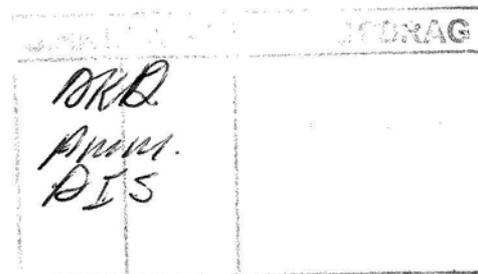
Goal: Stabilise supply and drastically reduce demand to conserve remaining dam and borehole water.

- 2.1 Escalate Water Restrictions:
- Implement Level 5 Restrictions immediately.
- Total ban on outdoor and irrigation use.
- Strict household allocation (e.g., 50 litres/person/day).
- Close municipal swimming pools and tightly regulate car washes.

2.2 "Beaufort West: Stop the Drop" Public Campaign:

Joint communications campaign by municipality, NGOs, and community.

Karoo Outreach Project & NGOs: Door-to-door education, distributing water-saving devices, assisting vulnerable households, and identifying residents in crisis.



Daily updates on dam levels and water usage, shared online and in public spaces.

2.3 Emergency Leak Reporting & Response:

24/7 leak hotline and rapid-response team established.

Residents empowered as scouts; Ratepayers Association to coordinate volunteer leak identification efforts.

2.4 Emergency Water Collection Points:

Identify and equip sites for possible tanker distribution, managed with NGO support for fair and orderly access.

3. Short-Term Infrastructure & Loss Reduction (3–12 Months)

Goal: Address the 74% NRW loss head-on and expand supply options.

- 3.1 "The 74% Project" – War on Leaks:
- Priority 1: Secure external technical and financial support (e.g., National DWS, disaster management funds) for an intensive leak repair drive.
- Priority 2: Launch a District Metered Area (DMA) programme to pinpoint and prioritise high-loss zones.
- Priority 3: Collaborate with engineering NGOs (e.g., Engineers Without Borders SA) for independent auditing and oversight.

3.2 Borehole Sustainability & Management:

Create a scientific monitoring committee (municipal, farmers, NGO reps) to oversee abstraction rates and safeguard aquifers.

3.3 Promote Greywater & Rainwater Harvesting:

Municipal Lead: Rates rebate scheme for certified rainwater and greywater system installations.

NGO Lead (Karoo Outreach): Community workshops on affordable, safe DIY systems.

4. Medium-Term Resilience & Governance (1–3 Years)

Goal: Secure long-term water sustainability and rebuild public trust.

- 4.1 Infrastructure Overhaul Plan:
- Develop a fully costed, 5-year infrastructure replacement plan (asbestos-cement, faulty pipelines), funded through grants, bonds, and tariffs.

4.2 Water Stakeholder Committee:

Form a statutory committee representing all key stakeholders (Council, management, Ratepayers, NGOs, farmers, business) for transparent, collaborative governance.

4.3 Diversify Supply Sources:

Upgrade wastewater reclamation for potable or industrial use.

Investigate new sustainable groundwater sources with national support.

4.4 Data Transparency & Accountability:

Weekly published reports on NRW progress, repairs, and water usage to ensure ongoing public oversight.

5. Stakeholder Roles & Partnerships

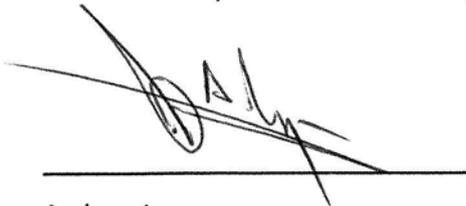
Stakeholder	Responsibilities
Beaufort West Municipality	Lead infrastructure projects, enforce bylaws, secure funding, provide data, and institutional authority.
Proudly Beaufort West Ratepayers Association	Mobilise community, provide oversight, advocate, contribute volunteers for awareness and monitoring, engage business support.
Karoo Outreach Project & Local NGOs	Lead community engagement, education, support vulnerable households, and provide grassroots logistical support.
National/Provincial Government	Declare disaster status, provide technical expertise, and unlock emergency funding.

6. Conclusion

Beaufort West stands at a crossroads. The 74% water loss reflects a severe infrastructure crisis that cannot be solved by the municipality alone. A collaborative, urgent response is vital to prevent a man-made "Day Zero" and protect the wellbeing of every resident.

We urge an immediate joint meeting to adopt and begin implementing this plan for the sake of our community's future.

For the Proudly Beaufort West Ratepayers Association,



Andrew Lyon

Chairperson: Proudly Beaufort West Ratepayers Association

26 January 2026